

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

2004-2005-2006

The Parliament of the  
Commonwealth of Australia

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

*Presented and read a first time*

**DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE**

**This draft is supplied in confidence and should be given appropriate protection.**

**Formatted:** Left: 4.25 cm,  
Right: 4.25 cm

**Deleted:** EXPOSURE DRAFT  
(28/06/2006)¶

**Formatted Table**

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 11 pt, Not  
Bold

**Deleted:** ¶

## Anti-Money Laundering and Counter- Terrorism Financing Bill 2006

No. , 2006

*(Justice and Customs)*

**A Bill for an Act to combat money laundering and  
the financing of terrorism, and for other purposes**

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

B04RF206.V153.V123.DOC 26/10/2006 03:05 PM



Contents

Part 1—Introduction

Table listing sections 1-26 with page numbers and red annotations.

Part 2—Identification procedures etc.

Division 1—Introduction

Section 27 Simplified outline

Division 2—Identification procedures for certain pre-commencement customers

Sections 28 and 29: Identification procedures and Verification of identity

Vertical list of red-bordered boxes containing status updates like 'Deleted: 1', 'Deleted: 2', 'Formatted: Right', etc.

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<b>Division 3—Identification procedures for certain low-risk services</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 27B . Re-verification of identity of agent of pre-commencement customer etc. . 65¶ 67 ... [21]
^30 Identification procedures for certain low-risk services .....	69	<b>Deleted:</b> 28...67 ... [22]
^31 <b>Verification</b> of identity of low-risk service customer etc.....	69	<b>Deleted:</b> 28A . Re- ... [23]
<b>Division 4—Identification procedures etc.</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 28B . Re-verifi ... [24]
^32 Carrying out the applicable customer identification procedure before the commencement of the provision of a designated service .....	71	<b>Deleted:</b> 29 . ... etc ... [25]
^33 Special circumstances that justify carrying out the applicable customer identification procedure after the commencement of the provision of a designated service .....	71	<b>Deleted:</b> 30 . ... etc. . 71 ... [26]
^34 Carrying out the applicable customer identification procedure after the commencement of the provision of a designated service etc. ....	72	<b>Deleted:</b> 31 . ...73 ... [27]
<b>Division 5—<b>Verification</b> of identity etc.</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> Re-verification ... [28]
^35 <b>Verification</b> of identity of customer etc. ....	74	<b>Deleted:</b> 32 . Re- ... [29]
<b>Division 6—Ongoing customer due diligence</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 33 . Re-verific ... [30]
^36 Ongoing customer due diligence .....	75	<b>Deleted:</b> 33A...80 ... [31]
<b>Division 7—General provisions</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 81
^37 <b>Applicable</b> customer identification procedures may be carried out by <b>an agent of a reporting entity</b> .....	76	<b>Deleted:</b> 34 . When ... [32]
^38 <b>Applicable</b> customer identification procedures deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity .....	76	<b>Deleted:</b> 34A . When ... [33]
^39 General exemptions .....	77	<b>Deleted:</b> 35 . ...86 ... [34]
<b>Part 3—Reporting obligations</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 37 . Defence of ... [35]
<b>Division 1—Introduction</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 88
^40 Simplified outline .....	78	<b>Deleted:</b> 38 . ...88 ... [36]
<b>Division 2—Suspicious matters</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 89
^41 Reports of suspicious matters .....	79	<b>Deleted:</b> 39...89 ... [37]
^42 Exemptions .....	81	<b>Deleted:</b> 40A . ...93 ... [38]
<b>Division 3—Threshold transactions</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 94
^43 Reports of threshold transactions .....	83	<b>Deleted:</b> 41...94 ... [39]
^44 Exemptions .....	83	<b>Deleted:</b> 41A . ...95 ... [40]
<b>Division 4—<b>International funds transfer instructions</b></b>	<b>85</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> Services relating to
^45 <b>Reports of</b> international funds transfer instructions .....	85	<b>Formatted:</b> TOC 5
^46 International funds transfer instruction .....	86	<b>Deleted:</b> 96
<b>Division 5—AML/CTF compliance reports</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 42 . Reports of ... [41]
^47 AML/CTF compliance reports .....	88	<b>Deleted:</b> 43A . Exempti ... [42]
		<b>Deleted:</b> 43B . ...101 ... [43]
		<b>Formatted:</b> Left
		<b>Formatted</b> ... [44]

<p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;"><del>89</del></p> <p><del>^48</del> Self-incrimination.....</p> <p><b>Division 6—General provisions</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>90</del></span></p> <p><del>^49</del> Further information to be given to <del>the</del> AUSTRAC CEO etc.....</p> <p><del>^50</del> Request to obtain information about the identity of holders of foreign credit cards and foreign debit cards .....</p> <p><del>^51</del> Division 400 <del>and Chapter 5</del> of the <i>Criminal Code</i> .....</p>	<p><b>Deleted:</b> 44 . . .101 <span style="float: right;">... [45]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 103</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 45 . . .103 <span style="float: right;">... [46]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 46 . . .104 <span style="float: right;">... [47]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 47 . . .106 <span style="float: right;">... [48]</span></p>
<p><b>Part 4—Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>93</del></span></p> <p><b>Division 1—Introduction</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>93</del></span></p> <p><del>^52</del> Simplified outline .....</p> <p><b>Division 2—Reports about physical currency</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>94</del></span></p> <p><del>^53</del> Reports about movements of physical currency into or out of Australia .....</p> <p><del>^54</del> Timing of reports about physical currency movements .....</p> <p><del>^55</del> Reports about receipts of physical currency from outside Australia .....</p> <p><del>^56</del> Obligations of customs officers and police officers.....</p> <p><del>^57</del> Movements of physical currency out of Australia.....</p> <p><del>^58</del> Movements of physical currency into Australia .....</p> <p><b>Division 3—Reports about bearer negotiable instruments</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>100</del></span></p> <p><del>^59</del> Reports about movements of bearer negotiable instruments into or out of Australia.....</p> <p><del>^60</del> Obligations of customs officers and police officers.....</p> <p><b>Division 4—Information about reporting obligations</b> <span style="float: right;">102</span></p> <p><del>^61</del> Power to affix notices about reporting obligations .....</p> <p><del>^62</del> Notice about reporting obligations to be given to travellers to Australia .....</p>	
<p><b>Part 5—<u>Electronic funds</u> transfer instructions</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>104</del></span></p> <p><b>Division 1—Introduction</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>104</del></span></p> <p><del>^63</del> Simplified outline .....</p> <p><b>Division 2—2 or more institutions involved in the transfer</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>105</del></span></p> <p><del>^64</del> <u>Electronic funds transfer instructions—2 or more institutions involved in the transfer</u>.....</p> <p><del>^65</del> Request to include customer information in certain international <u>electronic</u> funds transfer instructions .....</p> <p><b>Division 3—Only one institution involved in the transfer</b> <span style="float: right;"><del>111</del></span></p> <p><del>^66</del> <u>Electronic funds transfer instructions—only one institution involved in the</u> transfer.....</p>	<p><b>Deleted:</b> 107</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 107</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 48 . . .107 <span style="float: right;">... [49]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 108</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 49 . . .108 <span style="float: right;">... [50]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 50 . . .109 <span style="float: right;">... [51]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 51...111 <span style="float: right;">... [52]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 52...112 <span style="float: right;">... [53]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 53 . . .112 <span style="float: right;">... [54]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 54 . . .113 <span style="float: right;">... [55]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 114</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 55...114 <span style="float: right;">... [56]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 56...115 <span style="float: right;">... [57]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> Funds...116 <span style="float: right;">... [58]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 116</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 57 . . .116 <span style="float: right;">... [59]</span></p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 117</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 58 . Multiple-institution person-to-person funds transfer instructions and multiple-institution same-person funds transfer instructions . 117¶</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 120</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 123</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 60 . Same-institution person-to-person . . . 123¶</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 61 . Same-institution same-person funds... instructions . 124 <span style="float: right;">... [60]</span></p> <p><b>Formatted:</b> Right</p> <p><b>Formatted:</b> Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps</p>

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<b>Division 4—General provisions</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 127
<del>^67</del> Exemptions .....	<del>113</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 62...127 ... [61]
<del>^68</del> Defence of relying on information supplied by another person .....	<del>114</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 63 ...128 ... [62]
<del>^69</del> Division 400 <b>and Chapter 5</b> of the <i>Criminal Code</i> .....	<del>114</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 65 ...128 ... [63]
<del>^70</del> <b>Required transfer information</b> .....	<del>114</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 66 . Appropriate originator
<del>^71</del> <b>Complete payer</b> information .....	<del>116</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 128
<del>^72</del> <b>Tracing</b> information .....	<del>116</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 67 . Full originator...129 ... [64]
<b>Part 6—Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services</b>		<b>Deleted:</b> 68 . Relevant originator information . 129¶ 130...69 . ... [65]
<del>^73</del> Simplified outline .....	<del>118</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 69 . ...130 ... [66]
<del>^74</del> Unregistered persons must not provide registrable designated remittance services .....	<del>118</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 70 . ...130 ... [67]
<del>^75</del> Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services .....	<del>121</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 71...132 ... [68]
<del>^76</del> Registration .....	<del>122</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 71A...132 ... [69]
<del>^77</del> Updating of entries on the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services .....	<del>122</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 71B...132 ... [70]
<del>^78</del> Removal of entries from the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services .....	<del>123</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 71C...133 ... [71]
<del>^79</del> Access to the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services .....	<del>123</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 71D...133 ... [72]
<b>Part 7—Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs</b>		<b>Deleted:</b> 134
<b><u>Division 1—Introduction</u></b>	<b>124</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 72 .
<del>^80</del> Simplified outline .....	<del>124</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 134
<b><u>Division 2—Reporting entity’s obligations</u></b>	<b>125</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 72A
<del>^81</del> Reporting entity must have an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program .....	<del>125</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 134
<del>^82</del> Compliance with <b>Part A of an</b> anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program .....	<del>125</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 73 . ...135 ... [73]
<b><u>Division 3—Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs</u></b>	<b>127</b>	<b>Deleted:</b> 74
<del>^83</del> Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs .....	<del>127</del>	
<del>^84</del> <b>Standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program</b> .....	<del>127</del>	
<del>^85</del> <b>Joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program</b> .....	<del>129</del>	
<del>^86</del> <b>Special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program</b> .....	<del>131</del>	

**Formatted:** Left  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<u><sup>^87</sup></u> Revocation of adoption of anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program.....	132	
<u><sup>^88</sup></u> Different applicable customer identification procedures .....	132	
<u><sup>^89</sup></u> Applicable customer identification procedures—agent of customer .....	133	
<u><sup>^90</sup></u> Applicable customer identification procedures—customers other than individuals .....	134	
<u><sup>^91</sup></u> Applicable customer identification procedures—disclosure certificates .....	136	
<b>Division 4—Other provisions</b> .....	139	<b>Deleted:</b> 76 . Exemptions . 138¶ <b>Part 8—Correspondent</b>
<u><sup>^92</sup></u> Request to obtain information from a customer.....	139	<b>Formatted:</b> TOC 3
<u><sup>^93</sup></u> Exemptions.....	140	<b>Formatted:</b> Font: 12 pt
<b>Part 8—Correspondent banking</b> .....	141	<b>Deleted:</b> 77 . Simplified outline .
<u><sup>^94</sup></u> Simplified outline .....	141	<b>Deleted:</b> 78 .
<u><sup>^95</sup></u> Prohibition of entry into correspondent banking relationships with shell banks etc. ....	141	<b>Deleted:</b> 139
<u><sup>^96</sup></u> Termination of correspondent banking relationship with shell bank etc. ....	142	<b>Deleted:</b> 78A...140 ... [74]
<u><sup>^97</sup></u> Due diligence assessments before entering into correspondent banking relationships etc.....	143	<b>Deleted:</b> 79 . .... 142 ... [75]
<u><sup>^98</sup></u> Regular due diligence assessments of correspondent banking relationships etc.....	144	<b>Deleted:</b> 80... 142¶ 81 . Geographical links . ... [76]
<u><sup>^99</sup></u> Other rules about correspondent banking relationships .....	146	<b>Deleted:</b> 145
<u><sup>^100</sup></u> Geographical links.....	146	<b>Deleted:</b> 82 . ...145 ... [77]
<b>Part 9—Countermeasures</b> .....	147	<b>Deleted:</b> 83...145 ... [78]
<u><sup>^101</sup></u> Simplified outline .....	147	<b>Deleted:</b> 83A...146 ... [79]
<u><sup>^102</sup></u> Countermeasures .....	147	<b>Deleted:</b> 147
<u><sup>^103</sup></u> Sunsetting of regulations after 2 years.....	148	<b>Deleted:</b> 147
<b>Part 10—Record-keeping requirements</b> .....	149	<b>Deleted:</b> 84 . ...147 ... [80]
<b>Division 1—Introduction</b> .....	149	<b>Deleted:</b> 148
<u><sup>^104</sup></u> Simplified outline .....	149	<b>Deleted:</b> 84A...148 ... [81]
<u><sup>^105</sup></u> Privacy Act not overridden by this Part.....	149	<b>Deleted:</b> 85...148 ... [82]
<b>Division 2—Records of transactions etc.</b> .....	150	<b>Deleted:</b> 86...149 ... [83]
<u><sup>^106</sup></u> Records of designated services.....	150	<b>Deleted:</b> 86AA...150 ... [84]
<u><sup>^107</sup></u> Transaction records to be retained .....	151	<b>Deleted:</b> 86AB . ...151 ... [85]
<u><sup>^108</sup></u> Customer-provided transaction documents to be retained .....	151	<b>Formatted:</b> Right
<u><sup>^109</sup></u> Records relating to transferred ADI accounts.....	152	<b>Formatted:</b> Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps
<u><sup>^110</sup></u> Retention of records relating to closed ADI accounts .....	153	

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<b>Division 3—Records of identification procedures</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>155</b></span>	
^111 Copying documents obtained in the course of carrying out an applicable custom identification procedure ..... 155	Deleted: 153
^112 Making of records of identification procedures ..... 155	Deleted: 86A
^113 Retention of records of identification procedures ..... 156	Deleted: —procedures carried out otherwise than on behalf of another reporting entity . 153
^114 Records of identification procedures deemed to have been carried out by a reporting entity ..... 157	Deleted: 87...—procedu (... [86])
<b>Division 4—Records about <u>electronic</u> funds transfer instructions</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>160</b></span>	Deleted: otherwise than on behalf of another reporting entity . 154¶ (... [87])
^115 Retention of records about electronic funds transfer instructions ..... 160	Deleted: 158¶ (... [88])
<b>Division 5—Records about anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>162</b></span>	Deleted: 90 . Retention (... [89])
^116 Records about anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs ..... 162	Deleted: 161
<b>Division 6—Records about due diligence assessments of correspondent banking relationships</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>164</b></span>	Deleted: 91...161 (... [90])
^117 Retention of records of due diligence assessments of correspondent banking relationships ..... 164	Deleted: 91A . ...retent (... [91])
<b>Division 7—General provisions</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>165</b></span>	Deleted: 162
^118 Exemptions ..... 165	Deleted: 92...162 (... [92])
^119 This Part does not limit any other obligations ..... 165	Deleted: 163
<b>Part 11—Secrecy and access</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>166</b></span>	Deleted: 93...163 (... [93])
<b>Division 1—Introduction</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>166</b></span>	Deleted: 94 . ...45 - 164 (... [94])
^120 Simplified outline ..... 166	Deleted: 167
<b>Division 2—Secrecy</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>167</b></span>	Deleted: 95 . ...167 (... [95])
^121 Secrecy—AUSTRAC information and AUSTRAC documents ..... 167	Deleted: 96...172 (... [96])
^122 Secrecy—information obtained under section ^49 ..... 168	Deleted: 97 . Disclosure (... [97])
<b>Division 3—Disclosure of information</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>171</b></span>	Deleted: 98
^123 Offence of tipping off ..... 171	Deleted: 174
^124 Report and information not admissible ..... 174	Deleted: 99 .
<b>Division 4—Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>176</b></span>	Formatted: TOC 4
<b>Subdivision A—Access by the ATO to AUSTRAC information</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>176</b></span>	Formatted (... [98])
^125 Access by the ATO to AUSTRAC information ..... 176	Deleted: 174
<b>Subdivision B—Access by designated agencies to AUSTRAC information</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>177</b></span>	Formatted: Font: Not Bold
^126 Access by designated agencies to AUSTRAC information ..... 177	Deleted: 100
^127 Dealings with AUSTRAC information once accessed ..... 178	Deleted: 175
	Formatted: Left
	Formatted (... [99])



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<p><sup>128</sup> When AUSTRAC information can be passed on by an official of a designated agency ..... 178</p> <p><b>Subdivision C—Access by non-designated Commonwealth agencies to AUSTRAC information</b> ..... 184</p> <p><sup>129</sup> Access by non-designated Commonwealth agencies to AUSTRAC information..... 184</p> <p><sup>130</sup> Dealings with AUSTRAC information <u>once accessed</u> ..... 184</p> <p><sup>131</sup> When AUSTRAC information can be passed on by an official of a non-designated Commonwealth agency ..... 185</p> <p><b>Subdivision D—Communication of AUSTRAC information to foreign countries etc.</b> ..... 186</p> <p><sup>132</sup> Communication of AUSTRAC information to a foreign country etc. .... 186</p> <p><sup>133</sup> When the Director-General of Security may communicate AUSTRAC information to a foreign intelligence agency ..... 189</p> <p><b>Division 5—Use of AUSTRAC information in court or tribunal proceedings</b> ..... 190</p> <p><sup>134</sup> Use of AUSTRAC information in court or tribunal proceedings..... 190</p> <p><b>Part 12—Offences</b> ..... 191</p> <p><sup>135</sup> Simplified outline ..... 191</p> <p><sup>136</sup> False or misleading information ..... 191</p> <p><sup>137</sup> Producing false or misleading documents ..... 192</p> <p><sup>138</sup> False documents ..... 193</p> <p><sup>139</sup> Providing a designated service using a false customer name or customer anonymity ..... 195</p> <p><sup>140</sup> Receiving a designated service using a false customer name or customer anonymity ..... 195</p> <p><sup>141</sup> Customer commonly known by 2 or more different names—disclosure to reporting entity ..... 196</p> <p><sup>142</sup> Conducting transactions so as to avoid reporting requirements relating to threshold transactions ..... 197</p> <p><sup>143</sup> Conducting transfers so as to avoid reporting requirements relating to cross-border movements of physical currency ..... 198</p> <p><b>Part 13—Audit</b> ..... 200</p> <p><b>Division 1—Introduction</b> ..... 200</p> <p><sup>144</sup> Simplified outline ..... 200</p> <p><b>Division 2—Appointment of authorised officers and issue of identity cards</b> ..... 201</p> <p><sup>145</sup> Appointment of authorised officers ..... 201</p>	<p><b>Deleted:</b> 101...176 ... [100]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 102</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> by IGIS officials . 179</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 103</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 180</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 104...181 ... [101]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 183</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 105...183 ... [102]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 184</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 106...184 ... [103]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 107...184 ... [104]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 108 - ...185 ... [105]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 109 - Forgery ... [106]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 188</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 111 - ...188 ... [107]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 112</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 189</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 113...190 ... [108]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 191</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 191</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 114 - ...191 ... [109]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 192</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 115...192 ... [110]</p> <p><b>Formatted:</b> Right</p> <p><b>Formatted:</b> Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps</p>
--	--

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<sup>146</sup> Identity cards .....	201	Deleted: 116...192 ... [111]
<b>Division 3—Powers of authorised officers</b>	<del>203</del>	Deleted: 194
<b>Subdivision A—Monitoring powers</b>	<del>203</del>	Deleted: 194
<sup>147</sup> Authorised officer may enter premises by consent or under a monitoring warrant .....	<del>203</del>	Deleted: 117 ... 194 ... [112]
<sup>148</sup> Monitoring powers of authorised officers.....	<del>203</del>	Deleted: 118...194 ... [113]
<sup>149</sup> <b>Tampering or interfering with things secured in the exercise of monitoring powers .....</b>	<del>205</del>	
<b>Subdivision B—Powers of authorised officers to ask questions and seek production of documents</b>	<del>206</del>	Deleted: 197
<sup>150</sup> Authorised officer may ask questions and seek production of documents.....	<del>206</del>	Deleted: 119 ... 197 ... [114]
<b>Division 4—Obligations and incidental powers of authorised officers</b>		
<sup>151</sup> Authorised officer must produce identity card on request .....	<del>208</del>	Deleted: 199
<sup>152</sup> Consent.....	<del>208</del>	Deleted: 120...199 ... [115]
<sup>153</sup> Announcement before entry .....	<del>208</del>	Deleted: 121...199 ... [116]
<sup>154</sup> Details of monitoring warrant to be given to occupier etc. before entry.....	<del>209</del>	Deleted: 122...199 ... [117]
<sup>155</sup> Use of electronic equipment in exercising monitoring powers.....	<del>209</del>	Deleted: 123 ... 200 ... [118]
<sup>156</sup> Compensation for damage to electronic equipment.....	<del>211</del>	Deleted: 124 ... 200 ... [119]
<b>Division 5—Occupier’s rights and responsibilities</b>	<del>212</del>	Deleted: 125 ... 202 ... [120]
<sup>157</sup> Occupier entitled to be present during execution of monitoring warrant .....	<del>212</del>	Deleted: 203
<sup>158</sup> Occupier to provide authorised officer with facilities and assistance .....	<del>212</del>	Deleted: 126 ... 203 ... [121]
<b>Division 6—Monitoring warrants</b>	<del>213</del>	Deleted: 204
<sup>159</sup> Monitoring warrants .....	<del>213</del>	Deleted: 127...203 ... [122]
<sup>160</sup> Magistrates—personal capacity.....	<del>214</del>	Deleted: 128 ... 204 ... [123]
<b>Division 7—External audits</b>	<del>215</del>	Deleted: 129 ... 205 ... [124]
<sup>161</sup> External audits—risk management etc. ....	<del>215</del>	Deleted: 206
<sup>162</sup> External audits—compliance.....	<del>217</del>	Deleted: 129A...206 ... [125]
<sup>163</sup> External auditor may have regard to the results of previous audit.....	<del>219</del>	Deleted: 129B...208 ... [126]
<sup>164</sup> External auditors.....	<del>219</del>	Deleted: 129C...210 ... [127]
<b>Division 8—Money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessments</b>	221	Deleted: 129D...210 ... [128]
<sup>165</sup> Money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessments.....	221	Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 14—Information-gathering powers 223

<del>^166</del>	Simplified outline .....	<del>223</del>
<del>^167</del>	Authorised officer may obtain information and documents.....	223
<del>^168</del>	Copying documents—reasonable compensation .....	224
<del>^169</del>	Self-incrimination.....	224
<del>^170</del>	Copies of documents .....	225
<del>^171</del>	Authorised officer may retain documents.....	225
<del>^172</del>	Division 400 and Chapter 5 of the <i>Criminal Code</i> .....	225

## Part 15—Enforcement 226

### Division 1—Introduction 226

<del>^173</del>	Simplified outline .....	226
-----------------	--------------------------	-----

### Division 2—Civil penalties 227

<del>^174</del>	Ancillary contravention of civil penalty provision .....	227
<del>^175</del>	Civil penalty orders .....	227
<del>^176</del>	Who may apply for a civil penalty order .....	229
<del>^177</del>	2 or more proceedings may be heard together .....	229
<del>^178</del>	Time limit for application for an order .....	229
<del>^179</del>	Civil evidence and procedure rules for civil penalty orders.....	229
<del>^180</del>	Civil proceedings after criminal proceedings .....	229
<del>^181</del>	Criminal proceedings during civil proceedings .....	229
<del>^182</del>	Criminal proceedings after civil proceedings .....	230
<del>^183</del>	Evidence given in proceedings for penalty not admissible in criminal proceedings .....	230

### Division 3—Infringement notices for unreported cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments 231

<del>^184</del>	When an infringement notice can be given.....	231
<del>^185</del>	Matters to be included in an infringement notice.....	231
<del>^186</del>	Amount of penalty .....	232
<del>^187</del>	Withdrawal of an infringement notice .....	232
<del>^188</del>	What happens if the penalty is paid .....	232
<del>^189</del>	Effect of this Division on criminal and civil proceedings.....	233

### Division 4—Monitoring of compliance 234

<del>^190</del>	Monitoring of compliance .....	234
-----------------	--------------------------------	-----

### Division 5—Remedial directions 235

<del>^191</del>	Remedial directions .....	235
-----------------	---------------------------	-----

### Division 6—Injunctions 236

<del>^192</del>	Injunctions .....	236
-----------------	-------------------	-----

<b>Deleted:</b> 211
<b>Deleted:</b> 130...211 ... [129]
<b>Deleted:</b> 131 ...211 ... [130]
<b>Deleted:</b> 132...212 ... [131]
<b>Deleted:</b> 133 ...212 ... [132]
<b>Deleted:</b> 134 ...213 ... [133]
<b>Deleted:</b> 135...213 ... [134]
<b>Deleted:</b> 137 ...213 ... [135]
<b>Deleted:</b> 215
<b>Deleted:</b> 215
<b>Deleted:</b> 138 ...215 ... [136]
<b>Deleted:</b> 216
<b>Deleted:</b> 139...216 ... [137]
<b>Deleted:</b> 140 ...216 ... [138]
<b>Deleted:</b> 141...218 ... [139]
<b>Deleted:</b> 142...218 ... [140]
<b>Deleted:</b> 143...218 ... [141]
<b>Deleted:</b> 144 ...218 ... [142]
<b>Deleted:</b> 145...218 ... [143]
<b>Deleted:</b> 146...218 ... [144]
<b>Deleted:</b> 147 ...219 ... [145]
<b>Deleted:</b> 148...219 ... [146]
<b>Deleted:</b> 220
<b>Deleted:</b> 149 ...220 ... [147]
<b>Deleted:</b> 150 ...220 ... [148]
<b>Deleted:</b> 151...221 ... [149]
<b>Deleted:</b> 152 ...221 ... [150]
<b>Deleted:</b> 153...221 ... [151]
<b>Deleted:</b> 154 ...222 ... [152]
<b>Deleted:</b> 223
<b>Deleted:</b> 155...223 ... [153]
<b>Deleted:</b> 224
<b>Deleted:</b> 155A ...224 ... [154]
<b>Deleted:</b> 225
<b>Deleted:</b> 156 ...225 ... [155]
<b>Formatted</b> ... [156]
<b>Formatted</b> ... [157]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

		Deleted: 157 ...225 ... [158]
<del>^193</del> Interim injunctions.....	<del>236</del>	Deleted: 158...226 ... [159]
<del>^194</del> Discharge etc. of injunctions .....	<del>237</del>	Deleted: 159 ...226 ... [160]
<del>^195</del> Certain limits on granting injunctions not to apply.....	<del>237</del>	Deleted: 160 ...227 ... [161]
<del>^196</del> Other powers of the Federal Court unaffected.....	<del>238</del>	Deleted: 228
<b>Division 7—Enforceable undertakings</b>	<b>239</b>	Deleted: 160A...228 ... [162]
<del>^197</del> Acceptance of undertakings.....	<del>239</del>	Deleted: 160B...228 ... [163]
<del>^198</del> Enforcement of undertakings.....	<del>239</del>	Deleted: 230
<b>Division 8—Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments</b>	<b>241</b>	Deleted: 161...230 ... [164]
<del>^199</del> Questioning and search powers in relation to physical currency.....	<del>241</del>	Deleted: 162...233 ... [165]
<del>^200</del> Questioning and search powers in relation to bearer negotiable instruments.....	<del>244</del>	Deleted: 163...236 ... [166]
<del>^201</del> Arrest without warrant.....	<del>249</del>	Deleted: 237
<b>Division 9—Notices to reporting entities</b>	<b>251</b>	Deleted: 164...237 ... [167]
<del>^202</del> Notices to reporting entities.....	<del>251</del>	Deleted: 165...238 ... [168]
<del>^203</del> Contents of notices to reporting entities .....	<del>252</del>	Deleted: 166...238 ... [169]
<del>^204</del> Breaching a notice requirement.....	<del>252</del>	Deleted: 167 ...239 ... [170]
<del>^205</del> Self-incrimination.....	<del>253</del>	Deleted: 169 ...239 ... [171]
<del>^206</del> Division 400 and Chapter 5 of the <i>Criminal Code</i> .....	<del>253</del>	Deleted: 170 ...239 ... [172]
<del>^207</del> Disclosing existence or nature of notice.....	<del>253</del>	Deleted: 241
<b>Part 16—Administration</b>	<b>255</b>	Deleted: 241
<b>Division 1—Introduction</b>	<b>255</b>	Deleted: 171...241 ... [173]
<del>^208</del> Simplified outline.....	<del>255</del>	Deleted: s...242 ... [174]
<b>Division 2—Establishment and function of AUSTRAC</b>	<b>256</b>	Deleted: 172...242 ... [175]
<del>^209</del> Establishment of AUSTRAC.....	<del>256</del>	Deleted: 173 - Functio... [176]
<del>^210</del> Function of AUSTRAC.....	<del>256</del>	Deleted: 174 - Policy ... [177]
<b>Division 3—Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC</b>	<b>257</b>	Deleted: 175
<b>Subdivision A—Office and functions of the AUSTRAC CEO</b>	<b>257</b>	Formatted ... [178]
<del>^211</del> AUSTRAC CEO.....	<del>257</del>	Deleted: Chief Execut... [179]
<del>^212</del> Functions of the AUSTRAC CEO.....	<del>257</del>	Formatted ... [180]
<del>^213</del> Policy principles.....	<del>259</del>	Deleted: 176 - Duties of... [181]
<b>Subdivision B—Appointment of the AUSTRAC CEO etc.</b>	<b>259</b>	Deleted: Chief Execut... [182]
<del>^214</del> Appointment of the AUSTRAC CEO etc.....	<del>259</del>	Deleted: 178...Chief E... [183]
<del>^215</del> Remuneration and allowances of the AUSTRAC CEO.....	<del>260</del>	Deleted: 179...Chief E... [184]
<del>^216</del> Leave of absence of the AUSTRAC CEO.....	<del>260</del>	Formatted ... [185]
<del>^217</del> Resignation of the AUSTRAC CEO.....	<del>260</del>	Formatted ... [186]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<p><del>^218</del> Notification of possible conflict of interest by <del>the</del> <del>AUSTRAC CEO</del> ..... 260</p> <p><del>^219</del> Termination of <del>the AUSTRAC CEO's</del> appointment ..... 261</p> <p><del>^220</del> Other terms and conditions ..... 262</p> <p><del>^221</del> Acting appointments ..... 262</p> <p><del>^222</del> Delegation by <del>the AUSTRAC CEO</del> ..... 263</p> <p><del>^223</del> Secretary may require <del>the AUSTRAC CEO</del> to give information ..... 263</p> <p><b>Division 4—Staff of AUSTRAC etc.</b> ..... 264</p> <p><del>^224</del> Staff of AUSTRAC ..... 264</p> <p><del>^225</del> Consultants and persons seconded to AUSTRAC ..... 264</p> <p><b>Division 5—Reports and information</b> ..... 265</p> <p><del>^226</del> Annual report ..... 265</p> <p><del>^227</del> Minister may require <del>the AUSTRAC CEO</del> to prepare reports or give information ..... 265</p> <p><b>Division 6—Directions by Minister</b> ..... 267</p> <p><del>^228</del> Directions by Minister ..... 267</p> <p><b>Division 7—AML/CTF Rules</b> ..... 268</p> <p><del>^229</del> AML/CTF Rules ..... 268</p> <p><b>Part 17—Vicarious liability</b> ..... 269</p> <p><del>^230</del> Simplified outline ..... 269</p> <p><del>^231</del> Criminal liability of corporations ..... 269</p> <p><del>^232</del> Civil liability of corporations ..... 269</p> <p><del>^233</del> Liability of persons other than corporations ..... 270</p> <p><b>Part 18—Miscellaneous</b> ..... 271</p> <p><del>^234</del> Simplified outline ..... 271</p> <p><del>^235</del> Protection from liability ..... 272</p> <p><del>^236</del> Defence of taking reasonable precautions, and exercising due diligence, to avoid a contravention ..... 273</p> <p><del>^237</del> Treatment of partnerships ..... 273</p> <p><del>^238</del> Treatment of unincorporated associations ..... 274</p> <p><del>^239</del> Treatment of trusts with multiple trustees ..... 274</p> <p><del>^240</del> Concurrent operation of State and Territory laws ..... 275</p> <p><del>^241</del> Act not to limit other powers ..... 275</p> <p><del>^242</del> Law relating to legal professional privilege not affected ..... 275</p> <p><del>^243</del> Validity of transactions ..... 276</p> <p><del>^244</del> Reports to <del>the AUSTRAC CEO</del> etc. .... 276</p> <p><del>^245</del> Arrangements with Governors of States etc. .... 276</p> <p><del>^246</del> This Act does not limit other information-gathering powers ..... 277</p>	<p><b>Deleted:</b> 180...Chief E [...] [187]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 181...Chief E [...] [188]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 182...247 [...] [189]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 183...247 [...] [190]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 184...Chief E [...] [191]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 185...Chief E [...] [192]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 249</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 186...249 [...] [193]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 187...249 [...] [194]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 250</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 188...250 [...] [195]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 189...AUS [...] [196]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 252</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 190...252 [...] [197]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 253</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 191...253 [...] [198]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 254</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 192...254 [...] [199]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 193...254 [...] [200]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 193A...254 [...] [201]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 194...255 [...] [202]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 256</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 195...256 [...] [203]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 195A...257 [...] [204]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 195B...257 [...] [205]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 196...258 [...] [206]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 197...258 [...] [207]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 198...259 [...] [208]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 199...260 [...] [209]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 200...260 [...] [210]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 201...260 [...] [211]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 202...260 [...] [212]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 203...260 [...] [213]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 203A...261 [...] [214]</p> <p><b>Deleted:</b> 203B...262 [...] [215]</p> <p><b>Formatted</b> [...] [216]</p> <p><b>Formatted</b> [...] [217]</p>
--	---

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<del>^247</del> General exemptions.....	<del>278</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 203C
<del>^248</del> Exemptions and modifications by the AUSTRAC CEO .....	<del>278</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 262
<del>^249</del> Specification by class .....	<del>279</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 204
<del>^250</del> Schedule 1 (alternative constitutional basis).....	<del>279</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 263
<del>^251</del> Review of operation of Act .....	<del>279</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 205
<del>^252</del> Regulations .....	<del>280</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 263
<b>Schedule 1—Alternative constitutional basis</b>	<del>281</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 264
1 Alternative constitutional basis.....	<del>281</del>	<b>Deleted:</b> 264

**Formatted:** Left  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE  
This draft is supplied in confidence and should be given appropriate protection

6  
7

<b>OPC drafter to complete</b>	
<u>1. Does this Bill need a message? (See H of R Practice, fourth ed, pp403-408, and OGC advice.)</u> <u>If yes:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <u>List relevant clauses/items—<sup>^187</sup></u></li><li>• <u>Prepare message advice (see DD 5/2000, Attachment D)</u></li><li>• <u>Give a copy of the message advice to the Legislation area.</u></li></ul>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>2. Does this Bill need a notice? (See H of R Standing Order 291.)</u> <u>If no list relevant clauses/items—</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>3. Is there any reason why this Bill should not be introduced in the Senate?</u> <u>(See Constitution sections 53 and 55 and Drafting Direction 9/1994.)</u>	<u>Yes</u>

8  
9  
10  
11

## **A Bill for an Act to combat money laundering and the financing of terrorism, and for other purposes**

Formatted: LongT

12

The Parliament of Australia enacts:

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Bold, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

Section ^1

### Part 1—Introduction

#### ^1 Short title

This Act may be cited as the *Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing Act 2006*.

#### ^2 Commencement

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

Commencement information		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
1. Sections 1 and 2 and anything in this Act not elsewhere covered by this table	The day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.	
2. Sections <u>^3</u> to <u>^26</u>	<u>The day after this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
3. <u>Part 2, Divisions 1 to 5</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 12 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
4. <u>Part 2, Division 6</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 24 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
5. <u>Part 2, Division 7</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 12 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
6. <u>Part 3, Divisions 1 to 4</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 24 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
7. <u>Part 3,</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 6</u>	

Formatted: Tabletext,tt

Formatted Table

Deleted: A day or days to be fixed by Proclamation.

Deleted: 205

Deleted: Schedule 1

Deleted: A day or days to be fixed by Proclamation.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

<b>Commencement information</b>		
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Provision(s)</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Date/Details</b>
<u>Division 5</u>	<u>months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>8. Part 3, Division 6</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 24 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>9. Parts 4, 5 and 6</u>	<u>The day after this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>10. Part 7</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 12 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>11. Part 8</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 6 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>12. Part 9</u>	<u>The day after this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>13. Part 10, Divisions 1 and 2</u>	<u>The day after this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>14. Part 10, Division 3</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 12 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>15. Part 10, Division 4</u>	<u>The day after this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>16. Part 10, Division 5</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 12 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>17. Part 10, Division 6</u>	<u>The first day after the end of the period of 6 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>18. Part 10, Division 7</u>	<u>The day after this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>19. Parts 11 to 18</u>	<u>The day after this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	
<u>20. Schedule 1</u>	<u>The day after this Act receives the Royal Assent.</u>	

Formatted Table

Formatted: Left  
Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^3

1 Note: This table relates only to the provisions of this Act as originally  
2 passed by **both Houses of** the Parliament and assented to. It will not be  
3 expanded to deal with provisions inserted in this Act after assent.

4 (2) Column 3 of the table contains additional information that is not  
5 part of this Act. Information in this column may be added to or  
6 edited in any published version of this Act.

### ^3 Objects

- 8 (1) The objects of this Act include:
- 9 (a) to fulfil Australia's international obligations, including:
    - 10 (i) Australia's international obligations to combat money  
11 laundering; and
    - 12 (ii) Australia's international obligations to combat financing  
13 of terrorism; and
  - 14 (b) to address matters of international concern, including:
    - 15 (i) the need to combat money laundering; and
    - 16 (ii) the need to combat financing of terrorism; **and**
  - 17 **(c) by addressing those matters of international concern, to affect**  
18 **beneficially Australia's relations with:**
    - 19 **(i) foreign countries; and**
    - 20 **(ii) international organisations.**

21 Note 1: The objects of this Act are achieved by (among other things) requiring  
22 information to be given to **the** AUSTRAC **CEO** and by allowing  
23 certain other agencies to access information collected by **the**  
24 AUSTRAC **CEO**.

25 Note 2: The objects mentioned in paragraphs (1)(a), (b) **and (c)** relate to the  
26 external affairs power. Schedule 1 (alternative constitutional basis)  
27 contains provisions designed to attract other legislative powers  
28 (including the taxation power).

- 29 (2) Relevant international obligations include obligations under the  
30 following:
- 31 (a) the United Nations Convention Against **Corruption**, done at  
32 New York on **31 October 2003 [2006] ATS 2**;
  - 33 (b) the United Nations Convention Against Transnational  
34 Organized Crime, done at New York on 15 November 2000  
35 [2004] ATS 12;

**Deleted:** [Note: after the Proclamation of this Act, certain persons will continue to have obligations under the amended Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988.]¶

**Deleted:** ) and

**Deleted:** Transnational Organized Crime

**Deleted:** 15 November 2000 [2004]

**Deleted:** 12;¶  
- (b) - the Convention on Laundering, Search, Seizure and Confiscation of the Proceeds of Crime, done at Strasbourg on 8 November 1990 [1997] ATS 21;¶  
- (c) - United Nations Security Council Resolution 1267 S/RES/1267 (1999);¶  
- (d) - United Nations Security Council Resolution 1373 S/RES/1373 (2001).¶  
- (3) - The following reflect international concern:¶  
- (a) - the FATF Recommendations

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (c) the Convention on Laundering, Search, Seizure and  
2 Confiscation of the Proceeds of Crime, done at Strasbourg on  
3 8 November 1990 [1997] ATS 21;
- 4 (d) United Nations Security Council Resolution 1267  
5 S/RES/1267 (1999);
- 6 (e) United Nations Security Council Resolution 1373  
7 S/RES/1373 (2001);
- 8 (f) United Nations Security Council Resolution 1617  
9 S/RES/1617 (2005).
- 10 (3) The following reflect international concern:
- 11 (a) the FATF Recommendations;
- 12 (b) the United Nations Convention Against Corruption, done at  
13 New York on 31 October 2003 [2006] ATS 2;
- 14 (c) the United Nations Convention Against Transnational  
15 Organized Crime, done at New York on 15 November 2000  
16 [2004] ATS 12;
- 17 (d) the Convention on Laundering, Search, Seizure and  
18 Confiscation of the Proceeds of Crime, done at Strasbourg on  
19 8 November 1990 [1997] ATS 21;
- 20 (e) the International Convention for the Suppression of the  
21 Financing of Terrorism, done at New York on 9 December  
22 1999 [2002] ATS 23;
- 23 (f) United Nations General Assembly Resolution 51/210  
24 A/RES/51/210 (1996);
- 25 (g) United Nations Security Council Resolution 1267  
26 S/RES/1267 (1999);
- 27 (h) United Nations Security Council Resolution 1269  
28 S/RES/1269 (1999);
- 29 (i) United Nations Security Council Resolution 1373  
30 S/RES/1373 (2001);
- 31 (j) United Nations Security Council Resolution 1456  
32 S/RES/1456 (2003);
- 33 (k) United Nations Security Council Resolution 1617  
34 S/RES/1617 (2005).

35 Note 1: *FATF Recommendations* is defined in section ^5.

**Deleted:** the International Convention for the Suppression of the Financing of Terrorism, done at New York on 9 December 1999 [2002] ATS 23;

**Deleted:** 2003] ATNIF

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^4

1 Note 2: In 2006, the text of international agreements in the Australian Treaty  
2 Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the  
3 AustLII Internet site (www.austlii.edu.au).

4 Note 3: In 2006, the text of United Nations Security Council resolutions and  
5 United Nations General Assembly resolutions was accessible through  
6 the United Nations Internet site (www.un.org).

**Deleted:** the United Nations Convention Against Corruption was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII Internet site (www.austlii.edu.au).¶  
Note 4: . In 2006, the text of

### ^4 Simplified outline

8 The following is a simplified outline of this Act:

- 9 • A reporting entity is a financial institution, or other person,  
10 who provides designated services. (Designated services are  
11 listed in section ^6.)
- 12 • A reporting entity must carry out a procedure to verify a  
13 customer's identity before providing a designated service to  
14 the customer. However, in special cases, the procedure may be  
15 carried out after the provision of the designated service.
- 16 • Certain pre-commencement customers are subject to modified  
17 identification procedures.
- 18 • Certain low-risk services are subject to modified identification  
19 procedures.
- 20 • Reporting entities must report the following to the Chief  
21 Executive Officer of AUSTRAC (the Australian Transaction  
22 Reports and Analysis Centre):
  - 23 (a) suspicious matters;
  - 24 (b) certain transactions above a threshold.
- 25 • Certain international funds transfer instructions must be  
26 reported to the AUSTRAC CEO.
- 27 • Cross-border movements of physical currency must be  
28 reported to the AUSTRAC CEO, a customs officer or a police  
29 officer if the total amount moved is above a threshold.

**Deleted:** ;

**Deleted:** - (c) - designated services that relate to

**Formatted:** BoxList,bl

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

- Cross-border movements of bearer negotiable instruments must be reported to the AUSTRAC CEO, a customs officer or a police officer if a customs officer or a police officer requires a person to make such a report.
- Electronic funds transfer instructions must include certain information about the origin of the transferred money.
- Providers of designated remittance services must be registered with the AUSTRAC CEO.
- Reporting entities must have and comply with anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs.
- Financial institutions are subject to restrictions in connection with entering into correspondent banking relationships.

**Deleted:** Financial institutions must ensure that  
**Deleted:** originator

13

## ^5 Definitions

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

In this Act:

**account** includes:

- (a) a credit card account; and
- (b) a loan account (other than a credit card account); and
- (c) an account of money held in the form of units in:
  - (i) a cash management trust; or
  - (ii) a trust of a kind prescribed by the AML/CTF Rules.

To avoid doubt, it is immaterial whether:

- (d) an account has a nil balance; or
- (e) any transactions have been allowed in relation to an account.

**account provider:** if an account is with a person, the person is the **account provider** for the account.

**acquiring:** in determining whether something is a designated service, **acquiring** includes anything that, under the regulations, is taken to be acquiring for the purposes of this definition.

**Formatted:** Left  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

- 1 **ADI** (short for authorised deposit-taking institution) means:  
2 (a) a body corporate that is an ADI for the purposes of the  
3 *Banking Act 1959*; or  
4 (b) the Reserve Bank of Australia; or  
5 (c) a person who carries on State banking within the meaning of  
6 paragraph 51(xiii) of the Constitution.

7 **AFP member** (short for Australian Federal Police member) means  
8 a member or special member of the Australian Federal Police.

9 **agency:**

- 10 (a) a Department of the Commonwealth is taken to be an agency  
11 of the Commonwealth for the purposes of this Act;  
12 (b) a Department of a State is taken to be an agency of the State  
13 for the purposes of this Act;  
14 (c) a Department of a Territory is taken to be an agency of the  
15 Territory for the purposes of this Act.

16 **allowing a transaction:** in determining whether a person has  
17 allowed a transaction, it is immaterial whether the person was  
18 obliged to allow the transaction.

19 **AML/CTF Rules** (short for Anti-Money Laundering/Counter-  
20 Terrorism Financing Rules) means the rules made under section  
21 ^229.

**Deleted:** *AML/CTF Rules* (short for Anti-Money Laundering/Counter-Terrorism Financing Rules) means the rules made under section 191.¶

22 **anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program**  
23 has the meaning given by section ^83.

24 **applicable customer identification procedure:** for the purposes of  
25 the application of this Act to customers of a reporting entity,  
26 **applicable customer identification procedure** has the meaning  
27 ascertained in accordance with:

- 28 (a) if all of the designated services provided by the reporting  
29 entity are covered by item 54 of table 1 in section ^6:  
30 (i) a special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism  
31 financing program that applies to, and has been adopted  
32 by, the reporting entity; or  
33 (ii) if the program has been varied on one or more  
34 occasions—the program as varied; or

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

(b) in any other case:

(i) Part B of an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program that applies to, and has been adopted by, the reporting entity; or

(ii) if the program has been varied on one or more occasions—Part B of the program as varied.

Note: Item 54 of table 1 in section <sup>^6</sup> covers a holder of an Australian financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a designated service.

**approved** means approved by the AUSTRAC CEO, in writing, for the purposes of the provision in which the term occurs.

Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

**approved deposit fund** has the same meaning as in the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*.

**approved third-party bill payment system** means a bill payment system prescribed by the AML/CTF Rules.

**arrangement** includes:

- (a) any agreement, arrangement, understanding, promise or undertaking, whether express or implied, and whether or not enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings; and
- (b) any scheme, plan, proposal, action, course of action or course of conduct, whether unilateral or otherwise.

**ASIO** means the Australian Security Intelligence Organisation.

**ASIO Minister** means the Minister responsible for administering the *Australian Security Intelligence Organisation Act 1979*.

**ASIO official** means:

- (a) the Director-General of Security; or
- (b) a person employed under paragraph 84(1)(a) or (b) of the *Australian Security Intelligence Organisation Act 1979*.

**AUSTRAC** means the Australian Transaction Reports and Analysis Centre continued in existence by section <sup>^209</sup>.

**Deleted:** established

**Deleted:** 172

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

**AUSTRAC CEO** means the Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC.

**AUSTRAC information** means:

- (a) eligible collected information; or
- (b) a compilation by the AUSTRAC CEO of eligible collected information; or
- (c) an analysis by the AUSTRAC CEO of eligible collected information.

**Australia**, when used in a geographical sense, includes the external Territories.

**Australian account** means an account held in Australia.

**Australian Commission for Law Enforcement Integrity officer** means a staff member (as defined by section 11 of the *Law Enforcement Integrity Commissioner Act 2006*) of the Australian Commission for Law Enforcement Integrity.

**Australian financial services licence** has the same meaning as in Chapter 7 of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

**Australian government body** means:

- (a) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or
- ~~(b) an agency or authority of:~~
  - ~~(i) the Commonwealth; or~~
  - ~~(ii) a State; or~~
  - ~~(iii) a Territory.~~

**Deleted:** - (b) - an agency or authority of the Commonwealth, of a State or of a Territory.¶

**authorised officer** means:

- ~~(a) the AUSTRAC CEO; or~~
- ~~(b) a person for whom an appointment as an authorised officer is in force under section ^145.~~

**batched electronic funds transfer instruction** means an electronic funds transfer instruction accepted by an ADI or a bank from a particular payer, where:

**Formatted:** Right  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (a) the transfer instruction is one of a particular batch of  
2 electronic funds transfer instructions accepted by the ADI or  
3 bank from the payer; and  
4 (b) the batch is, or is to be, passed on or dispatched in a single  
5 file that includes the complete payer information in respect of  
6 each of the electronic funds transfer instructions in the batch.

7 *bearer negotiable instrument* has the meaning given by section  
8 ^17.

9 *beneficiary institution*, in relation to an electronic funds transfer  
10 instruction:

- 11 (a) in the case of a multiple-institution person-to-person  
12 electronic funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given  
13 by subsection ^8(1); or  
14 (b) in the case of a same-institution person-to-person electronic  
15 funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by  
16 subsection ^8(2); or  
17 (c) in the case of a multiple-institution same-person electronic  
18 funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by  
19 subsection ^9(1); or  
20 (d) in the case of a same-institution same-person electronic funds  
21 transfer instruction—has the meaning given by subsection  
22 ^9(2).

23 *bet* includes wager.

24 *bill of exchange* has the same meaning as in paragraph 51(xvi) of  
25 the Constitution, but does not include a cheque unless the cheque is  
26 a cheque that an ADI, bank or other institution draws on itself.

27 *borrow* has a meaning corresponding to *loan*.

28 *building society* includes a society registered or incorporated as a  
29 co-operative housing society or similar society under:

- 30 (a) a law of a State or Territory; or  
31 (b) a law of a foreign country or a part of a foreign country.

32 *bullion* includes anything that, under the regulations, is taken to be  
33 bullion for the purposes of this Act.

**Formatted:** Left  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

1 *business* includes a venture or concern in trade or commerce,  
2 whether or not conducted on a regular, repetitive or continuous  
3 basis.

4 *business day* means a day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a  
5 public or bank holiday in the place concerned.

6 *civil penalty order* means an order under section <sup>^175</sup>.

Deleted: 140

7 *civil penalty provision* means a provision declared by this Act to  
8 be a civil penalty provision.

9 *commence to provide a designated service* means:

- 10 (a) if the designated service is provided at an instant of time—  
11 provide the service; or  
12 (b) if the designated service is provided over a period of time—  
13 begin to provide the service.

Deleted: service is provided over  
a period of time—begin to provide  
the service; or¶  
\_ (b) \_ if the

14 *commercial goods carrier* means a person who, in the normal  
15 course of a business, carries goods or mail for reward.

16 *commercial passenger carrier* means a person who, in the normal  
17 course of a business, carries passengers for reward.

18 *Commonwealth place* means:

- 19 (a) a Commonwealth place within the meaning of the  
20 *Commonwealth Places (Application of Laws) Act 1970*; or  
21 (b) a place in a Territory, where the place is owned by the  
22 Commonwealth.

23 *Commonwealth Royal Commission* means a Royal Commission  
24 within the meaning of the *Royal Commissions Act 1902*.

25 *company* has the same meaning as in the *Income Tax Assessment*  
26 *Act 1997*.

27 Note: Under the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*, *company* includes an  
28 unincorporated association or body of persons.

29 *complete payer information* has the meaning given by section ^71.

30 *compliance record* of a reporting entity means:

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (a) a record that relates to the obligations under this Act, the
- 2 regulations or the AML/CTF Rules of the reporting entity; or
- 3 (b) a record, copy or extract retained under Part 10 by the
- 4 reporting entity.

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** :¶  
- (i) - the reporting entity; or¶  
- (ii) - an external agent of

5 **constitutional corporation** means a corporation to which  
6 paragraph 51(xx) of the Constitution applies.

7 **contribution**, in relation to an RSA, has the same meaning as in the  
8 *Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997*.

9 **controller of an eligible gaming machine venue has the meaning**  
10 **given by section ^13.**

11 **control test:** passing the control test has the meaning given by  
12 section ^11.

**Deleted:** 10

13 **correspondent banking relationship** means a relationship that  
14 involves the provision by a financial institution (**the first financial**  
15 **institution)** of banking services to another financial institution,  
16 where:

- 17 (a) the first financial institution carries on an activity or business
- 18 at or through a permanent establishment of the financial
- 19 institution in a particular country; and
- 20 (b) the other financial institution carries on an activity or
- 21 business at or through a permanent establishment of the other
- 22 financial institution in another country; and
- 23 (c) the correspondent banking relationship relates, in whole or in
- 24 part, to those permanent establishments; and
- 25 (d) the relationship is not of a kind specified in the AML/CTF
- 26 Rules; and
- 27 (e) the banking services are not of a kind specified in the
- 28 AML/CTF Rules.

29 For this purpose, **banking service** includes anything that, under the  
30 AML/CTF Rules, is taken to be a banking service for the purposes  
31 of this definition.

32 Note: For geographical links, see section ^100.

**Formatted:** note(text),n

33 **country** means Australia or a foreign country.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

- 1            **credit card** has the same meaning as in section 63A of the *Trade*  
2            *Practices Act 1974*.
- 3            **custodial or depository service**: see the definition of **providing a**  
4            **custodial or depository service**.
- 5            **customer** has the meaning given by section ^6, and includes a  
6            prospective customer.
- 7            **customs officer** means:  
8            (a) the Chief Executive Officer of Customs; or  
9            (b) an officer of customs within the meaning of the *Customs Act*  
10           *1901*.
- 11           **damage**, in relation to data, includes damage by erasure of data or  
12           addition of other data.
- 13           **data** includes:  
14           (a) information in any form; or  
15           (b) any program (or part of a program).
- 16           **data storage device** means a thing containing, or designed to  
17           contain, data for use by a computer.
- 18           **debit card** has the same meaning as in section 63A of the *Trade*  
19           *Practices Act 1974*.
- 20           **debit card account**: if a debit card enables the holder of an account  
21           to debit the account, the account is a **debit card account**.
- 22           **derivative** has the same meaning as in Chapter 7 of the  
23           *Corporations Act 2001*.
- 24           **designated agency** means:  
25           (a) the Australian Crime Commission; or  
26           (b) ASIO; or  
27           (c) the Australian Commission for Law Enforcement Integrity;  
28           or  
29           (d) the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission; or  
30           (e) the Australian Customs Service; or  
31           (f) the Australian Federal Police; or

**Deleted:** (the Australian Security Intelligence Organisation)

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (g) the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority; or
- 2 (h) the Australian Securities and Investments Commission; or
- 3 (i) the Child Support Agency; or
- 4 (j) the Commonwealth Services Delivery Agency (Centrelink);
- 5 or
- 6 (k) a Commonwealth Royal Commission whose terms of
- 7 reference include inquiry into whether unlawful conduct
- 8 (however described) has, or might have, occurred; or
- 9 (l) ~~the Immigration Department; or~~
- 10 ~~(m) IGIS; or~~
- 11 ~~(n) the Treasury Department; or~~
- 12 ~~(o) an authority or agency of the Commonwealth, where the~~
- 13 ~~authority or agency is specified in the regulations; or~~
- 14 ~~(p) the police force or police service of a State or the Northern~~
- 15 ~~Territory; or~~
- 16 ~~(q) the New South Wales Crime Commission; or~~
- 17 ~~(r) the Independent Commission Against Corruption of New~~
- 18 ~~South Wales; or~~
- 19 ~~(s) the Police Integrity Commission of New South Wales; or~~
- 20 ~~(t) the Crime and Misconduct Commission of Queensland; or~~
- 21 ~~(u) the Corruption and Crime Commission of Western Australia;~~
- 22 ~~or~~
- 23 ~~(v) an authority or agency of a State or Territory, where the~~
- 24 ~~authority or agency has the responsibility of collecting or~~
- 25 ~~receiving taxation revenue of the State or Territory; or~~
- 26 ~~(w) a State/Territory Royal Commission:~~
  - 27 (i) whose terms of reference include inquiry into whether
  - 28 unlawful conduct (however described) has, or might
  - 29 have, occurred; and
  - 30 (ii) that is specified in the regulations; or
- 31 ~~(x) an authority or agency of a State or Territory, where the~~
- 32 ~~authority or agency is specified in the regulations.~~
- 33 *designated business group* means ~~a group of 2 or more persons,~~
- 34 ~~where:~~
  - 35 ~~(a) each member of the group has elected, in writing, to be a~~
  - 36 ~~member of the group, and the election is in force; and~~

- Deleted: m
- Deleted: n
- Deleted: o
- Deleted: p
- Deleted: q
- Deleted: r
- Deleted: s) - a Department,
- Deleted: Department,
- Deleted: t
- Deleted: u
- Deleted: :||
- (a) -
- Deleted: companies
- Deleted:
- Deleted: company in
- Deleted: is related
- Deleted: each other company in
- Deleted: (within
- Deleted: meaning of the Corporations Act 2001); or
- Formatted: Left
- Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

- 1 (b) ~~each election was made in accordance with the AML/CTF~~  
2 ~~Rules; and~~ Deleted: a
- 3 (c) ~~no member of the group is a member of another designated~~  
4 ~~business group; and~~ Deleted: of a kind
- 5 (d) ~~each member of the group satisfies such conditions (if any)~~  
6 ~~as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and~~ Deleted: CMF
- 7 (e) ~~the group is not of a kind that, under the AML/CTF Rules, is~~  
8 ~~ineligible to be a designated business group.~~
- 9 *designated remittance arrangement* has the meaning given by  
10 section ~~^10~~. Deleted: 9
- 11 *designated service* has the meaning given by section ^6.
- 12 *director* of a company includes a member of a body corporate  
13 incorporated for a public purpose by a law of the Commonwealth,  
14 a State or a Territory. Deleted: *destination institution:¶*
- 15 *Director-General of Security* means the Director-General of  
16 Security holding office under the *Australian Security Intelligence*  
17 *Organisation Act 1979*.
- 18 *disclose* means divulge or communicate.
- 19 *disposing of*: in determining whether something is a designated  
20 service, *disposing of* includes anything that, under the regulations,  
21 is taken to be disposing of for the purposes of this definition.
- 22 *e-currency* means an Internet-based, electronic means of exchange  
23 that is:
- 24 (a) known as any of the following:
- 25 (i) e-currency;
- 26 (ii) e-money;
- 27 (iii) digital currency;
- 28 (iv) a name specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
- 29 (b) backed either directly or indirectly by:
- 30 (i) precious metal; or
- 31 (ii) bullion; or
- 32 (iii) a thing of a kind prescribed by the AML/CTF Rules;  
33 and Formatted: Right  
Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 (c) not issued by or under the authority of a government body;  
2 and includes anything that, under the regulations, is taken to be e-  
3 currency for the purposes of this Act.

4 ***electronic communication*** has the same meaning as in the  
5 *Criminal Code*.

6 ***electronic funds transfer instruction*** means:

- 7 (a) a multiple-institution person-to-person electronic funds  
8 transfer instruction; or  
9 (b) a same-institution person-to-person electronic funds transfer  
10 instruction; or  
11 (c) a multiple-institution same-person electronic funds transfer  
12 instruction; or  
13 (d) a same-institution same-person electronic funds transfer  
14 instruction.

15 ***eligible collected information*** means:

- 16 (a) information obtained by the AUSTRAC CEO under:  
17 (i) this Act; or  
18 (ii) any other law of the Commonwealth; or  
19 (iii) a law of a State or Territory; or  
20 (b) information obtained by the AUSTRAC CEO from a  
21 government body; or  
22 (c) information obtained by an authorised officer under Part 13,  
23 14 or 15;

24 and includes FTR information (within the meaning of the  
25 Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988).

26 ***eligible gaming machine venue*** has the meaning given by section  
27 ^13.

28 ***eligible place*** means:

- 29 (a) a place for the examination of goods on landing, where the  
30 place is appointed under section 17 of the *Customs Act 1901*;  
31 or  
32 (b) a warehouse in respect of which a warehouse licence (within  
33 the meaning of Part V of the *Customs Act 1901*) is in force;  
34 or

Formatted: Definition,dd

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

1 (c) a port, airport, wharf or boarding station appointed under  
2 section 15 of the *Customs Act 1901*.

3 ***embarkation area*** means a section 234AA place within the  
4 meaning of the *Customs Act 1901*.

5 ***engage in conduct*** means:

- 6 (a) do an act; or  
7 (b) omit to perform an act.

8 ***evidential burden***, in relation to a matter, means the burden of  
9 adducing or pointing to evidence that suggests a reasonable  
10 possibility that the matter exists or does not exist.

11 ***examiner of the Australian Crime Commission*** means an  
12 examiner within the meaning of the *Australian Crime Commission*  
13 *Act 2002*.

14 ***exempt financial market operator issue of a security or derivative***  
15 ***means the making available of the security or derivative, by the***  
16 ***operator of a financial market (within the meaning of Chapter 7 of***  
17 ***the Corporations Act 2001), in the course of operating the financial***  
18 ***market.***

19 ***exempt legal practitioner service*** means a service that, under the  
20 AML/CTF Rules, is taken to be an exempt legal practitioner  
21 service for the purposes of this Act.

22 ***external auditor*** means a person authorised under section ^164 to  
23 be an external auditor for the purposes of this Act.

24 ***factoring*** includes anything that, under the regulations, is taken to  
25 be factoring for the purposes of this Act.

26 ***false customer name*** means a name other than a name by which  
27 ***the customer is commonly known.***

28 ***FATF Recommendations*** (short for Financial Action Task Force  
29 Recommendations) means:

- 30 (a) all of the following Recommendations:

**Deleted:** *external agent* of a reporting entity has the meaning given by section 12.¶

**Deleted:** 129D

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (i) the Forty Recommendations adopted by the Financial  
2 Action Task Force on Money Laundering (FATF) at its  
3 plenary meeting on 20 June 2003;
- 4 (ii) the Special Recommendations on Terrorist Financing  
5 adopted by the Financial Action Task Force on Money  
6 Laundering (FATF) at its special plenary meeting on 31  
7 October 2001;
- 8 (iii) Special Recommendation IX on Terrorist Financing  
9 adopted by the Financial Action Task Force on Money  
10 Laundering (FATF) at its plenary meeting on 20-22  
11 October 2004; or
- 12 (b) if any or all of those Recommendations are amended—the  
13 Recommendations as so amended.

14 Note: In 2006, the text of the FATF Recommendations was available on the  
15 FATF Internet site ([www.fatf-gafi.org](http://www.fatf-gafi.org)).

16 ***Federal Court*** means the Federal Court of Australia.

17 ***financial institution*** means:

- 18 (a) an ADI; or  
19 (b) a bank; or  
20 (c) a building society; or  
21 (d) a credit union; or  
22 (e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

23 ***financing of terrorism*** means conduct that amounts to:

- 24 (a) an offence against section 102.6 or Division 103 of the  
25 *Criminal Code*; or  
26 (b) an offence against section 20 or 21 of the *Charter of the*  
27 *United Nations Act 1945*; or  
28 (c) an offence against a law of a State or Territory that  
29 corresponds to an offence referred to in paragraph (a) or (b);  
30 or  
31 (d) an offence against a law of a foreign country or a part of a  
32 foreign country that corresponds to an offence referred to in  
33 paragraph (a) or (b).

34 ***foreign country*** includes a region where:

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

- 1 (a) the region is a colony, territory or protectorate of a foreign  
2 country; or  
3 (b) the region is part of a foreign country; or  
4 (c) the region is under the protection of a foreign country; or  
5 (d) a foreign country exercises jurisdiction or control over the  
6 region; or  
7 (e) a foreign country is responsible for the region's international  
8 relations.

9 ***foreign exchange contract*** means a contract:

- 10 (a) to buy or sell currency (whether Australian or not); or  
11 (b) to exchange one currency (whether Australian or not) for  
12 another (whether Australian or not).

13 ***foreign intelligence agency*** means a government body that has  
14 responsibility for:

- 15 (a) intelligence gathering for a foreign country; or  
16 (b) the security of a foreign country.

17 ***foreign law enforcement agency*** means a government body that  
18 has responsibility for law enforcement in a foreign country or a  
19 part of a foreign country.

20 ***funds transfer chain*** has the meaning given by subsection ~~^64(2)~~.

21 ***game*** includes an electronic game, but does not include a lottery.

22 ***gaming chip or token*** means a chip or token for playing a game,  
23 where:

- 24 (a) the game is played for money or anything else of value; and  
25 (b) the game is a game of chance or of mixed chance and skill.

26 ***gaming machine*** means a machine for playing a game, where:

- 27 (a) the game is played for money or anything else of value; and  
28 (b) the game is a game of chance or of mixed chance and skill.

29 ***government body*** means:

- 30 (a) the government of a country; or  
31 (b) an agency or authority of the government of a country; or  
32 (c) the government of part of a country; or

**Deleted:** *full originator information* has the meaning given by section 67.¶

**Deleted:** 58(5)

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 (d) an agency or authority of the government of part of a  
2 country.

3 *guarantee* includes anything that, under the regulations, is taken to  
4 be a guarantee for the purposes of this Act.

5 *IGIS* (short for Inspector-General of Intelligence and Security)  
6 means the agency consisting of:

- 7 (a) the Inspector-General of Intelligence and Security; and  
8 (b) the APS employees assisting the Inspector-General of  
9 Intelligence and Security.

10 *IGIS official* (short for Inspector-General of Intelligence and  
11 Security official) means:

- 12 (a) the Inspector-General of Intelligence and Security; or  
13 (b) an APS employee assisting the Inspector-General of  
14 Intelligence and Security.

15 *Immigration Department* means the Department responsible for  
16 the administration of the *Migration Act 1958*.

17 *incorporated* includes formed. This definition does not apply to the  
18 expression *unincorporated*.

19 *information obtained* includes information obtained as a result of  
20 the production of a document.

21 *infringement notice* means an infringement notice under section  
22 ^184.

23 *Inter-Governmental Committee* means the Inter-Governmental  
24 Committee mentioned in section 8 of the *Australian Crime*  
25 *Commission Act 2002*.

26 *international funds transfer instruction* has the meaning given by  
27 section ^46.

28 *investigating officer* means:

- 29 (a) a taxation officer; or  
30 (b) an AFP member; or  
31 (c) a customs officer (other than the Chief Executive Officer of  
32 Customs); or

**Deleted:** holding office under

**Formatted:** Font: Not Italic

**Deleted:** Act 1986; or

**Deleted:** . (b) . a member of  
staff appointed to assist

**Deleted:** Inspector-General of  
Intelligence and Security under  
that Act

**Formatted:** Definition,dd

**Deleted:** 149

**Deleted:** *internal agent* of a  
person has the meaning given by  
section 11.¶

**Deleted:** 43

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

- 1 (d) an examiner of the Australian Crime Commission; or  
2 (e) a member of the staff of the Australian Crime Commission.

3 *involves* includes relates to.

4 *issue*, when used in relation to a security or derivative, includes  
5 grant or otherwise make available. The time when a derivative is  
6 issued is to be worked out under subsection 761E(3) of the  
7 *Corporations Act 2001*.

8 *joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing*  
9 *program* has the meaning given by subsection ^85(1).

10 *lease*, when used in relation to goods, includes hire.

11 *Life Insurance Actuarial Standard 4.02* means Actuarial Standard  
12 *4.02* made under section 101 of the *Life Insurance Act 1995*.

13 *life policy* means a life policy (within the meaning of the *Life*  
14 *Insurance Act 1995*), but does not include:

- 15 (a) a policy for which there is no prescribed minimum surrender  
16 value (other than that which may be provided for in the  
17 policy documentation and promotional material); or  
18 (b) a regular premium policy to which paragraph (a) does not  
19 apply, where the amount, or the total of the amounts, payable  
20 by way of premium each year is not more than:  
21 (i) \$1,500; or  
22 (ii) if a greater amount is specified in the AML/CTF  
23 Rules—that greater amount; or  
24 (c) a single premium policy to which paragraph (a) does not  
25 apply, where the amount of the single premium is not more  
26 than:  
27 (i) \$3,000; or  
28 (ii) if a greater amount is specified in the AML/CTF  
29 Rules—that greater amount; or  
30 (d) a contract of consumer credit insurance (within the meaning  
31 of the *Insurance Contracts Act 1984*).

32 For the purposes of this definition, the question of whether a policy  
33 has a prescribed minimum surrender value is to be determined in

Deleted: that is a term life policy

Deleted:

Formatted: paragraph,a

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 accordance with Life Insurance Actuarial Standard 4.02 as in force  
2 from time to time.

3 **loan** includes:

- 4 (a) an advance of money; and  
5 (b) the provision of credit or any other form of financial  
6 accommodation; and  
7 (c) the payment of an amount for, on account of, on behalf of or  
8 at the request of a person where there is an obligation  
9 (whether expressed or implied) to repay the amount; and  
10 (d) a transaction (whatever its terms or form) which in substance  
11 effects a loan of money;

12 but does not include:

- 13 (e) if goods (within the meaning of the *Trade Practices Act*  
14 *1974*) are sold on credit—the provision by the seller of that  
15 credit; ~~or~~  
16 (f) if services (within the meaning of the *Trade Practices Act*  
17 *1974*) are provided on credit—the provision by the provider  
18 of the service of that credit; ~~or~~  
19 (g) anything that, under the AML/CTF Rules, is taken not to be a  
20 loan for the purposes of this Act.

21 **make available**, when used in relation to money, includes reducing  
22 the balance of a loan account.

23 **member of the staff of the Australian Crime Commission** has the  
24 same meaning as in the *Australian Crime Commission Act 2002*.

25 **modifications** includes additions, omissions and substitutions.

26 **money** includes:

- 27 (a) physical currency; and  
28 (b) money held in an account, whether denominated in  
29 Australian currency or any other currency; and  
30 (c) money held on deposit, whether denominated in Australian  
31 currency or any other currency; and  
32 (d) e-currency, however amounts of the e-currency are  
33 expressed.

34 **money laundering** means conduct that amounts to:

**Formatted:** Font: Not Bold,  
Not Italic

**Deleted:** and

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

- 1 (a) an offence against Division 400 of the *Criminal Code*; or  
2 (b) an offence against a law of a State or Territory that  
3 corresponds to an offence referred to in paragraph (a); or  
4 (c) an offence against a law of a foreign country or of a part of a  
5 foreign country that corresponds to an offence referred to in  
6 paragraph (a).

7 *money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessment* has  
8 the meaning given by subsection ^165(6).

9 *monitoring powers* has the meaning given by section ^148.

Deleted: 118

10 *monitoring warrant* means a warrant issued under section ^159.

Deleted: 128

11 *move physical currency into Australia* has the meaning given by  
12 section ^58.

Deleted: 54

13 *move physical currency out of Australia* has the meaning given by  
14 section ^57.

Deleted: 53

15 *multiple-institution person-to-person electronic funds transfer*  
16 *instruction* has the meaning given by subsection ^8(1).

Deleted: 7

17 *multiple-institution same-person electronic funds transfer*  
18 *instruction* has the meaning given by subsection ^9(1).

Deleted: 8

19 *non-designated Commonwealth agency* means an authority or  
20 agency of the Commonwealth that is not a designated agency.

21 *non-reportable cross-border movement of physical currency*  
22 means:

- 23 (a) a movement of physical currency out of Australia; or  
24 (b) a movement of physical currency into Australia;  
25 for which a report under section ^53 is not required.

Deleted: 49

26 *non-reportable transaction*: if:

- 27 (a) a reporting entity commences to provide, or provides, a  
28 designated service to a customer; and  
29 (b) the provision of the service involves a transaction; and  
30 (c) the transaction is not a threshold transaction;  
31 the transaction is a *non-reportable transaction*.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

***offence:***

- (a) a reference in this Act to an offence against a law of the Commonwealth (including this Act) includes a reference to an offence against section 6 of the *Crimes Act 1914* that relates to such an offence; and
- (b) a reference in this Act to a particular offence includes a reference to an offence against section 6 of the *Crimes Act 1914* that relates to that particular offence.

Note: For other ancillary offences, see section 11.6 of the *Criminal Code*.

***officer:***

- (a) a director or secretary of a company is taken to be an officer of the company for the purposes of this Act;
- (b) a partner of a partnership is taken to be an officer of the partnership for the purposes of this Act;
- (c) a trustee or manager of a trust is taken to be an officer of the trust for the purposes of this Act.

***official*** of a designated agency or a non-designated Commonwealth agency has the meaning given by section ^22.

***opening***, in relation to an account, means creating the account. To avoid doubt, it is immaterial whether:

- (a) the account number has been given to the holder of the account; or
- (b) the holder of the account, or any other signatory to the account, can conduct a transaction in relation to the account.

***ordering institution***, in relation to an electronic funds transfer instruction:

- (a) in the case of a multiple-institution person-to-person electronic funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by subsection ^8(1); or
- (b) in the case of a same-institution person-to-person electronic funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by subsection ^8(2); or
- (c) in the case of a multiple-institution same-person electronic funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by subsection ^9(1); or

**Deleted:** *officer*, in relation to a company, includes a director or secretary of the company.\*¶

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

1 (d) in the case of a same-institution same-person electronic funds  
2 transfer instruction—has the meaning given by subsection  
3 ^9(2).

4 *owner-managed branch* of an ADI has the meaning given by  
5 section ^12.

6 *partnership* has the same meaning as in the *Income Tax*  
7 *Assessment Act 1997*.

8 *payee*, in relation to an electronic funds transfer instruction:

9 (a) in the case of a multiple-institution person-to-person  
10 electronic funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given  
11 by subsection ^8(1); or

12 (b) in the case of a same-institution person-to-person electronic  
13 funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by  
14 subsection ^8(2); or

15 (c) in the case of a multiple-institution same-person electronic  
16 funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by  
17 subsection ^9(1); or

18 (d) in the case of a same-institution same-person electronic funds  
19 transfer instruction—has the meaning given by subsection  
20 ^9(2).

21 *payer*, in relation to an electronic funds transfer instruction:

22 (a) in the case of a multiple-institution person-to-person  
23 electronic funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given  
24 by subsection ^8(1); or

25 (b) in the case of a same-institution person-to-person electronic  
26 funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by  
27 subsection ^8(2); or

28 (c) in the case of a multiple-institution same-person electronic  
29 funds transfer instruction—has the meaning given by  
30 subsection ^9(1); or

31 (d) in the case of a same-institution same-person electronic funds  
32 transfer instruction—has the meaning given by subsection  
33 ^9(2).

34 *penalty unit* has the meaning given by section 4AA of the *Crimes*  
35 *Act 1914*.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

*permanent establishment* has the meaning given by section **^21**.

**Deleted:** 20

*person* means any of the following:

- (a) an individual;
- (b) a company;
- (c) a trust;
- (d) a partnership;
- (e) a corporation sole;
- (f) a body politic.

Note: See also sections **^237** (partnerships), **^238** (unincorporated associations) and **^239** (trusts with multiple trustees).

**Deleted:** 196

**Deleted:** 197

**Deleted:** 198

*physical currency* means the coin and printed money (whether of Australia or of a foreign country) that:

- (a) is designated as legal tender; and
- (b) circulates as, and is customarily used and accepted as, a medium of exchange in the country of issue.

*police officer* means:

- (a) an AFP member; or
- (b) a member of the police force or police service of a State or Territory.

*precious metal* means:

- (a) gold; or
- (b) silver; or
- (c) platinum; or
- (d) palladium; or
- (e) iridium; or
- (f) osmium; or
- (g) rhodium; or
- (h) a metal specified in the regulations; or
- (i) any alloy or other substance containing:
  - (i) gold; or
  - (ii) silver; or
  - (iii) platinum; or
  - (iv) palladium; or

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

- 1 (v) iridium; or  
2 (vi) osmium; or  
3 (vii) rhodium; or  
4 (viii) a metal specified in the regulations.

5 **prescribed foreign country** means a foreign country declared by  
6 the regulations to be a prescribed foreign country for the purposes  
7 of this Act.

8 **printed money** means money comprising a note printed, written or  
9 otherwise made on polymer, paper or any other material.

**Deleted:** *preservation age* has the same meaning as in Part 6 of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994*.

10 **produce** includes permit access to.

11 **promissory note** has the same meaning as in paragraph 51(xvi) of  
12 the Constitution.

13 **property** means any legal or equitable estate or interest in real or  
14 personal property, including a contingent or prospective one, but  
15 does not include money.

16 **provide** includes supply, grant or confer.

17 **providing a custodial or depository service** includes engaging in  
18 conduct that, under subsection 766E(1) of the *Corporations Act*  
19 *2001*, constitutes providing a custodial or depository service within  
20 the meaning of Chapter 7 of that Act, but does not include:

**Deleted:**

21 (a) conduct covered by subsection 766E(3) of that Act; or

22 (b) conduct specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

23 **public official** means:

- 24 (a) an employee or official of a government body; or  
25 (b) an individual who holds or performs the duties of an  
26 appointment, office or position under a law of a country or of  
27 part of a country; or  
28 (c) an individual who holds or performs the duties of an  
29 appointment, office or position created by custom or  
30 convention of a country or of part of a country; or  
31 (d) an individual who is otherwise in the service of a government  
32 body (including service as a member of a military force,  
33 police force or police service); or

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 (e) a member of the executive, judiciary or magistracy of a  
2 country or of part of a country.

3 **qualified accountant** means a person who is a member of:

- 4 (a) CPA Australia; or  
5 (b) the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia; or  
6 (c) a body specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

7 **receives a designated service:** if a reporting entity provides a  
8 designated service to a customer, the customer **receives** the  
9 designated service from the reporting entity.

10 **Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services** means  
11 the register maintained under subsection <sup>^</sup>75(1).

Deleted: 71

12 **registrable designated remittance service** means a designated  
13 service that:

- 14 (a) is covered by item 31 or 32 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6; and  
15 (b) is provided by a person at or through a permanent  
16 establishment of the person in Australia; and  
17 (c) is not of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Deleted: or 33

18 **registrable details**, in relation to a person, means such information  
19 relating to the person as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

20 Note: A person's business name and business address are examples of  
21 information that could be specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

22 **remittance arrangement** has the meaning given by section <sup>^</sup>10.

Deleted: relevant originator information has the meaning given by section 68.¶

23 **reporting entity** means a person who provides a designated service.

Deleted: 9

24 **reporting entity business premises** means:

- 25 (a) premises, or a part of premises, used wholly or partly for the  
26 purposes of the business operations of:  
27 (i) a reporting entity; or  
28 (ii) an agent of a reporting entity; or  
29 (b) premises, or a part of premises, used wholly or partly for the  
30 purposes of the storage (whether in electronic form or  
31 otherwise) of records relating to the business operations of:  
32 (i) a reporting entity; or

Deleted: external

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

1 (ii) an agent of a reporting entity;  
2 where the occupier of the premises, or the part of premises,  
3 carries on a business of storing records at the premises or the  
4 part of premises.

Deleted: external

5 *required transfer information* has the meaning given by section  
6 *^70.*

7 *resident* of a country has the meaning given by section *^14.*

Deleted: 13

8 *RSA* (short for retirement savings account) has the same meaning  
9 as in the *Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997*.

10 *RSA provider* (short for retirement savings account provider) has  
11 the same meaning as in the *Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997*.

12 *same-institution person-to-person **electronic funds transfer***  
13 *instruction* has the meaning given by subsection *^8(2).*

Deleted: 7

14 *same-institution same-person **electronic funds transfer***  
15 *instruction* has the meaning given by subsection *^9(2).*

Deleted: 8

16 *Secretary* means the Secretary of the Department.

17 *security* has the meaning given by section 92 of the *Corporations*  
18 *Act 2001* *(for this purpose, disregard subsections 92(3) and (4) of*  
19 *that Act).*

20 *Note: **Security** includes an interest in a managed investment scheme.*

Formatted: note(text),n

21 *self managed superannuation fund* has the same meaning as in  
22 the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*.

23 *send*, in relation to physical currency, includes send through the  
24 post.

25 *service* includes anything covered by an item of a table in section  
26 *^6.*

27 *shell bank* has the meaning given by section *^15.*

Deleted: 14

28 *signatory*, in relation to an account with an account provider,  
29 means the person, or one of the persons, on whose instructions  
30 (whether required to be in writing or not and whether required to

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 be signed or not) the account provider conducts transactions in  
2 relation to the account.

3 **sinking fund policy** has the same meaning as in the *Life Insurance*  
4 *Act 1995*.

5 **special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing**  
6 **program** has the meaning given by subsection ^86(1).

7 **standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing**  
8 **program** has the meaning given by subsection ^84(1).

9 **state of mind** of a person includes:

- 10 (a) the knowledge, intention, opinion, suspicion, belief or  
11 purpose of the person; and
- 12 (b) the person's reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or  
13 purpose.

14 **State/Territory Royal Commission** means:

- 15 (a) a Royal Commission of a State or Territory; or
- 16 (b) a commission of inquiry of a State or Territory.

17 **stored value card** includes a portable device that is:

- 18 (a) capable of storing monetary value in a form other than  
19 physical currency; and
- 20 (b) of a kind specified in the regulations.

21 **subject to a requirement** includes **subject to a prohibition**.

22 **subsidiary** has the same meaning as in the *Corporations Act 2001*.

23 **superannuation fund** has the same meaning as in the  
24 *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*.

25 **suspicious matter reporting obligation** has the meaning given by  
26 subsection ^41(1).

27 **taxation law** has the same meaning as in the *Taxation*  
28 *Administration Act 1953*.

29 **taxation officer** means:

- 30 (a) a Second Commissioner of Taxation; or

**Deleted:** *sub-agent* of a reporting entity has the meaning given by section 12.¶ ... [218]

**Deleted:** *sub-sub-agent* of a reporting entity has the meaning given by section 12.¶

**Deleted:** 39

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^5

---

- 1 (b) a Deputy Commissioner of Taxation; or  
2 (c) a person appointed or engaged under the *Public Service Act*  
3 *1999* and performing duties in the Australian Taxation  
4 Office.

5 ***threshold transaction*** means:

- 6 (a) a transaction involving the transfer of physical currency,  
7 where the total amount of physical currency transferred is not  
8 less than \$10,000; or  
9 (b) a transaction involving the transfer of money in the form of  
10 e-currency, where the total amount of e-currency transferred  
11 is not less than \$10,000; or

12 (c) if:

13 (i) the regulations provide that this definition applies to a  
14 specified transaction involving money; and

15 (ii) the regulations provide that a specified amount is the  
16 transaction threshold for the specified transaction;

17 the specified transaction, where the total amount transferred  
18 is not less than the transaction threshold for the transaction;  
19 or

20 (d) if:

21 (i) the regulations provide that this definition applies to a  
22 specified transaction involving the transfer of property;  
23 and

24 (ii) the regulations provide that a specified amount is the  
25 transaction threshold for the specified transaction;

26 the specified transaction, where the total value transferred is  
27 not less than the transaction threshold for the transaction.

28 Paragraphs (a) and (b) do not limit paragraph (c).

29 Note 1: See also section <sup>^18</sup> (translation of foreign currency to Australian  
30 currency).

31 Note 2: See also section <sup>^19</sup> (translation of e-currency to Australian currency).

32 Note 3: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative*  
33 *Instruments Act 2003*.

34 ***tracing information*** has the meaning given by section ^72.

35 ***transaction*** includes a transaction of a non-commercial nature.

Deleted: (not more than \$10,000)

Deleted: (not more than \$10,000)

Deleted: 17

Deleted: 18

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 *transfer* includes any act or thing, or any series or combination of  
2 acts or things, that may reasonably be regarded as the economic  
3 equivalent of a transfer (for example, debiting an amount from a  
4 person's account and crediting an equivalent amount to another  
5 person's account).

6 *transferor entity*, in relation to a remittance arrangement, has the  
7 meaning given by paragraph <sup>^10</sup>(3)(a).

Deleted: 9

8 *Treasury Department* means the Department administered by the  
9 *Treasurer.*

10 *trust* means a person in the capacity of trustee or, as the case  
11 requires, a trust estate.

12 *trustee* has the same meaning as in the *Income Tax Assessment Act*  
13 *1997.*

14 *trust estate* has the same meaning as in the *Income Tax Assessment*  
15 *Act 1997.*

16 *ultimate transferee entity*, in relation to a remittance arrangement,  
17 has the meaning given by paragraph <sup>^10</sup>(3)(b).

Deleted: ultimate recipient:¶

Deleted: 9

18 *unincorporated association* means an unincorporated association  
19 or body of persons.

20 *unique reference number*, for an electronic funds transfer  
21 instruction, means a combination of any or all of the following:

Deleted: a

- 22 (a) letters;
- 23 (b) digits;
- 24 (c) characters;
- 25 (d) symbols;

26 which distinguishes the transfer instruction in a way that, either:

- 27 (e) alone; or
- 28 (f) in conjunction with any other information in the transfer  
29 instruction;

30 enables the ordering institution to identify the payer.

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating entity

31 Examples:

Formatted: Left

- 32 (a) a combination of a BSB and account number;

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

1 (b) a reference number generated by the ordering institution.

Deleted: originating

2 **value**, in relation to transferred property, means the market value  
3 of the property as at the time of the transfer. In working out the  
4 market value of the property, disregard anything that would  
5 prevent or restrict conversion of the property to money.

6 **warrant premises**, in relation to a monitoring warrant, means the  
7 premises to which the warrant relates.

### 8 **^6 Designated services**

9 (1) For the purposes of this Act, the following tables define:

- 10 (a) the provision of a **designated service**; and  
11 (b) the person (the **customer**) to whom the designated service is  
12 provided.

13 *Table 1—Financial services*

14 (2) Table 1 is as follows:

15

**Table 1—Financial services**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Provision of a designated service</b>	<b>Customer of the designated service</b>
1	in the capacity of account provider, opening an account, where the account provider is: (a) an ADI; or (b) a bank; or (c) a building society; or (d) a credit union; or (e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules	the holder of the account
2	in the capacity of account provider for a new or existing account, allowing a person to become a signatory to the account, where the account provider is: (a) an ADI; or (b) a bank; or	the signatory

Formatted Table

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Table 1—Financial services**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Provision of a designated service</b>	<b>Customer of the designated service</b>
	(c) a building society; or (d) a credit union; or (e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules	
3	in the capacity of account provider for an account, allowing a transaction to be conducted in relation to the account, where the account provider is: (a) an ADI; or (b) a bank; or (c) a building society; or (d) a credit union; or (e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules	both: (a) the holder of the account; and (b) each other signatory to the account
4	accepting money on deposit (otherwise than by way of deposit to an account), where the deposit- taker is: (a) an ADI; or (b) a bank; or (c) a building society; or (d) a credit union; or (e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules	the person in whose name the deposit is held
5	in the capacity of deposit-taker for a deposit, allowing a transaction to be conducted in relation to the deposit, where the deposit-taker is: (a) an ADI; or <del>(b) a bank; or</del> <u>(c) a building society; or</u> <u>(d) a credit union; or</u> (e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules	the person in whose name the deposit is held

Formatted Table

Deleted: (b) a bank; or

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

**Table 1—Financial services**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Provision of a designated service</b>	<b>Customer of the designated service</b>
6	making a loan, where the loan is made in the course of carrying on a <u>loans</u> business	the borrower
7	in the capacity of: <u>(a) lender for a loan; or</u> <u>(b) assignee (whether immediate or otherwise) of the lender for a loan;</u> allowing the borrower to conduct a transaction in relation to the loan, where the loan was made in the course of carrying on a <u>loans</u> business	the borrower
8	factoring a receivable, where the receivable is factored in the course of carrying on a <u>factoring</u> business	the person whose receivable is factored
9	forfeiting: (a) a bill of exchange; or (b) a promissory note; where the bill or note is forfeited in the course of carrying on a <u>forfeiting</u> business	the person whose bill or note is forfeited
10	supplying goods by way of lease under a finance lease, where: (a) the goods are not acquired by a consumer (within the meaning of section 4B of the <i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i> ); and (b) the supply is in the course of carrying on a <u>finance leasing</u> business	the lessee
11	in the capacity of lessor under a finance lease, allowing the lessee to conduct a transaction in relation to the lease, where: (a) the goods were not acquired by	the lessee

Formatted Table

Deleted: ,

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Table 1—Financial services**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Provision of a designated service</b>	<b>Customer of the designated service</b>
	a consumer (within the meaning of section 4B of the <i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i> ); and (b) the supply was in the course of carrying on a <u>finance leasing</u> business	
12	supplying goods to a person by way of hire-purchase, where: (a) the goods are not acquired by a consumer (within the meaning of section 4B of the <i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i> ); and (b) the supply is in the course of carrying on a business <u>of supplying goods</u>	the person
13	in the capacity of <del>supplier</del> of goods to a person by way of hire-purchase, allowing the person to conduct a transaction in relation to the hire-purchase agreement concerned, where: (a) the goods were not acquired by a consumer (within the meaning of section 4B of the <i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i> ); and (b) the supply was in the course of carrying on a business <u>of supplying goods</u>	the person
14	in the capacity of account provider for an account, providing a chequebook, or a similar facility, that enables the holder of the account to draw a cheque on the account	the holder of the account
15	in the capacity of building society or credit union, providing a chequebook, or a similar facility, that enables the holder of an	the holder of the account with the building society or credit union

Formatted Table

Deleted: the

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

**Table 1—Financial services**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Provision of a designated service</b>	<b>Customer of the designated service</b>
	account with the building society or credit union to draw a cheque on an account held by the building society or credit union	
16	in the capacity of trustee or manager of a trust, providing a chequebook, or a similar facility, that enables the holder of a beneficial interest in the trust to draw a cheque on an account held by the trustee or manager of the trust	the holder of the beneficial interest in the trust
17	issuing: (a) a bill of exchange; or (b) a promissory note; or (c) a letter of credit; to a person, where the bill, note or letter is issued by: (d) an ADI; or (e) a bank; or (f) a building society; or (g) a credit union; or (h) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules	the person
18	issuing a debit card that enables the holder of an account to debit the account	the holder of the account
19	in the capacity of building society or credit union, issuing a debit card that enables the holder of an account with the building society or credit union to debit an account held by the building society or credit union	the holder of the account with building society or credit union
20	in the capacity of trustee or manager of a trust, issuing a debit	the holder of the beneficial interest in the trust

Formatted Table

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Table 1—Financial services**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Provision of a designated service</b>	<b>Customer of the designated service</b>
	card that enables the holder of a beneficial interest in the trust to debit an account held by the trustee or manager of the trust	
21	issuing a stored value card to a person, where: <u>(a) the whole or a part of the monetary value stored on the card may be withdrawn in cash; and</u> <u>(b) the monetary value stored on the card is not less than:</u> <u>(i) \$1,000; or</u> <u>(ii) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other amount</u>	the person
22	increasing the monetary value stored on a stored value card held by a person, where: <u>(a) the whole or a part of the monetary value stored on the card may be withdrawn in cash; and</u> <u>(b) the increased monetary value is not less than:</u> <u>(i) \$1,000; or</u> <u>(ii) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other amount</u>	the person
23	issuing a <u>stored value card</u> to a person, where: <u>(a) no part of the monetary value stored on the card may be withdrawn in cash; and</u> <u>(b) the monetary value stored on the card is not less than:</u>	the person

**Formatted Table**

**Formatted:** Table(a),ta

**Deleted:** is not less than:

**Deleted:** (a) \$1,000; or¶

**Formatted:** Table(i),taa

**Deleted:** the increased monetary value is not less than:

**Deleted:** \$1,000;

**Formatted:** Table(i),taa

**Deleted:** or selling

**Deleted:** traveller's cheque

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

**Table 1—Financial services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
	(i) \$5,000; or (ii) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other amount	
24	increasing the monetary value stored on a stored value card held by a person, where: (a) no part of the monetary value stored on the card may be withdrawn in cash; and (b) the increased monetary value is not less than: (i) \$5,000; or (ii) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other amount	the person
25	issuing a traveller's cheque to a person	the person
26	in the capacity of issuer of a traveller's cheque, cashing or redeeming a traveller's cheque held by a person	the person
27	issuing a money order, postal order or similar order to a person, where the face value of the order is not less than: (a) \$1,000; or (b) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other amount	the person
28	in the capacity of issuer of a money order, postal order or similar order, cashing or redeeming a money order, postal order or similar order held by a person, where the face	the person

**Formatted Table**

**Formatted:** Table(i),taa

**Deleted:** in the capacity of issuer or seller of a traveller's cheque, cashing or redeeming a traveller's cheque held by a person, where the service is provided by:¶  
(a) an ADI; or¶  
(b) a bank; or¶  
(c) a building society; or¶  
(d) a credit union; or¶  
(e) a person

**Formatted:** Table(i),taa

**Deleted:** AML/CTF Rules

**Deleted:** or selling

**Deleted:** money order, postal order or similar order

**Deleted:** , where the face value of the order is not less than:¶  
(a) \$1,000; or¶  
(b) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other amount

**Deleted:** or seller

**Deleted:** money order, postal order or similar order

**Deleted:** money order, postal order or similar order

**Deleted:** , where the face value of the order is not less than:¶  
(a) \$1,000; or¶  
(b) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that ( ... [219]

**Deleted:** in the capacit( ... [220]

**Deleted:** originating entity

**Deleted:** same-institut( ... [221]

**Deleted:** (c) a multiple( ... [222]

**Formatted:** Table(a),ta

**Deleted:** AML/CTF Rules

**Deleted:** in the capacit( ... [223]

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted** ( ... [224]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Table 1—Financial services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
	<p><u>value of the order is not less than:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>\$1,000</u>; or</p> <p>(b) <u>if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other amount</u></p>	
29	<u>in the capacity of ordering institution, accepting an electronic funds transfer instruction from the payer</u>	the <u>payer</u>
30	in the capacity of <u>beneficiary</u> institution, making money available to the <u>payee</u> as a result of <u>an electronic funds transfer instruction</u> ,	the <u>payee</u>
31	<u>accepting money or property from a transferor entity to be transferred under a designated remittance arrangement</u>	the <u>transferor</u> entity
32	<u>making money or property available to an ultimate transferee entity as a result of a transfer</u> under a designated remittance arrangement	the <u>ultimate transferee</u> entity
33	<p><u>in the capacity of agent of a person, acquiring or disposing of:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>a security; or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>a derivative; or</u></p> <p>(c) <u>a foreign exchange contract; on behalf of the person, where:</u></p> <p>(d) <u>the acquisition or disposal is in the course of carrying on a business of acquiring or disposing of securities, derivatives or foreign exchange contracts in the capacity of agent; and</u></p> <p>(e) <u>the service is not specified in the AML/CTF Rules</u></p>	the <u>person</u>

- Formatted Table**
- Deleted:** an ADI
- Deleted:** a bank; or¶  
(c) a building society; or¶  
(d) a credit union; or¶  
(e) a person
- Formatted:** Table(a),ta
- Deleted:** AML/CTF Rules
- Deleted:** in the capacity of an originating institution, making money available to the ultimate recipient as a result of a same-institution person-to-person funds transfer instruction, where the originating institution is:¶  
(a) an ADI; or¶  
(b) a bank; or¶  
(c) a building society; or¶  
(d) a credit union; or¶  
(e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules
- Deleted:** ultimate recipient
- Deleted:** a destination
- Deleted:** originating entity
- Deleted:** originating entity
- Deleted:** a multiple-institution same-person
- Deleted:** , where the de ... [225]
- Deleted:** in the capacity ... [226]
- Deleted:** originating
- Deleted:** accepting
- Deleted:** from a transferor entity
- Deleted:** transferor
- Deleted:** be transferred
- Deleted:** making mone ... [227]
- Deleted:** ultimate trans ... [228]
- Formatted:** Table(a),ta
- Formatted:** Font: Italic
- Formatted:** Left
- Formatted** ... [229]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

**Table 1—Financial services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
34	<p>in the capacity of agent of a person, acquiring or disposing of:</p> <p>(a) a <del>bill of exchange</del>; or</p> <p>(b) a <del>promissory note</del>; or</p> <p><del>(c) a letter of credit</del>;</p> <p>on behalf of the person, where:</p> <p>(d) the acquisition or disposal is in the course of carrying on a business <del>of acquiring or disposing of bills of exchange, promissory notes or letters of credit in the capacity of agent</del>; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not specified in the AML/CTF Rules</p>	the person
35	<p><del>issuing or selling a security or derivative to a person, where:</del></p> <p><del>(a) the issue or sale is in the course of carrying on a business of issuing or selling securities or derivatives; and</del></p> <p><del>(b) in the case of an issue of a security or derivative—the issue does not consist of the issue by a company of a security of the company or of an option to acquire a security of the company; and</del></p> <p><del>(c) in the case of an issue of a security or derivative—the issue is not an exempt financial market operator issue; and</del></p> <p><del>(d) such other conditions (if any) as are set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied</del></p>	the person
36	<del>in the capacity of issuer of a bearer bond, redeeming a bearer bond</del>	the person <del>to whom the proceeds of the redemption are paid</del>

**Formatted Table**

**Deleted:** security

**Deleted:** derivative

**Deleted:** (c) a foreign exchange contract;¶

**Formatted:** Font: Not Italic

**Deleted:** in the capacity of agent of a person, acquiring or disposing of:¶  
 (a) a bill of exchange; or¶  
 (b) a promissory note;

**Deleted:** ¶  
 (c) a letter of credit;¶  
 on behalf of the person, where:¶  
 (d) the acquisition or disposal

**Deleted:** (e) the service is not specified

**Deleted:** issuing or selling a security or derivative to a person, where:¶  
 (a) the issue or sale is in the course of carrying on a business; and¶  
 (b) in the case of an issue of a security or derivative:¶  
 (i) the issue does not consist of the issue by a company of a share in itself or of an option to acquire a share in itself; or¶  
 (ii) the issue does not consist of the issue by a trust of a unit in itself or of an option to acquire a unit in itself; and¶  
 (c) such other conditions (if any) set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied

**Formatted:** Tabletext,tt

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Table 1—Financial services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
<del>37</del>	<del>issuing, or undertaking liability as the insurer under, a life policy or sinking fund policy</del>	the <del>holder</del> of the <del>policy</del>
<del>38</del>	<del>in the capacity of insurer for a life policy or sinking fund policy, accepting a premium in relation to the policy</del>	the holder of the policy
<del>39</del>	<del>in the capacity of insurer for a life policy or sinking fund policy, making a payment to a person under the policy</del>	the <del>person</del>
<del>40</del>	<del>in the capacity of provider of a pension or annuity, accepting payment of the purchase price for a new pension or annuity, where: (a) the provider is not a self managed superannuation fund; or (b) the pension or annuity is provided in the course of carrying on a business of providing pensions or annuities</del>	the person <del>to whom the pension or annuity is to be paid</del>
<del>41</del>	<del>in the capacity of provider of a pension or annuity, making a payment to a person by way of: (a) a payment of the pension or annuity; or (b) an amount resulting from the commutation, in whole or in part, of the pension or annuity; or (c) the residual capital value of the pension or annuity; where the provider is not a self managed superannuation fund</del>	the person <del>,</del>
<del>42</del>	<del>in the capacity of trustee of: (a) a superannuation fund (other</del>	the <del>member</del>

- Formatted Table**
- Deleted:** 38
- Deleted:** in the capacity of issuer of a bearer bond, redeeming a bearer bond
- Deleted:** person to whom the proceeds
- Deleted:** redemption are paid
- Deleted:** 39
- Deleted:** issuing, or undertaking liability as
- Deleted:** under,
- Deleted:** 40
- Deleted:** holder of the policy
- Deleted:** accepting
- Deleted:** premium in relation
- Deleted:** 41
- Deleted:** in the capacity of insurer for a life policy or sinking fund policy, making a payment to a person under the policy
- Formatted:** Table(a),ta
- Deleted:** 44
- Deleted:** to whom the pension or annuity is to be paid
- Deleted:** accepting payment of the purchase price for
- Deleted:** new
- Deleted:** , where the pension or annuity is provided in the course of carrying on a business
- Deleted:** 45
- Deleted:** provider
- Deleted:** a pension or annuity, making a payment to a person by way of:
- Deleted:** (a) a payment ... [230]
- Formatted:** Left
- Formatted** ... [231]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

**Table 1—Financial services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
	<del>than a self managed superannuation fund); or</del> (b) an approved deposit fund; accepting a contribution, roll-over or transfer in respect of a new or existing member of the fund	
<del>43</del>	in the capacity of trustee of: (a) a superannuation fund (other than a self managed superannuation fund); or (b) an approved deposit fund;	the member, or if the member has died, the person, or each of the persons, who receives the cashed whole or a cashed part of the relevant interest
<del>44</del>	in the capacity of RSA provider, accepting a contribution, roll-over or transfer to an RSA in respect of a new or existing RSA holder	the RSA holder
<del>45</del>	in the capacity of RSA provider, cashing the whole or a part of an interest held by an RSA holder	the RSA holder, or if the RSA holder has died, the person, or each of the persons, who receives the cashed whole or a cashed part of the relevant interest
<del>46</del>	providing a custodial or depository service, where: (a) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business of providing custodial or depository services; and (b) the service is not an exempt legal practitioner service	the client of the service
<del>47</del>	providing a safe deposit box, or similar facility, where: (a) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business of providing safe deposit boxes or similar facilities; and	the person who is, or each of the persons who are, authorised to lodge items in the safe deposit box or similar facility

**Formatted Table**

**Formatted:** Table;text,tt

**Deleted:** 46

**Deleted:** accepting a contribution, roll-over or transfer in respect of a new or existing member of the fund, where the member has not reached his or her preservation age

**Deleted:** 46A

**Deleted:** trustee of;¶ (a) a superannuation fund (other than a self managed superannuation fund); or¶ (b) an approved deposit fund;¶

**Deleted:** member

**Deleted:** member of the fund, where the member has reached his or her preservation age

**Deleted:** 47

**Deleted:** trustee

**Deleted:** member

**Deleted:** :¶ (a) a superannuation fund (other than a self managed superannuation fund); or¶ (b) an approved deposit fund;¶ cashing, rolling-over or transferring

**Deleted:** a member of the fund

**Deleted:** 50

**Deleted:** in the capacity of RSA provider, accepting a contribution, roll-over or transfer to an RSA in respect of a new or existing RSA holder, where the RSA h (... [232]

**Deleted:** the RSA holder

**Formatted:** Table(a),ta

**Deleted:** 50A

**Deleted:** in the capacit (... [233]

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted** (... [234]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Table 1—Financial services

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
	(b) the service is not an exempt legal practitioner service	
48	guaranteeing a loan, where the guarantee is given in the course of carrying on a business of guaranteeing loans	both: (a) the lender; and (b) the borrower
49	in the capacity of guarantor of a loan, making a payment to the lender, where the guarantee was given in the course of carrying on a business of guaranteeing loans	both: (a) the lender; and (b) the borrower
50	exchanging one currency (whether Australian or not) for another (whether Australian or not), where the exchange is provided in the course of carrying on a currency exchange business	the person whose currency is exchanged
51	collecting physical currency, or holding physical currency collected, from or on behalf of a person, where: (a) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business of collecting or holding physical currency; and (b) the physical currency was not collected by the provider of the service as consideration for the supply of goods (within the meaning of the Trade Practices Act 1974); and (c) the physical currency was not collected by the provider of the service as consideration for the supply of services (within the meaning of the Trade Practices Act 1974) other than the service	the person

- Formatted Table
- Formatted: Table(a),ta
- Deleted: 51
- Deleted: in the capacity of RSA provider, cashing, rolling-over or transferring an interest held by an RSA holder
- Deleted: the RSA holder
- Formatted: Table(a),ta
- Deleted: 54
- Deleted: providing
- Formatted: Tabletext,tt
- Deleted: the client of the service
- Deleted: custodial or depository service, where:¶  
(
- Deleted: ) the service is provided
- Formatted: Table(a),ta
- Deleted: ; and¶  
(b) the service is not an exempt legal practitioner service
- Deleted: 55
- Deleted: providing a safe deposit box,
- Formatted: Tabletext,tt
- Deleted: the person wh[...] [235]
- Deleted: similar facility
- Deleted: :¶ [...] [236]
- Deleted: service
- Deleted: ; and¶ [...] [237]
- Deleted: 56
- Deleted: guaranteeing
- Deleted: loan
- Deleted: guarantee
- Deleted: given
- Formatted: Left
- Formatted [...] [238]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

**Table 1—Financial services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
	of collecting or holding physical currency; and (d) the physical currency was not collected as a donation to a charity or charitable institution	
52	preparing a pay-roll, on behalf of a person, in whole or in part from physical currency collected, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business of preparing pay-rolls	the person
53	delivering physical currency (including pay-rolls) to a person, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business of delivering physical currency	the person
54	in the capacity of holder of an Australian financial services licence, making arrangements for a person to receive a designated service (other than a service covered by this item)	the person

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003*.

*Table 2—Bullion*

(3) Table 2 is as follows:

**Table 2—Bullion**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
1	buying bullion, where the buying is in the course of carrying on a business	the person from whom the bullion is bought

**Formatted Table**

**Formatted:** Table(a),ta

**Deleted:** 57

**Deleted:** in the capacity of guarantor of

**Deleted:** loan, making

**Deleted:** both:¶  
(a)

**Formatted:** Tabletext,tt

**Deleted:** lender; and¶  
(b) the borrower

**Deleted:** payment to the lender

**Deleted:** guarantee was given

**Deleted:** 58

**Deleted:** exchanging one

**Deleted:** whose currency is exchanged

**Deleted:** whether Australian or not) for another (whether Australian or not)

**Deleted:** exchange

**Deleted:** currency exchange

**Deleted:** 59

**Deleted:** collecting physical currency, or holding physical currency collected, from or on behalf of a person, where:¶  
(a) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business; and¶  
(b) the physical currency was not collected by the provider of the service as consideration for the supply of goods (within the meaning of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*); and¶  
(c) the physical currency (... [239])

**Formatted:** Tabletext,tt

**Deleted:** 60 (... [240])

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted** (... [241])

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Table 2—Bullion**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
2	selling bullion, where the selling is in the course of carrying on a business	the person to whom the bullion is sold

1  
2  
3  
4

*Table 3—Gambling services*

(4) Table 3 is as follows:

**Table 3—Gambling services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
1	receiving or accepting a bet placed or made by a person, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business	the person
2	placing or making a bet on behalf of a person, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business	the person
3	introducing a person who wishes to make or place a bet to another person who is willing to receive or accept the bet, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business	both: (a) the person who wishes to make or place the bet; and (b) the person who is willing to receive or accept the bet
4	paying out winnings in respect of a bet, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business	the person to whom the winnings are paid
5	<del>in the capacity of controller of an eligible gaming machine venue, allowing a person to play a game on a gaming machine located at the venue,</del> where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a	the person

- Deleted:** accepting the entry
- Formatted:** Tabletext,tt
- Deleted:** into
- Deleted:** :¶  
(a) the game is played for money or anything else of value; and¶  
(b) the game is a game of chance or of mixed chance and skill; and¶  
(c)
- Formatted:** Left
- Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

**Table 3—Gambling services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
	business	
6	<del>accepting the entry of a person into a game, where:</del> (a) <del>the game is played for money or anything else of value; and</del> (b) <del>the game is a game of chance or of mixed chance and skill; and</del> (c) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business; <del>and</del> (d) <del>the game is not played on a gaming machine located at an eligible gaming machine venue</del>	the person
7	exchanging <del>money for</del> gaming chips or tokens, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business	the person whose <del>money is</del> exchanged
8	<del>exchanging gaming chips or tokens for money,</del> where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business	<del>the person whose gaming chips or tokens are exchanged</del>
9	<del>paying out winnings, or awarding a prize, in respect of a game, where:</del> (a) <del>the game is played for money or anything else of value; and</del> (b) <del>the game is a game of chance or of mixed chance and skill; and</del> (c) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business; <del>and</del> (d) <del>the game is not played on a gaming machine located at an eligible gaming machine venue</del>	<del>the person to whom the winnings are paid or the prize is awarded</del>
10	<del>in the capacity of controller of an eligible gaming machine venue, paying out winnings, or awarding a</del>	<del>the person to whom the winnings are paid or the prize is awarded</del>

**Deleted:** exchanging money for gaming chips or tokens, where

**Deleted:** whose money is exchanged

**Formatted:** Table(a),ta

**Deleted:** gaming chips or tokens are

**Deleted:** for money

**Deleted:** paying out winnings,

**Formatted:** Tabletext,tt

**Deleted:** awarding a prize, in respect of a game

**Deleted:** the person to whom the winnings are paid or the prize is awarded

**Deleted:** :¶  
 (a) the game is played for money or anything else of value; and¶  
 (b) the game is a game of chance or of mixed chance and skill; and¶  
 (c)

**Deleted:** in the capacity of account provider, opening an account, where:¶  
 (a) the account provider is a person who provides a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8; and¶  
 (b) the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the account is to facilitate the provision of a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8; and¶

**Deleted:** the holder of the account

**Deleted:** in the capacity of account provider for a new or existing account, allowing a person to become a signatory to the account, where:¶

(a) the account provider is a person who provides a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8; and¶  
 (b) the purpose, or one o[... [242]

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Table 3—Gambling services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
	<p><u>prize, in respect of a game, where:</u>  <u>(a) the game is played on a gaming machine located at the venue;</u>  <u>and</u>  <u>(b) the winnings are paid out, or the prize is awarded, by the controller as agent of the owner or lessee of the gaming machine;</u>  <u>and</u>                      (c) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business</p>	
11	<p>in the capacity of account provider, <u>opening an account, where:</u>                      (a) the account provider is a person who provides a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, <u>6, 7, 8 or 9;</u>  <u>and</u>                      (b) the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the account is to facilitate the provision of a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, <u>6, 7, 8 or 9;</u> and                      (c) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business</p>	<p><u>the holder of the account</u></p>
12	<p><u>in the capacity of account provider for a new or existing account, allowing a person to become a signatory to the account, where:</u>  <u>(a) the account provider is a person</u> who provides a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, <u>6, 7, 8 or 9;</u>  <u>and</u>                      (b) the <u>purpose, or one of the purposes, of the account is to facilitate the provision of a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9;</u> and</p>	<p><u>the signatory</u></p>

- Deleted:** for
- Deleted:** both:¶  
(a)
- Formatted:** Tabletext,tt
- Deleted:** ; and¶  
(b) each other signatory to the account
- Deleted:** allowing a transaction to be conducted in relation to the account,
- Deleted:** 5,
- Deleted:** 8
- Deleted:** 5,
- Deleted:** 8
- Formatted Table**
- Deleted:** exchanging one currency (whether Australian or not) for another (whether Australian or not), where:¶  
(a) the exchange is provided by a person
- Deleted:** 5,
- Deleted:** or
- Formatted:** Left
- Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^6

**Table 3—Gambling services**

Item	Provision of a designated service	Customer of the designated service
	<u>(c) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business</u>	
<u>13</u>	<u>in the capacity of account provider for an account, allowing a transaction to be conducted in relation to the account, where:</u> <u>(a) the account provider is a person who provides a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9; and</u> <u>(b) the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the account is to facilitate the provision of a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9; and</u> <u>(c) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business</u>	<u>both:</u> <u>(a) the holder of the account; and</u> <u>(b) each other signatory to the account</u>
<u>14</u>	<u>exchanging one currency (whether Australian or not) for another (whether Australian or not), where:</u> <u>(a) the exchange is provided by a person who provides a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9; and</u> <u>(b) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business</u>	<u>the person whose currency is exchanged</u>

1  
2  
3  
4

*Table 4—Prescribed services*

(5) Table 4 is as follows:

**Formatted:** Right  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Table 4—Prescribed services**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Provision of a designated service</b>	<b>Customer of the designated service</b>
1	providing a service specified in the regulations	the person who, under the regulations, is taken to be the person to whom the service is provided

1

2

*Geographical link*

3

(6) An item of a table in this section does not apply to the provision by a person of a service to a customer unless:

4

5

(a) the service is provided at or through a permanent establishment of the person in Australia; or

6

7

(b) both of the following subparagraphs apply:

8

(i) the person is a resident of Australia;

9

(ii) the service is provided at or through a permanent establishment of the person in a foreign country; or

10

11

(c) both of the following subparagraphs apply:

12

(i) the person is a subsidiary of a company that is a resident of Australia;

13

14

(ii) the service is provided at or through a permanent establishment of the person in a foreign country.

15

16

Note: For *resident*, see section <sup>^14</sup>.

17

*Amendment of items*

18

(7) The regulations may amend an item of a table in this section.

19

**<sup>^7</sup> Services provided jointly to 2 or more customers**

20

(1) For the purposes of this Act, if a designated service is provided jointly to 2 or more customers, the service is taken to have been provided to each of those customers.

21

22

23

(2) For the purposes of this Act, if 2 or more persons are prospective joint customers in relation to a designated service, each of those persons is taken to be a prospective customer in relation to the designated service.

24

25

26

**Deleted:** 13.

**Deleted:** *Services provided jointly to 2 or more customers*

**Deleted:** 8

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^8

Note: See also the definition of *customer* in section ^5.

#### **^8 Person-to-person **electronic** funds transfer instructions**

*Multiple-institution person-to-person **electronic** funds transfer instruction*

(1) For the purposes of this Act, if:

(a) a person (the **payer**) instructs a person (the **ordering institution**) to transfer money controlled by the **payer** to a third person (the **payee**) on the basis that the transferred money will be made available to the **payee** by:

(i) being credited to an account held by the **payee** with a fourth person (the **beneficiary institution**); or

(ii) being paid to the **payee** by a fourth person (the **beneficiary institution**); **and**

(b) **either:**

(i) the transfer **is to be carried out wholly or partly by means of one or more electronic communications; or**

(ii) the transfer instruction **is to be passed on wholly or partly by means of one or more electronic communications; and**

(c) the ordering institution is:

(i) an **ADI**; or

(ii) a **bank**; or

(iii) a **building society**; or

(iv) a **credit union**; or

(v) a **person specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and**

(d) the **beneficiary institution** is:

(i) an **ADI**; or

(ii) a **bank**; or

(iii) a **building society**; or

(iv) a **credit union**; or

(v) a **person specified in the AML/CTF Rules;**

**then:**

(e) the instruction is a **multiple-institution person-to-person **electronic** funds transfer instruction; and**

**Deleted: 7**

**Deleted: originating entity**

**Deleted: originating**

**Deleted: originating entity**

**Deleted: ultimate recipient**

**Deleted: ultimate recipient**

**Deleted: ultimate recipient**

**Deleted: destination**

**Deleted: ultimate recipient**

**Deleted: destination**

**Deleted: or**

**Deleted: a person (**

**Deleted: ultimate recipient) instructs a person (the originating institution) to**

**Deleted: money controlled**

**Deleted: a third person (the originating entity)**

**Formatted:**

**Deleted: the ultimate recipient**

**Deleted: the basis that the transferred money will be made available to the ultimate recipient**

**Deleted: :**

**Deleted: . (i) . being credited to**

**Deleted: account held by the ultimate recipient with a fourth person (the destination**

**Formatted: paragraph,a**

**Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic**

**Deleted: ); or**

**Deleted: . (ii) . being paid to the ultimate recipient by**

**Deleted: fourth person (... [243]**

**Formatted: Right**

**Formatted (... [244]**

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (f) if there are one or more persons interposed between the  
2 ordering institution and the beneficiary institution—disregard  
3 those interposed persons in working out the identities of the  
4 following:  
5 (i) the payer;  
6 (ii) the ordering institution;  
7 (iii) the payee;  
8 (iv) the beneficiary institution.

Formatted:

9 Note: *Transfer* has an extended meaning—see section ^5.

10 *Same-institution person-to-person electronic funds transfer*  
11 *instruction*

12 (2) For the purposes of this Act, if:

- 13 (a) a person (the *payer*) instructs a person (the *ordering*  
14 *institution*) to transfer money controlled by the payer to a  
15 third person (the *payee*) on the basis that the transferred  
16 money will be made available to the payee by:  
17 (i) being credited to an account held by the payee with the  
18 ordering institution; or  
19 (ii) being paid to the payee by the ordering institution; and  
20 (b) the transfer is to be carried out wholly or partly by means of  
21 one or more electronic communications; and  
22 (c) the ordering institution is:  
23 (i) an ADI; or  
24 (ii) a bank; or  
25 (iii) a building society; or  
26 (iv) a credit union; or  
27 (v) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules;  
28 then:  
29 (d) the instruction is a *same-institution person-to-person*  
30 *electronic funds transfer instruction*; and  
31 (e) for the purposes of the application of this Act to making the  
32 money available to the payee, the ordering institution may  
33 also be known as the *beneficiary institution*.

Deleted: . (a) . a person (the *originating entity*) instructs a person (the *originating institution*) to transfer money controlled by the originating entity to a third person (the *ultimate recipient*) on the basis that the transferred money will be made available to the ultimate recipient by:¶

34 Note: *Transfer* has an extended meaning—see section ^5.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^9

#### **^9 Same-person electronic funds transfer instructions**

##### *Multiple-institution same-person electronic funds transfer instruction*

(1) For the purposes of this Act, if:

(a) a person (the *payer*) instructs a person (the *ordering institution*) to transfer money controlled by the payer to a third person (the *beneficiary institution*) on the basis that the transferred money will be made available to the payer by:

(i) being credited to an account held by the payer with the beneficiary institution; or

(ii) being paid to the payer by the beneficiary institution; and

(b) either:

(i) the transfer is to be carried out wholly or partly by means of one or more electronic communications; or

(ii) the transfer instruction is to be passed on wholly or partly by means of one or more electronic communications; and

(c) the ordering institution is:

(i) an ADI; or

(ii) a bank; or

(iii) a building society; or

(iv) a credit union; or

(v) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and

(d) the beneficiary institution is:

(i) an ADI; or

(ii) a bank; or

(iii) a building society; or

(iv) a credit union; or

(v) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules;

then:

(e) the instruction is a *multiple-institution same-person electronic funds transfer instruction*; and

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (f) for the purposes of the application of this Act to making the  
2 money available to the payer, the payer may also be known  
3 as the *payee*; and
- 4 (g) if there are one or more persons interposed between the  
5 ordering institution and the beneficiary institution—disregard  
6 those interposed persons in working out the identities of the  
7 following:
- 8 (i) the payer;  
9 (ii) the ordering institution;  
10 (iii) the beneficiary institution.
- 11 Note: *Transfer* has an extended meaning—see section ^5.
- 12 *Same-institution same-person electronic funds transfer instruction*
- 13 (2) For the purposes of this Act, if:
- 14 (a) a person (the *payer*) instructs a person (the *ordering*  
15 *institution*) to make money controlled by the payer available  
16 to the payer by:
- 17 (i) being credited to an account held by the payer with the  
18 ordering institution; or  
19 (ii) being paid to the payer by the ordering institution; and
- 20 (b) the transfer is to be carried out wholly or partly by means of  
21 one or more electronic communications; and
- 22 (c) the ordering institution is:
- 23 (i) an ADI; or  
24 (ii) a bank; or  
25 (iii) a building society; or  
26 (iv) a credit union; or  
27 (v) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules;
- 28 then:
- 29 (d) the instruction is a *same-institution same-person electronic*  
30 *funds transfer instruction*; and
- 31 (e) for the purposes of the application of this Act to making the  
32 money available to the payer:
- 33 (i) the payer may also be known as the *payee*; and  
34 (ii) the ordering institution may also be known as the  
35 *beneficiary institution*.

**Formatted:** Left  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^10

---

#### **^10 Designated remittance arrangements etc.**

(1) A reference in this Act to a *designated remittance arrangement* is a reference to a remittance arrangement, where:

(a) the person who accepts money or property from a transferor entity to be transferred under the remittance arrangement is not:

(i) an ADI; or

(ii) a bank; or

(iii) a building society; or

(iv) a credit union; or

(v) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and

(b) the person who makes money or property available to an ultimate transferee entity as a result of a transfer under the remittance arrangement is not:

(i) an ADI; or

(ii) a bank; or

(iii) a building society; or

(iv) a credit union; or

(v) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and

(c) the remittance arrangement satisfies such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

#### *Remittance arrangement*

(2) A reference in this Act to a *remittance arrangement* is a reference to an arrangement that is for the transfer of money or property, and includes a reference to an arrangement that, under the regulations, is taken to be a remittance arrangement for the purposes of this Act.

Note: *Transfer* has an extended meaning—see section [5](#).

#### *Transferor entity and ultimate transferee entity*

(3) For the purposes of the application of this Act to a remittance arrangement:

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (a) the *transferor entity* is the person from whom money or  
2 property is accepted so as to enable its transfer under the  
3 arrangement; and  
4 (b) the *ultimate transferee entity* is the person to whom money  
5 or property is ultimately transferred under the arrangement.

6 Note: *Transfer* has an extended meaning—see section ^5.

Deleted: 10

## 7 **^11 Control test**

- 8 (1) For the purposes of this Act, the question whether an individual  
9 passes the control test in relation to a company is to be determined  
10 in the same manner in which that question is determined for the  
11 purposes of section 1207Q of the *Social Security Act 1991*.  
12 (2) For the purposes of this Act, the question whether an individual  
13 passes the control test in relation to a trust is to be determined in  
14 the same manner in which that question is determined for the  
15 purposes of section 1207V of the *Social Security Act 1991*.  
16 (3) For the purposes of subsections (1) and (2) of this section, assume  
17 that paragraph 1207C(1)(g) and subsections 1207C(2), (3) and (4)  
18 of the *Social Security Act 1991* had not been enacted.

19 Note: *The control test is used in sections ^14 (residency) and ^15 (shell*  
20 *banks).*

Deleted: 11 Internal agents¶

## 21 **^12 Owner-managed branches of ADIs**

- 22 (1) For the purposes of this Act, if a person is a party to an exclusive  
23 arrangement with an ADI to offer designated services advertised or  
24 promoted under a single brand, trademark or business name, the  
25 person is an *owner-managed branch* of the ADI.  
26 (2) For the purposes of this Act, if an owner-managed branch of an  
27 ADI proposes to provide, commences to provide, or provides, such  
28 a designated service, the designated service is taken to have been  
29 proposed to be provided, to have been commenced to have been  
30 provided, or to have been provided, as the case requires, by the  
31 ADI.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^13

---

#### **^13 Eligible gaming machine venues**

For the purposes of this Act, if:

- (a) a person (the *first person*) is in control of a particular venue;  
and
- (b) one or more gaming machines are located at the venue; and
- (c) the first person is neither the owner nor the lessee of the gaming machines; and
- (d) such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;

then:

- (e) the venue is an *eligible gaming machine venue*; and
- (f) the first person is the *controller* of the venue.

#### **^14 Residency**

##### *Individual*

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, an individual (including an individual in the capacity of trustee) is a resident of a particular country if, and only if, the individual is ordinarily resident in that country.

Note: See also subsections (7), (8) and (9).

##### *Company*

- (2) For the purposes of this Act, a company (including a company in the capacity of trustee) is a resident of a particular country if, and only if:
  - (a) the company is incorporated in that country; or
  - (b) both:
    - (i) an individual passes the control test in relation to the company; and
    - (ii) the individual is a resident of that country.

##### *Trust*

- (3) For the purposes of this Act, a trust is a resident of a particular country if, and only if:

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (a) the trustee, or any of the trustees, is a resident of that country;  
2 or  
3 (b) both:  
4 (i) an individual passes the control test in relation to the  
5 trust; and  
6 (ii) the individual is a resident of that country; or  
7 (c) both:  
8 (i) a person benefits or is capable (whether by the exercise  
9 of a power of appointment or otherwise) of benefiting  
10 under the trust, either directly or through any interposed  
11 companies, partnerships or trusts; and  
12 (ii) the person is a resident of that country.

13 *Partnership*

- 14 (4) For the purposes of this Act, a partnership is a resident of a  
15 particular country if, and only if, a partner is a resident of that  
16 country.

17 *Corporation sole*

- 18 (5) For the purposes of this Act, a corporation sole is a resident of a  
19 particular country if, and only if, the corporation sole was  
20 established in that country.

21 *Body politic*

- 22 (6) For the purposes of this Act, a body politic of, or of a part of, a  
23 particular country is a resident of that country.

24 *When an individual is ordinarily resident in a particular country*

- 25 (7) The AML/CTF Rules may specify matters that are to be taken into  
26 account in determining, for the purposes of this section, whether an  
27 individual (including an individual in the capacity of trustee) is  
28 ordinarily resident in a particular country.  
29 (8) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that an individual (including an  
30 individual in the capacity of trustee) is taken, for the purposes of  
31 this section, to be ordinarily resident in a particular country if the  
32 individual satisfies one or more specified conditions.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section

---

- 1 (9) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that an individual (including an  
2 individual in the capacity of trustee) is taken, for the purposes of  
3 this section, not to be ordinarily resident in a particular country if  
4 the individual satisfies one or more specified conditions.

5 Note: The expression **resident** is used in subsection ^6(6) (designated  
6 services) and sections ^100 (correspondent banking) and ^102  
7 (countermeasures).

Deleted: 14

### 8 **^15 Shell banks**

- 9 (1) For the purposes of this Act, a **shell bank** is a corporation that:  
10 (a) is incorporated in a foreign country; and  
11 (b) is authorised to carry on banking business in its country of  
12 incorporation; and  
13 (c) does not have a physical presence in its country of  
14 incorporation; and  
15 (d) is not an affiliate of another corporation that:  
16 (i) is incorporated in a particular country; and  
17 (ii) is authorised to carry on banking business in its country  
18 of incorporation; and  
19 (iii) has a physical presence in its country of incorporation.

20 *When a corporation has a physical presence in a country*

- 21 (2) For the purposes of determining what is a shell bank, a corporation  
22 has a **physical presence** in a country if, and only if:  
23 (a) the corporation carries on banking business at a place in that  
24 country; and  
25 (b) at least one full-time employee of the corporation performs  
26 banking-related duties at that place.

27 *When a corporation is affiliated with another corporation*

- 28 (3) For the purposes of determining what is a shell bank, a corporation  
29 is **affiliated** with another corporation if, and only if:  
30 (a) the corporation is a subsidiary of the other corporation; or  
31 (b) at least one individual passes the control test in relation to  
32 both corporations; or

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

1 (c) under the regulations, both corporations are taken to be under  
2 common control.

Deleted: 15

## <sup>^16</sup> **Electronic communications**

4 (1) Unless the contrary intention appears, in determining the  
5 application of a provision of this Act, it is immaterial whether any  
6 act or thing is or was done wholly or partly by means of one or  
7 more electronic communications.

8 (2) Subsection (1) is enacted for the avoidance of doubt.

Deleted: 16

## <sup>^17</sup> **Bearer negotiable instruments**

10 (1) For the purposes of this Act, a *bearer negotiable instrument* is:

- 11 (a) a bill of exchange; or
- 12 (b) a cheque; or
- 13 (c) a promissory note; or
- 14 (d) a bearer bond; or
- 15 (e) a traveller's cheque; or
- 16 (f) a money order, postal order or similar order; or
- 17 (g) a negotiable instrument not covered by any of the above  
18 paragraphs.

### *Incomplete documents*

20 (2) For the purposes of determining whether a document is covered by  
21 paragraph (1)(f) or (g), it is immaterial that the document is  
22 incomplete because the document does not specify:

- 23 (a) an amount to be paid; or
- 24 (b) a payee.

Deleted: 17

## <sup>^18</sup> **Translation of foreign currency to Australian currency**

26 In determining, for the purposes of this Act, whether an amount of  
27 foreign currency (including an amount in which a document is  
28 denominated) is not less than an Australian dollar amount, the  
29 amount of foreign currency is to be translated to Australian  
30 currency at the exchange rate applicable at the relevant time.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^19

#### **^19 Translation of e-currency to Australian currency**

Deleted: 18

~~In determining, for the purposes of this Act, whether an amount of e-currency is not less than an Australian dollar amount, the amount of e-currency is to be translated to Australian currency in accordance with the method specified in the AML/CTF Rules.~~

Deleted: prescribed by

Deleted: 19

#### **^20 Clubs and associations**

For the purposes of this Act, the fact that a club or association provides services to its members does not prevent those services from being services provided in the course of carrying on a business.

Deleted: 20

#### **^21 Permanent establishment**

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, a *permanent establishment* of a person is a place at or through which the person carries on any activities or business, and includes a place where the person is carrying on activities or business through an agent.

*Mobile services etc.*

- (2) For the purposes of this Act, if:
- (a) a person; or
  - (b) an agent of a person acting on behalf of the person;
- provides a service while:
- (c) operating on a mobile basis; or
  - (d) travelling;
- in a particular country, the person is taken to provide the service at or through a *permanent establishment* of the person in that country.

*Electronic communications*

- (3) The regulations may provide that, if:
- (a) a person provides a specified service wholly or partly by means of one or more electronic communications; and
  - (b) the conditions set out in the regulations are taken to be satisfied in relation to a particular country;

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

then:

- (c) the service is taken, for the purposes of this Act, to be provided at or through a permanent establishment of the person in that country; and
- (d) the service is taken, for the purposes of this Act, not to be provided at or through a permanent establishment of the person in another country.

Deleted: 21

**^22 Officials of designated agencies etc.**

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, an *official* of a designated agency or a non-designated Commonwealth agency is a person who is:
  - (a) the chief executive officer (however described) of the agency; or
  - (b) a member or acting member of the agency; or
  - (c) a member of the staff of the agency; or
  - (d) an officer or employee of the agency; or
  - (e) an officer, employee or other individual under the control of the chief executive officer (however described) of the agency; or
  - (f) an individual who, under the regulations, is taken to be an official of the agency for the purposes of this Act;

and includes:

- (g) in the case of the Australian Crime Commission—a person who is an examiner of the Australian Crime Commission; and
- (h) in the case of a Commonwealth Royal Commission—a person who is:
  - (i) a legal practitioner (however described) appointed to assist the Commission; and
  - (ii) a person authorised under subsection (2); and
- (i) in the case of a State/Territory Royal Commission—a person who is:
  - (i) a legal practitioner (however described) appointed to assist the Commission; and
  - (ii) a person authorised under subsection (3).

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 1 Introduction

### Section ^23

---

1 *Royal Commissions*

2 (2) Either:

3 (a) the sole Commissioner of a Commonwealth Royal  
4 Commission; or

5 (b) a member of a Commonwealth Royal Commission;  
6 may, by writing, authorise a person assisting the Commission to be  
7 an *official* of the Commission for the purposes of this Act.

8 (3) Either:

9 (a) the sole Commissioner of a State/Territory Royal  
10 Commission; or

11 (b) a member of a State/Territory Royal Commission;  
12 may, by writing, authorise a person assisting the Commission to be  
13 an *official* of the Commission for the purposes of this Act.

14 Note: For revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act*  
15 *1901*.

16 **^23 Continuity of partnerships**

17 For the purposes of this Act, a change in the composition of a  
18 partnership does not affect the continuity of the partnership.

19 **^24 Crown to be bound**

20 (1) This Act binds the Crown in each of its capacities.

21 (2) This Act does not make the Crown liable to a pecuniary penalty or  
22 to be prosecuted for an offence.

23 (3) The protection in subsection (2) does not apply to an authority of  
24 the Crown.

25 **^25 Extension to external Territories**

26 This Act extends to every external Territory.

Deleted: 22

Deleted: 23

Deleted: 24

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 **^26 Extra-territorial application**

2 ~~(1) Unless the contrary intention appears, this Act extends to acts,~~  
3 omissions, matters and things outside Australia.

4 Note: Subsection ^6(6) is an example of a contrary intention.

5 (2) Section 14.1 of the *Criminal Code* does not apply to an offence  
6 against this Act.

Deleted: 25

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 2** Identification procedures etc.

**Division 1** Introduction

Section ^27

---

1

## **Part 2—Identification procedures etc.**

2

### **Division 1—Introduction**

3

#### **^27 Simplified outline**

4

Deleted: 26

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

- A reporting entity must carry out a procedure to verify a customer's identity before providing a designated service to the customer. However, in special cases, the procedure may be carried out after the provision of the designated service.

7

8

9

10

- Certain pre-commencement customers are subject to modified identification procedures.

11

12

- Certain low-risk services are subject to modified identification procedures.

13

14

- A reporting entity must carry out ongoing customer due diligence.

15

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 2—Identification procedures for certain pre-commencement customers

### ^28 Identification procedures for certain pre-commencement customers

#### *Scope*

- (1) This section applies to the provision by a reporting entity of a designated service (the *post-commencement designated service*) to a customer if, at a time before the commencement of this section, the reporting entity commenced to provide a designated service to the customer.

#### *Exemption*

- (2) Sections ^32 and ^34 do not apply to the provision by the reporting entity of the post-commencement designated service to the customer.

Note: For special rules about verification of identity *etc.*, see section ^29.

#### *Interpretation*

- (3) For the purposes of this section, assume that Part 1 had been in force at all material times before the commencement of this section.

### ^29 Verification of identity of pre-commencement customer etc.

#### *Scope*

- (1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:
- (a) at a time before the commencement of this section, the reporting entity commenced to provide a designated service to a customer; and
  - (b) after the commencement of this section, a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for the reporting entity in relation to the customer.

Deleted: 27

Deleted: 29

Deleted: 31

Deleted: re-

Deleted: sections 27A and 27B

Deleted: 27A Re-verification

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 2** Identification procedures etc.

**Division 2** Identification procedures for certain pre-commencement customers

Section

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13

Note 1: For *suspicious matter reporting obligation*, see section <sup>41</sup>.

Note 2: For tipping-off offences, see section <sup>123</sup>.

*Requirement*

(2) The reporting entity must:

(a) take such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and

(b) do so within the time limit allowed under the AML/CTF Rules.

*Civil penalty*

(3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

*Interpretation*

(4) For the purposes of this section, assume that Part 1 had been in force at all material times before the commencement of this section.

- Deleted:** 39
- Deleted:** 95.
- Deleted:** not continue to provide,
- Deleted:** must not commence to provide, any designated services to the customer until:
- Formatted:** paragraph,a
- Deleted:** . (a) . either:¶  
- (i) -
- Deleted:** reporting entity; or¶  
- (ii) - a person acting on
- Deleted:** reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;¶  
- . carries out the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of the customer; or¶  
- (b) - the reporting entity takes such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.¶  
Note 1: . The
- Deleted:** may provide that the applicable customer identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be different from applicable customer identification procedures carried out in other circumstances{ ... [245]
- Deleted:** Note 2: . See also section 34A (when applicable customer identification p{ ... [246]
- Deleted:** A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person is subje{ ... [247]
- Deleted:** 5
- Deleted:** 27B Re-verification of identity of agent of pre-commencement custom{ ... [248]
- Formatted:** Right
- Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 3—Identification procedures for certain low-risk services

### <sup>30</sup> Identification procedures for certain low-risk services

#### Scope

- (1) This section applies to the provision by a reporting entity of a designated service to a customer if, under the AML/CTF Rules, the service is taken to be a low-risk designated service.
- (2) Sections <sup>32</sup> and <sup>34</sup> do not apply to the provision by the reporting entity of the designated service to the customer.

Note: For special rules about verification of identity etc., see section <sup>31</sup>.

### <sup>31</sup> Verification of identity of low-risk service customer etc.

#### Scope

- (1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:
  - (a) at a particular time (the *relevant time*), the reporting entity commences to provide a designated service to a customer; and
  - (b) under the AML/CTF Rules, the service is taken to be a low-risk designated service; and
  - (c) at the relevant time or a later time, a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for the reporting entity in relation to the customer.

Note 1: For *suspicious matter reporting obligation*, see section <sup>41</sup>.

Note 2: For tipping-off offences, see section <sup>123</sup>.

#### Requirement

- (2) The reporting entity must:
  - (a) take such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
  - (b) do so within the time limit allowed under the AML/CTF Rules.

Deleted: 28

Deleted: 29

Deleted: 31

Deleted: re-

Deleted: sections 28A and 28B.

Deleted: 28A Re-verification

Deleted: 39

Deleted: 95.

Deleted: not continue to provide,

Formatted: paragraph,a

Deleted: must not commence to provide, any designated services to the customer until:

Deleted: . (a) - either:¶  
- (i) -

Deleted: reporting entity; or¶  
- (ii) - a person acting on

Deleted: reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;¶  
- . carries out the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of the customer; or¶  
- (b) - the reporting entity takes such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.¶  
Note 1: . The

Deleted: may provide that the applicable customer identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be different from applicable customer identification procedures carried out in other circumstance{ ... [249]

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 2** Identification procedures etc.

**Division 3** Identification procedures for certain low-risk services

Section

1

*Civil penalty*

2

(3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** Note 2: . See also section 34A (when applicable customer identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).¶  
*Offence*¶  
- (

**Deleted:** A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) . the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and¶  
- (b) . the person engages in conduct; and¶  
- (c) . the person's conduct breaches the requirement.¶  
Penalty: . Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.¶  
*Civil penalty*¶

- (4) . Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.¶  
**28B Re-verification of identity of agent of low-risk service customer etc.**¶  
*Scope*¶

- (1) . This section applies to a reporting entity if:¶  
- (a) . at a particular time (the *relevant time*), the reporting entity commences to provide a designated service to a customer; and¶  
- (b) . under the AML/CTF Rules, the service is taken to be a low-risk designated service; and¶  
- (c) . the customer dealt with the reporting entity, in relation to the provision of the designated service, through an agent of the customer; and¶  
- (d) . at the relevant time or a later time, a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for the reporting entity in relation to the customer; and¶  
- (e) . such other conditions (if any) set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied.¶

Note 1: . For *suspicious matter reporting obligation*, see [... [250]

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## 2 **Division 4—Identification procedures etc.**

### 3 **^32 Carrying out the applicable customer identification procedure** 4 **before the commencement of the provision of a designated** 5 **service.**

- 6 (1) A reporting entity must not commence to provide a designated  
7 service to a customer if:
- 8 (a) there are no special circumstances that justify carrying out  
9 the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of  
10 the customer after the commencement of the provision of the  
11 service (see section ^33); and
  - 12 (b) the reporting entity has **not** previously carried out the  
13 applicable customer identification procedure in respect of the  
14 customer; and
  - 15 (c) neither section ^28 **nor** section ^30 applies to the provision of  
16 the service.

17 **Note 1:** See also the definition of *commence to provide a designated service*  
18 in section ^5.

19 **Note 2:** See also section ^38 (when applicable customer identification  
20 procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

#### 21 Civil penalty

22 (2) Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.

### 23 **^33 Special circumstances that justify carrying out the applicable** 24 **customer identification procedure after the** 25 **commencement of the provision of a designated service**

26 For the purposes of this Act, if a reporting entity commences to  
27 provide a designated service to a customer, there are taken to be  
28 special circumstances that justify the carrying out of the applicable  
29 customer identification procedure in respect of the customer after  
30 the commencement of the provision of the service if, and only if:

- 31 (a) the service is specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and

**Deleted:** 29

**Deleted:** etc.

**Deleted:** *Applicable customer  
identification procedure*

**Deleted:** 30

**Deleted:** neither:¶  
- (i) -

**Deleted:** ; nor¶  
- (ii) - a person acting on the  
reporting entity's behalf under a  
section 34 authorisation;¶  
- -

**Deleted:** of sections 27 and

**Deleted:** 34A

**Deleted:** *Applicable agent  
identification procedure*

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 2 Identification procedures etc.

Division 4 Identification procedures etc.

Section

1 (b) such other conditions (if any) ~~as are~~ set out in the AML/CTF  
2 Rules are satisfied.

3 Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative*  
4 *Instruments Act 2003*.

5 **^34 Carrying out the applicable customer identification procedure**  
6 **after the commencement of the provision of a designated**  
7 **service etc.**

8 (1) If:

9 (a) a reporting entity has commenced to provide a designated  
10 service to a customer; and

11 (b) when the reporting entity commenced to provide the  
12 designated service to the customer, there were special  
13 circumstances that justified the carrying out of the applicable  
14 customer identification procedure in respect of the customer  
15 after the commencement of the provision of the service (see  
16 section ^33); and

17 (c) the reporting entity has ~~not~~ previously carried out the  
18 applicable customer identification procedure in respect of the  
19 customer; and

20 (d) the reporting entity has ~~not~~ carried out the applicable  
21 customer identification procedure in respect of the customer  
22 within whichever of the following periods is applicable:

23 (i) if the designated service is specified in the AML/CTF  
24 Rules—the period ascertained in accordance with the  
25 AML/CTF Rules; or

26 (ii) in any other case—the period of 5 business days after  
27 the day on which the reporting entity commenced to  
28 provide the service; and

29 (e) neither ~~section ^28~~ nor ~~section ^30~~ applies to the provision of  
30 the service;

31 then, after the end of the period referred to in whichever of  
32 subparagraphs (d)(i) or (ii) is applicable, the reporting entity must  
33 not continue to provide, and must not commence to provide, any  
34 designated services to the customer until the reporting entity  
35 carries out the applicable customer identification procedure in  
36 respect of the customer.

- Deleted:** there are no special circumstances that justify carrying out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent after the commencement of the provision of the service (see section 30); and¶
  - (c) - neither:¶
  - (i) - the reporting entity; nor¶
  - (ii) - a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;¶
  - . . . has previously carried out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent; and¶
  - (d) - neither of sections{ ... [251]
- Deleted:** Note: . See also section 34A (when applicable ag{ ... [252]
- Deleted:** *Applicable agent identification procedure*{ ... [253]
- Deleted:** *Applicable customer identification procedure*¶
- Deleted:** 30
- Deleted:** neither:¶
  - (i) -
- Deleted:** ; nor¶
  - (ii) - a person acting on{ ... [254]
- Deleted:** neither:¶
  - (i) -
- Deleted:** ; nor¶
  - (ii) - a person acting on{ ... [255]
- Deleted:** ii
- Deleted:** iv
- Deleted:** of sections 27 and
- Deleted:** ii
- Deleted:** iv
- Deleted:** either:¶
  - (f) -
- Deleted:** ; or¶
  - (g) - a person acting on{ ... [256]
- Formatted:** Right
- Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Identification procedures etc. **Part 2**  
Identification procedures etc. **Division 4**

Section ^34

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

Note 1: See also the definition of *commence to provide a designated service* in section ^5.

Note 2: See also section ^38 (when applicable customer identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:

(a) under the AML/CTF Rules, the reporting entity is not required to carry out the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of the customer; and

(b) the reporting entity takes such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

*Civil penalty*

(3) Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.

*Periods*

(4) A period ascertained in accordance with AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(d)(i):

- (a) must commence at the time when the reporting entity commences to provide the designated service concerned; and
- (b) may be expressed to end on the occurrence of a specified event.

(5) Paragraph (4)(b) does not limit subparagraph (1)(d)(i).

**Deleted:** 34A

**Deleted:** *Applicable agent identification procedure*

**Deleted:** has commenced to provide a designated service

**Deleted:** a

**Deleted:** customer dealt with the

**Deleted:** , in relation to the provision of the service, through an agent of the customer; and¶  
- (c) - when the reporting entity commenced to provide the designated service to the customer, there were special circumstances that justified the carrying out of the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent after the commencement of the provision of the service (see section 30); and¶

- (d) - neither:¶

- (i) - the reporting entity; nor¶

- (ii) - a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;{ ... [257]

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** —the period ascertained in accordanc{ ... [258]

**Deleted:** - (iv) - in any other case—the period of 5 bu{ ... [259]

**Deleted:** applicable, the reporting entity must not{ ... [260]

**Deleted:** person acting on the reporting entity's behalf { ... [261]

**Deleted:** s

**Deleted:** 5

**Deleted:** ii) or (2)(e)(iii

**Deleted:** 6)

**Deleted:** 5)

**Deleted:** ii) or (2)(e)(iii

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 2** Identification procedures etc.  
**Division 5** Verification of identity etc.

Section

1

2

## Division 5—Verification of identity etc.

3

### 35 Verification of identity of customer etc.

4

#### *Scope*

5

(1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:

6

(a) at a particular time, the reporting entity has carried out, or has purported to carry out, the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of a particular customer to whom the reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a designated service; and

7

8

9

10

11

(b) at a later time, any of the following subparagraphs applies:

12

13

14

15

16

(i) an event prescribed by the AML/CTF Rules happens;

(ii) a circumstance specified in the AML/CTF Rules comes into existence;

(iii) a period ascertained in accordance with the AML/CTF Rules ends.

17

18

Note: See also section 38 (when applicable customer identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

19

#### Requirement

20

(2) The reporting entity must:

21

(a) take such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and

22

23

(b) do so within the time limit allowed under the AML/CTF Rules.

24

#### Civil penalty

25

(3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** Re-verification

**Deleted:** 32 Re-verification

**Deleted:** :¶  
- (i) -

**Deleted:** ; or¶  
- (ii) - a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;¶  
- -

**Deleted:** 34A

**Deleted:** not continue to provide,

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** must not commence to provide, any designated services to the customer until:

**Deleted:** - (a) - either:¶  
- (i) -

**Deleted:** reporting entity; or¶  
- (ii) - a person acting on

**Deleted:** reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;¶  
- - carries out the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of the customer; or¶  
- (b) - the reporting entity takes such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.¶  
Note 1: - The

**Deleted:** may provide that the applicable customer identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be di[... [262]

**Deleted:** Note 2: - See also section 34A (when appli[... [263]

**Deleted:** A person commits an offence if:¶ [... [264]

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 6—Ongoing customer due diligence

### <sup>^</sup>36 Ongoing customer due diligence

Deleted: 33A

(1) A reporting entity must:

(a) monitor the reporting entity's customers in relation to the provision by the reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in Australia, with a view to:

- (i) identifying; and
- (ii) mitigating; and
- (iii) managing;

the risk the reporting entity may reasonably face that the provision by the reporting entity of a designated service at or through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:

- (iv) money laundering; or
- (v) financing of terrorism; and

(b) do so in accordance with the AML/CTF Rules.

#### Civil penalty

Deleted: Offence<sup>1</sup>

(2) Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.

#### Exemption

(3) This section does not apply to a designated service covered by item 54 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6.

Note: Item 54 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6 covers a holder of an Australian financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a designated service.

#### Designated business groups

(4) If a reporting entity is a member of a designated business group, the obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (1) may be discharged by any other member of the group.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 2 Identification procedures etc.

Division 7 General provisions

Section

---

1

## 2 Division 7—General provisions

### 3 **^37 Applicable customer identification procedures may be carried** 4 **out by an agent of a reporting entity**

**Deleted:** 34 When applicable customer identification procedures, and applicable agent identification procedures, may be carried out by another person¶

5 (1) The principles of agency apply in relation to the carrying out by a  
6 reporting entity of an applicable customer identification procedure.

7 (2) For example, a reporting entity may authorise another person to be  
8 its agent for the purposes of carrying out applicable customer  
9 identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf.

10 (3) To avoid doubt, if a reporting entity provides a designated service  
11 to a customer through an agent of the reporting entity, the reporting  
12 entity may authorise:

13 (a) that agent; or

14 (b) any other person;

15 to be its agent for the purposes of carrying out the applicable  
16 customer identification procedure in respect of the customer on the  
17 reporting entity's behalf.

### 18 **^38 Applicable customer identification procedures deemed to be** 19 **carried out by a reporting entity**

20 If:

21 (a) a reporting entity carried out the applicable customer  
22 identification procedure in respect of a particular customer to  
23 whom the reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a  
24 designated service; and

25 (b) the applicable customer identification procedure was carried  
26 out in such circumstances as are specified in the AML/CTF  
27 Rules; and

28 (c) the customer is or becomes a customer to whom another  
29 reporting entity provides, or proposes to provide, a  
30 designated service; and

31 (d) such other conditions set out in the AML/CTF Rules are  
32 satisfied;

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Identification procedures etc. **Part 2**

General provisions **Division 7**

Section <sup>^</sup>39

1 this Act (other than Part 10) has effect as if the applicable customer  
2 identification procedure had also been carried out in respect of the  
3 customer by the other reporting entity.

## <sup>^</sup>39 General exemptions

4 (1) This Part does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind  
5 specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

6 ~~(2) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this  
7 Part does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind  
8 specified in the AML/CTF Rules.~~

9 ~~(3) This Part does not apply to a designated service that is provided in  
10 circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.~~

11 ~~(4) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this  
12 Part does not apply to a designated service that is provided in  
13 circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.~~

14 ~~(5) This Part does not apply to a designated service that is provided by  
15 a reporting entity at or through a permanent establishment of the  
16 entity in a foreign country.~~

17 ~~(6) This Part (other than Division 6) does not apply to a designated  
18 service covered by item 40, 42 or 44 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6.~~

19 ~~(7) This Part does not apply to a designated service covered by item 54  
20 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6 if the service relates to arrangements for a  
21 person to receive a designated service covered by item 40, 42 or 44  
22 of that table.~~

23 ~~Note 1: Item 40 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6 deals with accepting payment of the  
24 purchase price for a new pension or annuity.~~

25 ~~Note 2: Item 42 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6 deals with accepting a superannuation  
26 contribution, roll-over or transfer.~~

27 ~~Note 3: Item 44 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6 deals with accepting an RSA  
28 contribution, roll-over or transfer.~~

29 ~~Note 4: Item 54 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6 covers a holder of an Australian  
30 financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a  
31 designated service.~~

**Deleted:** *Applicable agent  
identification procedure carried  
out by another reporting* ... [265]

**Deleted:** . (2) . This Part does  
not apply to a designated service  
that is provided in circumstances  
specified in the AML/CTF Rules.¶

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 3 Reporting obligations

### Division 1 Introduction

Section ^40

---

1

2

## Part 3—Reporting obligations

**Deleted:** of reporting entities

3

### Division 1—Introduction

**Deleted:** 38

4

#### **^40** Simplified outline

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

• A reporting entity must give the AUSTRAC CEO reports about suspicious matters.

7

8

• If a reporting entity provides a designated service that involves a threshold transaction, the reporting entity must give the AUSTRAC CEO a report about the transaction.

9

10

11

• If a person sends or receives an international funds transfer instruction, the person must give the AUSTRAC CEO a report about the instruction.

12

13

14

• A reporting entity may be required to give AML/CTF compliance reports to the AUSTRAC CEO.

15

**Deleted:** reporting entity provides a designated service that relates to

**Deleted:** reporting entity

**Deleted:** provision of the service.AML/CTF compliance report

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 2—Suspicious matters

### <sup>41</sup> Reports of suspicious matters

#### *Suspicious matter reporting obligation*

- (1) A suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for a reporting entity in relation to a person (the *first person*) if, at a particular time (the *relevant time*):
- (a) the reporting entity commences to provide, or proposes to provide, a designated service to the first person; or
  - (b) both:
    - (i) the first person requests the reporting entity to provide a designated service to the first person; and
    - (ii) the designated service is of a kind ordinarily provided by the reporting entity; or
  - (c) both:
    - (i) the first person inquires of the reporting entity whether the reporting entity would be willing or prepared to provide a designated service to the first person; and
    - (ii) the designated service is of a kind ordinarily provided by the reporting entity;
- and any of the following conditions is satisfied:
- (d) at the relevant time or a later time, the reporting entity suspects on reasonable grounds that the first person is not the person the first person claims to be;
  - (e) at the relevant time or a later time, the reporting entity suspects on reasonable grounds that an agent of the first person who deals with the reporting entity in relation to the provision or prospective provision of the designated service is not the person the agent claims to be;
  - (f) at the relevant time or a later time, the reporting entity suspects on reasonable grounds that information that the reporting entity has concerning the provision, or prospective provision, of the service:

Deleted: 39

Deleted: :¶  
- (i) -

Deleted: ; or¶  
- (ii) - a person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf;¶  
- -

Deleted: :¶  
- (i) -

Deleted: ; or¶  
- (ii) - a person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf;¶  
- -

Deleted: :¶  
- (i) -

Deleted: ; or¶  
- (ii) - a person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf;¶  
- -

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 3** Reporting obligations  
**Division 2** Suspicious matters

Section ^41

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

- (i) ~~may be relevant to investigation of, or prosecution of a person for, an evasion, or an attempted evasion, of a taxation law; or~~
- (ii) ~~may be relevant to investigation of, or prosecution of a person for, an evasion, or an attempted evasion, of a law of a State or Territory that deals with taxation; or~~
- (iii) ~~may be relevant to investigation of, or prosecution of a person for, an offence against a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory; or~~
- (iv) ~~may be of assistance in the enforcement of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* or regulations under that Act; or~~
- (v) ~~may be of assistance in the enforcement of a law of a State or Territory that corresponds to the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* or regulations under that Act;~~
- (g) at the relevant time or a later time, the reporting entity suspects on reasonable grounds that the provision, or prospective provision, of the service is preparatory to the commission of an offence covered by paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the definition of *financing of terrorism* in section ^5;
- (h) at the relevant time or a later time, the reporting entity ~~suspects on reasonable grounds that information that the reporting entity has concerning the provision, or prospective provision, of the service may be relevant to the investigation of, or prosecution of a person for, an offence covered by paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the definition of *financing of terrorism* in section ^5;~~
- (i) at the relevant time or a later time, the reporting entity suspects on reasonable grounds that the provision, or prospective provision, of the service is preparatory to the commission of an offence covered by paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of *money laundering* in section ^5;
- (j) at the relevant time or a later time, the reporting entity suspects on reasonable grounds that information that the reporting entity has concerning the provision, or prospective provision, of the service may be relevant to the investigation of, or prosecution of a person for, an offence covered by paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of *money laundering* in section ^5.

**Deleted:** ii) . may be connected with a breach

**Deleted:** breach

**Deleted:** iv) . may be connected with a breach

**Deleted:** breach

**Deleted:** v

**Deleted:** connected with

**Deleted:** vi

**Deleted:** ii

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** :¶  
- (i) -

**Deleted:** ; or¶  
- (ii) - a person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf;¶  
- -

**Deleted:** :¶  
- (iii) -

**Deleted:** 5; or¶  
- (iv) - an offence covered by paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of *money laundering* in section

**Deleted:** :¶  
- (i) -

**Deleted:** ;

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** ii) .

**Deleted:** person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures (... [266])

**Deleted:** entity's behal (... [267])

**Deleted:** :¶ (... [268])

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted** (... [269])

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

## Report

- (2) If a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for a reporting entity in relation to a person, the reporting entity must give the AUSTRAC CEO a report about the matter within:
- (a) if paragraph (1)(d), (e), (f), (i) or (j) applies—3 business days after the day on which the reporting entity forms the relevant suspicion; or
  - (b) if paragraph (1)(g) or (h) applies—24 hours after the time when the reporting entity forms the relevant suspicion.
- (3) A report under subsection (2) must:
- (a) be in the approved form; and
  - (b) contain such information relating to the matter as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
  - (c) contain a statement of the grounds on which the reporting entity holds the relevant suspicion.

Note 1: For additional rules about reports, see section <sup>244</sup>.

Note 2: Section <sup>49</sup> deals with the provision of further information, and the production of documents, by the reporting entity.

## Civil penalty

- (4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

## *Reasonable grounds for suspicion*

- (5) The AML/CTF Rules may specify matters that are to be taken into account in determining whether there are reasonable grounds for a reporting entity to form a suspicion of a kind mentioned in paragraph (1)(d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) or (j).

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003*.

## <sup>42</sup> Exemptions

- (1) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

**Deleted:** f

**Deleted:** , or the person authorised under section 34,

**Deleted:** , or the person authorised under section 34,

**Deleted:** , or the person authorised under section 34,

**Deleted:** 203

**Deleted:** 45

**Deleted:** does not apply if:¶  
- (

**Deleted:** ) - the person authorised under section 34 formed the relevant suspicion; and¶  
- (b) - the person gave AUSTRAC a report about the matter under subsection (6).¶  
- (5) - A person who wishes to rely on subsection (4) bears an evidential burden in relation to that matter.¶  
*Report by person authorised under section 34*¶  
- (6) - If:¶  
- (a) - a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for a reporting entity in relation to a person; and¶  
- (b) - the relevant suspicion was formed by a person authorised under section 34;¶  
the person authorised under section 34 must either:¶  
- (c) - give AUSTRAC a report about the matter; or¶  
- (d) - give the reporting entity a report about the matter;¶ (... [270])

**Deleted:** s

**Deleted:** 10

**Deleted:** , or a person authorised under section 34,

**Deleted:** ) or

**Deleted:** 40A

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 3** Reporting obligations  
**Division 2** Suspicious matters

Section ^42

---

- 1 (2) ~~The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this~~  
2 ~~Division does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind~~  
3 ~~specified in the AML/CTF Rules.~~
- 4 (3) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is  
5 provided in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- 6 (4) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this  
7 Division does not apply to a designated service that is provided in  
8 circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- 9 (5) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is  
10 provided by a reporting entity at or through a permanent  
11 establishment of the entity in a foreign country.
- 12 (6) This Division does not apply to a designated service covered by  
13 item 54 of table 1 in section ^6.
- 14 Note: Item 54 of table 1 in section ^6 covers a holder of an Australian  
15 financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a  
16 designated service.

**Deleted:** This

**Deleted:** provided in  
circumstances

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 3—Threshold transactions

### <sup>^43</sup> Reports of threshold transactions

Deleted: 41

#### *Scope*

- (1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:
  - (a) the reporting entity commences to provide, or provides, a designated service to a customer; and
  - (b) the provision of the service involves a threshold transaction.

#### *Report*

- (2) The reporting entity must, within 10 business days after the day on which the transaction takes place, give the AUSTRAC CEO a report of the transaction.
- (3) A report under subsection (2) must:
  - (a) be in the approved form; and
  - (b) contain such information relating to the transaction as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note 1: For additional rules about reports, see section <sup>^244</sup>.

Note 2: Section <sup>^49</sup> deals with the provision of further information, and the production of documents, by the reporting entity.

#### Civil penalty

- (4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

Deleted: 203

Deleted: 45

Deleted: Offence¶ ... [271]

Deleted: A person commits an offence if:  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and¶  
- (b) - the person engages in conduct; and¶  
- (c) - the person's conduct breaches the requirement.¶  
Penalty: . Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.¶  
Civil penalty¶  
- (5) -

### <sup>^44</sup> Exemptions

- (1) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- (2) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this Division does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Deleted: 41A

Deleted: This

Deleted: provided in circumstances

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 3 Reporting obligations

### Division 3 Threshold transactions

#### Section ^44

---

- 1 (3) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is  
2 provided in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- 3 (4) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this  
4 Division does not apply to a designated service that is provided in  
5 circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- 6 (5) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is  
7 provided by a reporting entity at or through a permanent  
8 establishment of the entity in a foreign country.
- 9 (6) This Division does not apply to a designated service covered by  
10 item 54 of table 1 in section ^6.
- 11 Note: Item 54 of table 1 in section ^6 covers a holder of an Australian  
12 financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a  
13 designated service.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 4—International funds transfer instructions

### <sup>^45</sup> Reports of international funds transfer instructions

#### Scope

(1) This section applies to a person if:

(a) the person is:

(i) the sender of an international funds transfer instruction transmitted out of Australia; or

(ii) the recipient of an international funds transfer instruction transmitted into Australia; and

(b) if the regulations provide that this paragraph is applicable, the total amount or value that is to be, or is, transferred is not less than the amount specified in the regulations; and

(c) such other conditions (if any) as are set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied.

Note: *International funds transfer instruction* is defined by section <sup>^46</sup>.

#### Report

(2) The person must, within 10 business days after the day on which the instruction was sent or received by the person, give the AUSTRAC CEO a report about the instruction.

(3) A report under subsection (2) must:

(a) be in the approved form; and

(b) contain such information relating to the matter as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note: For additional rules about reports, see section <sup>^244</sup>.

#### Civil penalty

(4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** Services relating to international

**Deleted:** 42

**Deleted:** services relating to

**Deleted:** reporting entity

**Deleted:** reporting entity commences to provide a designated service to a customer; and¶  
- (b) - the service

**Deleted:** covered by item 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 or 33

**Formatted:**

**Deleted:** table 1 in section 6; and

**Deleted:** - (c) - the service relates to

**Deleted:** d) - the instruction is not of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and¶  
- (e)

**Deleted:** :¶  
- (i) -

**Deleted:** ; and¶  
- (ii) - the provision of the service involves a transaction;¶  
- -

**Deleted:** 43

**Deleted:** reporting entity

**Deleted:** service commenced to be provided

**Deleted:** provision of the service

**Deleted:** Note 1: - For additional rules about reports, see section 203.¶

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 3 Reporting obligations

### Division 4 International funds transfer instructions

#### Section ^46

*Funds transfer chain etc.*

(5) For the purposes of this section, it is immaterial whether the person sent or received the international funds transfer instruction in the capacity of interposed institution in a funds transfer chain.

Note: For *funds transfer chain*, see subsection ^64(2).

*Exemptions*

(6) This section does not apply to an international funds transfer instruction that is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

(7) This section does not apply to an international funds transfer instruction that is sent or received in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

#### **^46 International funds transfer instruction**

For the purposes of this Act, the following table defines *international funds transfer instruction*:

<b>International funds transfer instruction</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Type of instruction</b>	<b>The instruction is an <i>international funds transfer instruction</i> if ...</b>
1	<u>electronic</u> funds transfer instruction	(a) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of the <u>ordering</u> institution in Australia; and (b) the transferred money is to be, or is, made available to the <u>payee</u> at or through a permanent establishment of the <u>beneficiary</u> institution in a foreign country
2	<u>electronic</u> funds transfer instruction	(a) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of the <u>ordering</u> institution in a foreign country; and (b) the transferred money is to be, or is, made available to the <u>payee</u> at

- Deleted:** multiple-institution person-to-person
- Deleted:** originating
- Deleted:** ultimate recipient
- Deleted:** destination
- Deleted:** multiple-institution person-to-person
- Formatted:** Tabletext,tt
- Deleted:** ¶
- Deleted:** originating
- Deleted:** ultimate recipient
- Formatted:** Right
- Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## International funds transfer instruction

Item	Type of instruction	The instruction is an <i>international funds transfer instruction</i> if...
		or through a permanent establishment of the <u>beneficiary</u> institution in Australia
3	<u>instruction given by a transferor entity for the transfer of money or property under a designated remittance arrangement</u>	(a) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of <u>a person</u> in Australia; and (b) the <u>money or property</u> is to be, or is, made available to the ultimate <u>transferee entity</u> at or through a permanent establishment of <u>a person</u> in a foreign country
4	<u>instruction given by a transferor entity for the transfer of money or property under a designated remittance arrangement</u>	(a) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of <u>a person</u> in a foreign country; and (b) the <u>money or property</u> is to be, or is, made available to the ultimate <u>transferee entity</u> at or through a permanent establishment of <u>a person</u> in Australia

1

**Deleted:** destination

**Deleted:** 4

**Deleted:** same-institution person-to-person funds transfer instruction

**Deleted:** the originating institution

**Deleted:** transferred

**Deleted:** recipient

**Deleted:** the originating institution

**Deleted:** 5

**Formatted Table**

**Deleted:** same-institution person-to-person funds transfer instruction

**Deleted:** the originating institution

**Deleted:** transferred

**Deleted:** recipient

**Deleted:** the originating institution

**Deleted:**

**Deleted:** 7 ... [272]

**Formatted:** Tabletext,tt

**Deleted:** 43A Exemp{ ... [273]

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 3 Reporting obligations  
Division 5 AML/CTF compliance reports

Section ^47

## Division 5—AML/CTF compliance reports

### ^47 AML/CTF compliance reports

Deleted: 43B

#### *Scope*

- (1) This section applies if the AML/CTF Rules provide that, for the purposes of this section:
- (a) a specified period is a reporting period; and
  - (b) a specified period beginning at the end of a reporting period is the lodgment period for that reporting period.

A period specified under paragraph (a) or (b) may be a recurring period.

#### *Report*

- (2) A reporting entity must, within the lodgment period for a reporting period, give the AUSTRAC CEO a report relating to the reporting entity's compliance with this Act, the regulations and the AML/CTF Rules during the reporting period.

Deleted: about

- (3) A report under subsection (2) must:

- (a) be in the approved form; and
- (b) contain such information as is required by the approved form.

Deleted: specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note: For additional rules about reports, see section ^244.

Deleted: 203.

#### *Civil penalty*

- (4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

#### *Exemption*

- (5) This section does not apply to a reporting entity if all of the designated services provided by the reporting entity are covered by item 54 of table 1 in section ^6.

Deleted: [Public comment is invited on the content of this clause]

Formatted: SubsectionHead,ssh

Deleted: 44

Note: Item 54 of table 1 in section ^6 covers a holder of an Australian financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a designated service.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

*Designated business groups*

(6) If a reporting entity is a member of a designated business group, the obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (2) may be discharged by any other member of the group.

(7) If 2 or more reporting entities are members of a designated business group, reports under subsection (2) relating to those reporting entities may be set out in the same document.

*Different reporting entities*

(8) AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of this section may make different provision with respect to different reporting entities. This does not limit subsection 33(3A) of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901.

**<sup>^48</sup> Self-incrimination**

(1) A person is not excused from giving a report under section <sup>^47</sup> on the ground that the report might tend to incriminate the person or expose the person to a penalty.

(2) However:

- (a) the report given; or
- (b) giving the report;

is not admissible in evidence against the person:

(c) in civil proceedings other than:

(i) proceedings under section <sup>^175</sup> for a contravention of subsection <sup>^47(2)</sup>; or

(ii) proceedings under the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* that relate to this Act; or

(d) in criminal proceedings other than:

(i) proceedings for an offence against section <sup>^136</sup> that relates to section <sup>^47</sup>; or

(ii) proceedings for an offence against section 137.1 of the *Criminal Code* that relates to section <sup>^47</sup> of this Act.

Deleted: 43B

Deleted: or¶  
- (c) - any information, document or thing obtained as a direct or indirect consequence of giving the report;

Deleted: d

Deleted: any

Deleted:

Formatted:

Deleted: 140

Deleted: 43B(1)

Deleted: e

Deleted: 107

Deleted: 43B

Deleted: 43B

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 3 Reporting obligations  
Division 6 General provisions

Section 49

## Division 6—General provisions

### 49 Further information to be given to the AUSTRAC CEO etc.

(1) If a reporting entity communicates information to the AUSTRAC CEO under section 41, 43 or 45, then:

- (a) the AUSTRAC CEO; or
- (b) the Commissioner of the Australian Federal Police; or
- (c) the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime Commission; or
- (d) the Commissioner of Taxation; or
- (e) the Chief Executive Officer of Customs; or
- (f) the Integrity Commissioner; or
- (g) an investigating officer who is carrying out an investigation arising from, or relating to the matters mentioned in, the information;

may, by written notice given to the reporting entity, require the reporting entity:

- (h) to give such further information as is specified in the notice, within the period and in the manner specified in the notice, to the extent to which the reporting entity has that information; or
- (i) to produce, within the period and in the manner specified in the notice, such documents as are:
  - (i) specified in the notice; and
  - (ii) relevant to the matter to which the communication under section 41, 43 or 45 relates.

#### Compliance

(2) A reporting entity must comply with a notice under subsection (1).

#### Civil penalty

(3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

- Deleted: 45
- Deleted: ¶  
- (a) -
- Formatted: subsection,ss
- Deleted: 39,
- Deleted: 42; or
- Deleted: b) .
- Deleted: person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on a reporting entity's behalf communicates information to
- Deleted: under subsection 39(6);
- Deleted: then:¶
- Deleted: AUSTRAC
- Deleted: the Australian Federal Police
- Deleted: the Australian Crime Commission
- Deleted: of Taxation
- Deleted: the Chief Executive Officer of Customs; or¶ (... [274])
- Deleted: i
- Deleted: j
- Deleted: 39,
- Deleted: 42
- Deleted: Offence¶ (... [275])
- Formatted: subsection,ss
- Deleted: person comm (... [276])
- Deleted: ) . the person (... [277])
- Deleted: ); and
- Deleted: . (b) . the per (... [278])
- Deleted: years or 120 (... [279])
- Formatted: Right
- Formatted (... [280])



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 **<sup>^</sup>50 Request to obtain information about the identity of holders of**  
2 **foreign credit cards and foreign debit cards**

Deleted: 46

3 *Scope*

- 4 (1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:
- 5 (a) under section <sup>^</sup>49, **the AUSTRAC CEO** or the Commissioner  
6 of Taxation has required the reporting entity to give  
7 information about the identity of:
- 8 (i) **the holder of, or a signatory to,** a particular credit card  
9 account; or  
10 (ii) **the holder of, or a signatory to,** a particular debit card  
11 account; and
- 12 (b) the account relates to a credit card, or a debit card, that was  
13 issued by a person (the *card issuer*) outside Australia; and  
14 (c) the reporting entity does not have that information.

Deleted: 45,

Deleted: AUSTRAC

Deleted: the holder of, or  
signatory to:

15 *Direction to reporting entity*

- 16 (2) **The AUSTRAC CEO** or the Commissioner of Taxation may, by  
17 written notice given to the reporting entity, direct the reporting  
18 entity to give the card issuer a request, in a form specified in the  
19 notice, to give the information to the reporting entity.
- 20 (3) The reporting entity must comply with the direction within 10  
21 business days after the day on which the direction is given.

22 *Report by reporting entity*

- 23 (4) If the reporting entity gives the card issuer a request under  
24 subsection (2) that was directed by **the AUSTRAC CEO**, the  
25 reporting entity must, within:
- 26 (a) 20 business days after the day on which the subsection (2)  
27 direction was given; or  
28 (b) if **the AUSTRAC CEO**, by written notice given to the  
29 reporting entity, allows a longer period—that longer period;  
30 give **the AUSTRAC CEO** a report about the card issuer's response,  
31 or lack of response, to the request.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 3** Reporting obligations  
**Division 6** General provisions

Section ^51

1 (5) If the reporting entity gives the card issuer a request under  
2 subsection (2) that was directed by the Commissioner of Taxation,  
3 the reporting entity must, within:  
4 (a) 20 business days after the day on which the subsection (2)  
5 direction was given; or  
6 (b) if the Commissioner of Taxation, by written notice given to  
7 the reporting entity, allows a longer period—that longer  
8 period;  
9 give the Commissioner of Taxation a report about the card issuer’s  
10 response, or lack of response, to the request.

11 (6) A report under subsection (4) or (5) must:  
12 (a) be in the approved form; and  
13 (b) in a case where the card issuer has given the information to  
14 the reporting entity—contain the information; and  
15 (c) contain such other information (if any) relating to the matter  
16 as is required by the approved form.

17 Note: For additional rules about reports given to the AUSTRAC CEO, see  
18 section ^244.

19 Civil penalty

20 (7) Subsections (3), (4) and (5) are civil penalty provisions.

21 **^51 Division 400 and Chapter 5 of the Criminal Code**

22 If a person, or an officer, employee or agent of a person,  
23 communicates or gives information under section ^41, ^43, ^45 or  
24 ^49, the person, officer, employee or agent is taken, for the  
25 purposes of Division 400 and Chapter 5 of the *Criminal Code*, not  
26 to have been in possession of that information at any time.

- Deleted:** specified in
- Deleted:** AML/CTF Rules.
- Deleted:** 203.
- Deleted:** *Offence*¶ ... [281]
- Deleted:** A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection
- Deleted:** or
- Deleted:** ); and
- Formatted:** subsection,ss, Tabs: 4.27 cm, Left
- Deleted:** - (b) - the person engages in conduct;
- Deleted:** ¶  
- (c) - the person’s conduct breaches the requirement.¶  
Penalty: - Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.¶  
*Civil penalty*¶  
- (8) - Subsections (3), (4) and (5) are civil penalty provisions.¶  
**47 Division 400**
- Deleted:** 39,
- Deleted:** 42 or
- Formatted:** Right
- Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments **Part 4**  
Introduction **Division 1**

Section <sup>^52</sup>

1

## Part 4—Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

2

3

4

### Division 1—Introduction

5

#### <sup>^52</sup> Simplified outline

6

7

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

- Cross-border movements of physical currency must be reported to the AUSTRAC CEO, a customs officer or a police officer if the total value moved is above a threshold.
- If a bearer negotiable instrument is produced to a police officer or a customs officer by a person leaving or arriving in Australia, the officer may require the person to give a report about the instrument to the AUSTRAC CEO, a customs officer or a police officer.

Deleted: 48

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 4** Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

**Division 2** Reports about physical currency

Section ^53

---

1

2

## Division 2—Reports about physical currency

3

### **^53** Reports about movements of physical currency into or out of Australia

Deleted: 49

4

5

#### *Offence*

6

(1) A person commits an offence if:

7

(a) either:

8

(i) the person moves physical currency into Australia; or

9

(ii) the person moves physical currency out of Australia;

10

and

11

(b) the total amount of the physical currency is not less than \$10,000; and

12

13

(c) a report in respect of the movement has not been given in accordance with this section.

14

15

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 500 penalty units, or both.

Deleted: 120

16

(2) Strict liability applies to paragraph (1)(c).

17

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

18

#### *Civil penalty*

19

(3) A person must not:

20

(a) move physical currency into Australia; or

21

(b) move physical currency out of Australia;

22

if:

23

(c) the total amount of the physical currency is not less than \$10,000; and

24

25

(d) a report in respect of the movement has not been given in accordance with this section.

26

27

(4) Subsection (3) is a civil penalty provision.

28

#### *Commercial carriers*

29

(5) Subsections (1) and (3) do not apply to a person if:

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments **Part 4**  
Reports about physical currency **Division 2**

Section <sup>^</sup>54

- 1 (a) the person is a commercial passenger carrier; and  
2 (b) the physical currency is in the possession of any of the  
3 carrier's passengers.
- 4 (6) Subsections (1) and (3) do not apply to a person if:  
5 (a) the person is a commercial goods carrier; and  
6 (b) the physical currency is carried on behalf of another person;  
7 and  
8 (c) the other person has not disclosed to the carrier that the goods  
9 carried on behalf of the other person include physical  
10 currency.
- 11 (7) A person who wishes to rely on subsection (5) or (6) bears an  
12 evidential burden in relation to that matter.

## *Requirements for reports under this section*

- 14 (8) A report under this section must:  
15 (a) be in the approved form; and  
16 (b) contain such information relating to the matter being reported  
17 as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and  
18 (c) be given to the AUSTRAC CEO, a customs officer or a  
19 police officer; and  
20 (d) comply with the applicable timing rule in subsection <sup>^</sup>54(1).

21 Note 1: For additional rules about reports, see section <sup>^</sup>244.

22 Note 2: Division <sup>8</sup> of Part 15 sets out special enforcement powers relating to  
23 this section.

24 Note 3: See also section <sup>^</sup>18 (translation of foreign currency to Australian  
25 currency).

## <sup>^</sup>54 **Timing of reports about physical currency movements**

### *Applicable timing rule*

- 28 (1) A report under section <sup>^</sup>53 must be given:  
29 (a) if the movement of the physical currency is to be effected by  
30 a person bringing the physical currency into Australia with  
31 the person—at the time worked out under subsection (2); or

Deleted: 50

Deleted: 203.

Deleted: 6

Deleted: 17

Deleted: 50

Deleted: 49

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 4** Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

**Division 2** Reports about physical currency

Section <sup>54</sup>

- 1 (b) if the movement of the physical currency is to be effected by  
2 a person taking the physical currency out of Australia with  
3 the person—at the time worked out under subsection (3); or  
4 (c) if the physical currency is to be taken out of Australia by a  
5 person by consignment of the physical currency:  
6 (i) through the post to a place outside Australia; or  
7 (ii) to another person for carriage to a place outside  
8 Australia by that other person or by a third person;  
9 at any time before the time when the physical currency is  
10 irrevocably committed by the first-mentioned person to the  
11 Australian Postal Corporation or to the other person, as the  
12 case may be; or  
13 (d) in any other case—at any time before the movement of the  
14 physical currency takes place.

## *Inwards movements*

- 15  
16 (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(a), the applicable time is:  
17 (a) if the person:  
18 (i) moves the physical currency into Australia on an  
19 aircraft or ship; and  
20 (ii) after disembarking, goes to the place at which customs  
21 officers examine baggage;  
22 as soon as the person reaches that place; or  
23 (b) in any other case—the first opportunity after arrival in  
24 Australia that the person has to give the report under section  
25 <sup>53</sup>.

Deleted: 49

## *Outwards movements*

- 26  
27 (3) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(b), the applicable time is:  
28 (a) if:  
29 (i) the movement of the physical currency is to be effected  
30 on an aircraft or ship; and  
31 (ii) the person, before embarking, goes to the place at which  
32 customs officers examine passports;  
33 as soon as the person reaches that place; or

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments **Part 4**  
Reports about physical currency **Division 2**

Section <sup>^55</sup>

- 1 (b) in any other case—as soon as the person reaches the customs  
2 officer who is to examine the person’s passport in relation to  
3 the person leaving Australia or, if there is no such  
4 examination, the last opportunity before leaving Australia  
5 that the person has to give the report under section <sup>^53</sup>.

Deleted: 49.

Deleted: 51

6 <sup>^55</sup> **Reports about receipts of physical currency from outside**  
7 **Australia**

8 *Offence*

- 9 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
10 (a) the person receives physical currency moved to the person  
11 from outside Australia; and  
12 (b) at the time of the receipt, the total amount of the physical  
13 currency is not less than \$10,000; and  
14 (c) a report in respect of the movement has not been made in  
15 accordance with section <sup>^53</sup> before the movement; and  
16 (d) a report in respect of the receipt is not given in accordance  
17 with this section before the end of the period of 5 business  
18 days beginning on the day of the receipt.

Deleted: 49

19 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or <sup>500</sup> penalty units, or both.

Deleted: 120

- 20 (2) Strict liability applies to paragraphs (1)(c) and (d).

21 Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

22 *Civil penalty*

- 23 (3) A person must not receive physical currency moved to the person  
24 from outside Australia if:  
25 (a) at the time of the receipt, the total amount of the physical  
26 currency is not less than \$10,000; and  
27 (b) a report in respect of the movement has not been made in  
28 accordance with section <sup>^53</sup> before the movement; and  
29 (c) a report in respect of the receipt is not given in accordance  
30 with this section before the end of the period of 5 business  
31 days beginning on the day of the receipt.

Deleted: 49

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

- 32 (4) Subsection (3) is a civil penalty provision.

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 4** Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

**Division 2** Reports about physical currency

Section <sup>^56</sup>

*Requirements for reports under this section*

- (5) A report under this section must:
- (a) be in the approved form; and
  - (b) contain such information relating to the matter being reported as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
  - (c) be given to the AUSTRAC CEO, a customs officer or a police officer.

Note 1: For additional rules about reports, see section <sup>^244</sup>.

Note 2: See also section <sup>^18</sup> (translation of foreign currency to Australian currency).

Deleted: 203.

Deleted: 17

Deleted: 52

## <sup>^56</sup> Obligations of customs officers and police officers

If a report under section <sup>^53</sup> or <sup>^55</sup> is given to a customs officer or a police officer, the officer must, within 5 business days after the day of receipt of the report, forward the report to the AUSTRAC CEO.

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 51

Deleted: .

Deleted: 53

## <sup>^57</sup> Movements of physical currency out of Australia

- (1) This section sets out the 2 situations in which a person *moves* physical currency out of Australia.
- (2) For the purposes of this Act, a person *moves* physical currency out of Australia if the person takes or sends the physical currency out of Australia.
- (3) For the purposes of this Act, if a person:
- (a) arranges to leave Australia on an aircraft or ship; and
  - (b) for the purpose of leaving Australia, goes towards an aircraft or ship through an embarkation area; and
  - (c) either:
    - (i) takes physical currency into the embarkation area; or
    - (ii) has physical currency in his or her baggage; and
  - (d) does not give a report about the physical currency when at the place in the embarkation area at which customs officers examine passports;

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments **Part 4**  
Reports about physical currency **Division 2**

Section <sup>^58</sup>

1 the person is taken to have *moved* the physical currency out of  
2 Australia.

3 **<sup>^58</sup> Movements of physical currency into Australia**

4 For the purposes of this Act, a person *moves* physical currency into  
5 Australia if the person brings or sends the physical currency into  
6 Australia.

Deleted: 54

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 4** Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

**Division 3** Reports about bearer negotiable instruments

Section <sup>^59</sup>

---

## Division 3—Reports about bearer negotiable instruments

### <sup>^59</sup> Reports about movements of bearer negotiable instruments into or out of Australia

Deleted: 55

#### *Reporting requirement*

- (1) If, under section <sup>^200</sup>:
- (a) a person produces to a police officer or a customs officer one or more bearer negotiable instruments that the person has with him or her; or
  - (b) a police officer or a customs officer conducts an examination or search and finds one or more bearer negotiable instruments that a person has with him or her;
- the officer may require the person to give the AUSTRAC CEO, a customs officer or a police officer a report about the bearer negotiable instruments as soon as possible.

Deleted: 162

#### *Requirements for reports under this section*

- (2) A report under subsection (1) must:
- (a) be in the approved form; and
  - (b) contain such information relating to the matter being reported as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note: For additional rules about reports, see section <sup>^244</sup>.

Deleted: 203.

#### *Offence*

- (3) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or <sup>500</sup> penalty units, or both.

Deleted: 120

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Reports about cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments **Part 4**  
Reports about bearer negotiable instruments **Division 3**

Section

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

## *Civil penalty*

- (4) If a person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1), the person must not engage in conduct that breaches the requirement.
- (5) Subsection (4) is a civil penalty provision.

~~Note: Division 8 of Part 15 sets out special enforcement powers relating to this section.~~

Deleted: 56

## **^60 Obligations of customs officers and police officers**

If a report under section ~~^59~~ is given to a customs officer or a police officer, the officer must, within 5 business days after the day of receipt of the report, forward the report to ~~the~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~.

Deleted: 55

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 4 Information about reporting obligations

### Section ^61

## Division 4—Information about reporting obligations

### ^61 Power to affix notices about reporting obligations

#### Scope

(1) This section applies to a written notice:

- (a) that relates to reporting obligations under this Part; and
- (b) the form and contents of which are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font

**Deleted:** 5—Funds

#### Power to affix notices

(2) A customs officer may affix one or more notices:

- (a) on any part of an aircraft or ship; or
- (b) in any other place specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

#### Offence

(3) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) a notice has been affixed under this section; and
- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct results in:
  - (i) interference with the notice; or
  - (ii) the removal of the notice; or
  - (iii) defacement of the notice.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person's conduct is authorised by the AUSTRAC CEO or the Chief Executive Officer of Customs.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (4) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

(5) An offence against subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 **^62 Notice about reporting obligations to be given to travellers to**  
2 **Australia**

3 *Scope*

4 (1) This section applies to a written notice:

5 (a) that relates to reporting obligations under this Part; and

6 (b) the form and contents of which are specified in the  
7 AML/CTF Rules.

8 *Notice to be given to travellers*

9 (2) If an aircraft or ship leaves a place outside Australia to travel to a  
10 place in Australia without stopping at any other place outside  
11 Australia, the person in charge of the aircraft or ship must:

12 (a) give a copy of the notice to all persons travelling on the  
13 aircraft or ship (including members of the crew); or

14 (b) cause a copy of the notice to be given to all persons travelling  
15 on the aircraft or ship (including members of the crew).

16 *Offence*

17 (3) A person commits an offence if:

18 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2);  
19 and

20 (b) the person engages in conduct; and

21 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

22 Penalty: 50 penalty units.

23 (4) An offence against subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.

24 Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 5** Electronic funds transfer instructions

**Division 1** Introduction

Section ^63

---

1

2

## **Part 5—Electronic funds transfer instructions**

3

### **Division 1—Introduction**

4

#### **^63 Simplified outline**

**Deleted:** 57

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

7

- Electronic funds transfer instructions must include certain information about the origin of the transferred money.

**Deleted:** Funds

**Deleted:** originator

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 2—2 or more institutions involved in the transfer

### **64 Electronic funds transfer instructions—2 or more institutions involved in the transfer**

#### *Scope*

(1) This section applies to:

- (a) a multiple-institution person-to-person electronic funds transfer instruction; or
- (b) a multiple-institution same-person electronic funds transfer instruction.

Note: For exemptions, see section 67.

#### *Funds transfer chain*

(2) For the purposes of this Act:

- (a) the following persons are taken to form a funds transfer chain:
  - (i) the ordering institution;
  - (ii) each person (if any) interposed between the ordering institution and the beneficiary institution;
  - (iii) the beneficiary institution; and
- (b) each person in the chain is to be known as an institution.

#### *Obligations of ordering institution*

(3) If the transfer instruction is accepted by the ordering institution at or through a permanent establishment of the ordering institution in Australia, then, before the ordering institution:

- (a) passes on the transfer instruction; or
  - (b) dispatches the transfer instruction; or
  - (c) takes any other action to carry out the transfer instruction;
- the ordering institution must obtain the complete payer information.

Note: For complete payer information, see section 71.

**Deleted:** 58 Multiple-institution person-to-person

**Deleted:** and multiple-institution same-person funds

**Deleted:** instructions

**Deleted:** ;

**Deleted:** if:¶ [282]

**Formatted:** SubsectionHead,ssh

**Deleted:** is to be carried out; or

**Deleted:** . (d) . the transfer instruction is to be passed on;¶

**Formatted:**

paragraph(sub),aa  
**Deleted:** . (2) . If the acceptance of the transfer instruction by the originating institution is a designated service provided at or through a permanent establishment of the originating institution in Australia, the originating institution must not pass on, dispatch, or take any other action to carry out,

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** unless the originating institution has previously obtained the full originator information.

**Deleted:** full originator

**Deleted:** 67.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 5 Electronic funds transfer instructions Division 2 2 or more institutions involved in the transfer

### Section ^64

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

- (4) If:
- (a) the transfer instruction is accepted by the ordering institution at or through a permanent establishment of the ordering institution in Australia; and
  - (b) the AUSTRAC CEO, by written notice given to the ordering institution, requests the ordering institution to give the complete payer information to the AUSTRAC CEO;
- the ordering institution must comply with the request within:
- (c) if the request was given to the ordering institution within 6 months after the acceptance of the transfer instruction by the ordering institution—3 business days after the day on which the request was given; or
  - (d) otherwise—10 business days after the day on which the request was given.

Note: For complete payer information, see section 71.

- (5) If:
- (a) the transfer instruction is accepted by the ordering institution at or through a permanent establishment of the ordering institution in Australia; and
  - (b) the beneficiary institution, by written notice given to the ordering institution, requests the ordering institution to give the complete payer information to the beneficiary institution;
- the ordering institution must comply with the request within:
- (c) if the request was given to the ordering institution within 6 months after the acceptance of the transfer instruction by the ordering institution—3 business days after the day on which the request was given; or
  - (d) otherwise—10 business days after the day on which the request was given.

Note: For complete payer information, see section 71.

- (6) If:
- (a) the ordering institution is in the funds transfer chain; and
  - (b) the transfer instruction is accepted by the ordering institution at or through a permanent establishment of the ordering institution in Australia;

Deleted: 3

Deleted: acceptance of the

Deleted: originating

Deleted: is a designate( ... [283]

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: full originator

Deleted: ;

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: full originator

Deleted: 67.

Deleted: 4

Deleted: acceptance of the

Deleted: originating

Deleted: is a designate( ... [284]

Deleted: originating

Deleted: destination

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: full originator

Deleted: destination

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating

Deleted: full originator

Deleted: 67.

Deleted: Obligations of persons

Formatted ... [285]

Deleted: . (5) . The fo ... [286]

Formatted ... [287]

Formatted ... [288]



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 ~~then, before the ordering institution passes on the transfer~~  
2 ~~instruction to another person in the chain, the ordering institution~~  
3 ~~must ensure that the instruction includes the required transfer~~  
4 ~~information.~~  
5 Note: For ~~required transfer information~~, see section ^70.  
6 *Obligations of interposed institutions in the funds transfer chain*  
7 (7) If:  
8 (a) ~~an institution~~ is in the funds transfer chain; and  
9 (b) either:  
10 (i) the ~~institution~~ is an interposed ~~institution~~ and the  
11 transfer instruction is passed on to the ~~institution~~ at or  
12 through a permanent establishment of the ~~institution~~ in  
13 Australia; or  
14 (ii) the ~~institution~~ is an interposed ~~institution~~ and the  
15 transfer instruction is to be passed on by the ~~institution~~  
16 at or through a permanent establishment of the  
17 ~~institution~~ in Australia; and  
18 (c) either:  
19 (i) the transfer instruction is ~~accepted by the ordering~~  
20 ~~institution~~ at or through a permanent establishment of  
21 the ~~ordering~~ institution in Australia; or  
22 (ii) the making available by the ~~beneficiary~~ institution of the  
23 transferred money would ~~take place~~ at or through a  
24 permanent establishment of the ~~beneficiary~~ institution in  
25 Australia; and  
26 (d) some or all of the ~~required transfer~~ information was passed  
27 on to the ~~institution~~ by another ~~institution~~ in the funds  
28 transfer chain;  
29 then:  
30 (e) if the transfer instruction was accepted by the ~~ordering~~  
31 institution at or through a permanent establishment of the  
32 ~~ordering~~ institution in a foreign country—~~before passing on~~  
33 ~~the transfer instruction to another institution in the chain~~, the  
34 ~~interposed institution must ensure~~ that the instruction  
35 includes the ~~tracing~~ information; or

- Deleted:** .¶
- Deleted:** (6) - If:¶
- Deleted:** (a) - a person is in the funds transfer chain; and¶ ... [289]
- Deleted:** ; and¶ ... [290]
- Deleted:** not pass on th¶ ... [291]
- Deleted:** appropriate originator
- Deleted:** appropriate originator
- Deleted:** 66.
- Deleted:** a person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** acceptance of the
- Deleted:** by the origina¶ ... [292]
- Deleted:** a designated {¶ ... [293]
- Deleted:** originating
- Deleted:** destination
- Deleted:** be a designat¶ ... [294]
- Deleted:** destination
- Deleted:** appropriate originator
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** person
- Deleted:** originating
- Deleted:** originating
- Deleted:** the person m¶ ... [295]
- Deleted:** transfer instr¶ ... [296]
- Deleted:** relevant originator
- Formatted:** Left
- Formatted** ... [297]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 5 Electronic funds transfer instructions  
Division 2 2 or more institutions involved in the transfer

Section ^65

(f) in any other case—~~before passing on the transfer instruction to another institution in the chain, the interposed institution~~ must ensure that the instruction includes so much of the ~~required transfer~~ information as was passed on to the ~~interposed institution~~ as mentioned in paragraph (d).

Note 1: For ~~required transfer~~ information, see section ^70.

Note 2: For ~~tracing~~ information, see section ^72.

~~Civil penalty~~

(8) ~~Subsections (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7)~~ are civil penalty provisions.

## **^65 Request to include customer information in certain international electronic funds transfer instructions**

*Scope*

(1) This section applies to:

~~(a) a multiple-institution person-to-person electronic funds transfer instruction; or~~

~~(b) a multiple-institution same-person electronic funds transfer instruction;~~

~~if:~~

~~(c) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of the ordering institution in a foreign country; and~~

~~(d) the transferred money is to be, or is, made available to the payee at or through a permanent establishment of the beneficiary institution in Australia.~~

Note: For exemptions, see section ^67.

*Direction to beneficiary institution*

(2) If:

~~(a) the beneficiary institution has received 2 or more electronic funds transfer instructions from a particular ordering institution; and~~

~~(b) at least one of the electronic funds transfer instructions does not include the required transfer information; and~~

**Deleted:** person

**Deleted:** not pass on the transfer instruction to another person in the chain unless

**Deleted:** appropriate originator

**Deleted:** person

**Deleted:** appropriate originator

**Deleted:** 66.

**Deleted:** relevant originator

**Deleted:** 68.

**Deleted:** Offence¶ ... [298]

**Deleted:** A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2), (

**Deleted:** 6) or (7); and¶  
- (b) - the person engages in conduct; and¶  
- (c) - the person's conduct breaches the requirement.¶  
Penalty: - Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.¶  
Civil penalty¶  
- (9) - Subsections (2), (3), (4

**Deleted:** 59

**Deleted:** an international funds transfer instruction if:

**Deleted:** - (a) - the instruction is covered by item 2 or 8 of the table in section 43; and¶ ... [299]

**Deleted:** either:

**Deleted:** - (i

**Deleted:** relevant transfer is to be carried out; or¶ ... [300]

**Deleted:** communicati¶ ... [301]

**Deleted:** originating

**Deleted:** international

**Deleted:** appropriate originator

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted** ... [302]

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 (c) the AUSTRAC CEO, by written notice given to the  
2 beneficiary institution, directs the beneficiary institution to  
3 give the ordering institution a request (in a form specified in  
4 the notice) to include required transfer information in all  
5 future electronic funds transfer instructions passed on by the  
6 ordering institution to the beneficiary institution;  
7 the beneficiary institution must comply with the direction within  
8 10 business days after the day on which the direction is given.

9 *Report by beneficiary institution*

10 (3) If the beneficiary institution gives the ordering institution a request  
11 under subsection (2), the beneficiary institution must, within:  
12 (a) 20 business days after the day on which the subsection (2)  
13 direction was given; or  
14 (b) if the AUSTRAC CEO, by written notice given to the  
15 beneficiary institution, allows a longer period—that longer  
16 period;  
17 give the AUSTRAC CEO a report about the ordering institution's  
18 response, or lack of response, to the request.

19 (4) A report under subsection (3) must:  
20 (a) be in the approved form; and  
21 (b) contain such information relating to the matter as is required  
22 by the approved form.

23 Note: For additional rules about reports, see section ^244.

24 *Civil penalty*

25 (5) Subsections (2) and (3) are civil penalty provisions.

26 *Powers of beneficiary institution*

27 (6) If an electronic funds transfer instruction received by the  
28 beneficiary institution does not include the required transfer  
29 information, the beneficiary institution may, for the purpose set out  
30 in subsection (7), refuse to make the transferred money available to  
31 the payee until the required transfer information is passed on to the  
32 beneficiary institution.

- Deleted: destination
- Deleted: destination
- Deleted: originating
- Deleted: ,
- Deleted: ,
- Deleted: appropriate originator
- Deleted: international
- Deleted: originating
- Deleted: destination
- Deleted: the destination
- Deleted: destination
- Deleted: destination
- Deleted: originating
- Deleted: destination
- Deleted: destination
- Deleted: originating

- Deleted: specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- Deleted: 203.
- Deleted: Offence#

- Formatted: subsection,ss
- Deleted: offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under
- Deleted: 2) or (3); and
- Formatted: Left
- Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 5 Electronic funds transfer instructions

### Division 2 2 or more institutions involved in the transfer

#### Section ^65

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

(7) The purpose referred to in subsection (6) is to:

~~(a) identify; or~~

~~(b) mitigate; or~~

~~(c) manage;~~

~~the risk the beneficiary institution may reasonably face that the making available by the beneficiary institution of transferred money at or through a permanent establishment of the beneficiary institution in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:~~

~~(d) money laundering; or~~

~~(e) financing of terrorism.~~

*Protection from liability*

(8) An action, suit or proceeding (whether criminal or civil) does not lie against:

(a) the beneficiary institution; or

(b) an officer, employee or agent of the beneficiary institution acting in the course of his or her office, employment or agency;

in relation to the anything done, or omitted to be done, in good faith by the beneficiary institution, officer, employee or agent in the exercise, or purported exercise, of the power conferred by subsection (6).

**Deleted:** . (b) - the person engages in conduct; and¶

**Deleted:** the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

**Deleted:** Penalty: . Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.¶

*Civil penalty*¶

. (6) . Subsections (2) and (3) are civil penalty provision.¶

*Powers of destination institution*¶

. (7) - If:¶

. (a) . an international funds transfer instruction received by

**Deleted:** destination institution does not include

**Deleted:** appropriate originator information; and¶

. (b) -

**Formatted:** subsection2,ss2

**Deleted:** destination

**Deleted:** the

**Deleted:** would be a designated service provided

**Deleted:** destination

**Deleted:** ;

**Deleted:** the destination institution may refuse to make the transferred

**Deleted:** available to:¶  
. (c) - in the case of an international funds transfer instruction covered by item 2 of the table in section 43—the ultimate recipient

**Deleted:** . (d) - in the case of an international funds transfer transaction covered by item 8 of the table in section 43—the originating entity;¶

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 3—Only one institution involved in the transfer

### **^66 Electronic funds transfer instructions—only one institution involved in the transfer**

#### *Scope*

(1) This section applies to:

(a) a same-institution person-to-person electronic funds transfer instruction; or

(b) a same-institution same-person electronic funds transfer instruction if the instruction is to be carried out otherwise than by way of transferring money from an account held by the payer with the ordering institution in a particular country to another account held by the payer with the ordering institution in that country.

Note: For exemptions, see section ^67.

#### *Obligations of beneficiary institution*

(2) If:

(a) the transfer instruction is accepted by the ordering institution at or through a permanent establishment of the ordering institution in Australia; or

(b) the making available by the beneficiary institution of the transferred money would take place at or through a permanent establishment of the beneficiary institution in Australia;

then, before the beneficiary institution makes the transferred money available to the payee, the beneficiary institution must obtain the complete payer information.

Note: For complete payer information, see section ^71.

(3) If:

(a) either:

**Deleted:** 60 Same-institution person-to-person

**Deleted:**

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** if the transfer is to be carried out wholly

**Deleted:** partly by means of one or more electronic communications.

**Deleted:** Note: . For exemptions, see section 62.¶

**Deleted:** ¶  
- (2) - If:¶  
- (a) - the acceptance of the

**Deleted:** originating

**Deleted:** a designated service provided

**Deleted:** originating

**Deleted:** originating

**Deleted:** be a designated service;

**Deleted:** originating

**Deleted:** must not make

**Deleted:** ultimate recipient unless

**Deleted:** institution has previously obtained

**Deleted:** full originator

**Deleted:** full originator

**Deleted:** 67.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 5 Electronic funds transfer instructions

### Division 3 Only one institution involved in the transfer

#### Section

1 (i) the transfer instruction ~~is accepted~~ by the ~~ordering~~  
2 institution at or through a permanent establishment of  
3 the ~~ordering~~ institution in Australia; or  
4 (ii) the making available by the ~~beneficiary~~ institution of the  
5 transferred money would ~~take place at or through a~~  
6 ~~permanent establishment of the beneficiary institution in~~  
7 ~~Australia~~; and  
8 (b) ~~the AUSTRAC CEO~~, by written notice given to the ~~ordering~~  
9 institution, requests the institution to give the ~~complete payer~~  
10 information to ~~the AUSTRAC CEO~~;  
11 the ~~ordering~~ institution must comply with the request within:  
12 (c) if the request was given to the ~~ordering~~ institution within 6  
13 months after the acceptance of the transfer instruction by the  
14 ~~ordering~~ institution—3 business days after the day on which  
15 the request was given; or  
16 (d) otherwise—10 business days after the day on which the  
17 request was given.  
18 Note: For ~~complete payer information~~, see section ~~71~~.  
19 *Offence*  
20 (4) A person commits an offence if:  
21 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2) or  
22 (3); and  
23 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
24 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.  
25 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.  
26 ~~(5) Strict liability applies to paragraph (4)(b).~~  
27 ~~Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the Criminal Code.~~  
28 *Civil penalty*  
29 ~~(6) Subsections (2) and (3) are civil penalty provisions.~~

**Deleted:** acceptance of the  
**Deleted:** originating  
**Deleted:** is a designated service provided  
**Deleted:** originating  
**Deleted:** originating  
**Deleted:** be a designated service  
**Deleted:** originating  
**Deleted:** full originator  
**Deleted:** ;  
**Deleted:** originating  
**Deleted:** originating  
**Deleted:** originating  
**Deleted:** full originator  
**Deleted:** 67.  
**Deleted:** Civil penalty  
**Formatted:** subsection,ss  
**Deleted:** . (5) . Subsections (2) and (3) are civil penalty provisions.¶  
**Deleted:** 5  
**Formatted:** Right  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 4—General provisions

### <sup>^67</sup> Exemptions

Deleted: 62

#### *Approved third-party bill payment systems*

- (1) This Part does not apply to an instruction that arises from the use of an approved third-party bill payment system.

#### *Debit cards and credit cards*

- (2) This Part does not apply to an instruction that arises from the use of a debit card or a credit card if:
- (a) the use does not involve obtaining a cash advance; and
  - (b) the number of the card is included in the instruction; and
  - (c) the card is not of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
  - (d) the use does not take place in circumstances of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Deleted: regulations

Deleted: regulations.

#### *Cheques*

- ~~(3) This Part does not apply to an instruction given by way of a cheque unless the cheque is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.~~

#### *ATMs*

- ~~(4) This Part does not apply to an instruction given by the use of an ATM if:~~
- ~~(a) the ATM is not of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and~~
  - ~~(b) the use does not take place in circumstances of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.~~

Deleted: 3

Deleted: regulations

Deleted: regulations

#### *Inter-financial institution transfers*

- ~~(5) This Part does not apply to a transfer of money between 2 financial institutions if each financial institution acts on its own behalf.~~

Deleted: 4

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 5 Electronic funds transfer instructions

### Division 4 General provisions

#### Section <sup>^</sup>68

##### *Prescribed instructions*

- (6) This Part does not apply to an instruction of a kind prescribed by the AML/CTF Rules.

Deleted: 5

#### **<sup>^</sup>68 Defence of relying on information supplied by another person**

Deleted: 63

##### *Scope*

- (1) This section applies to section <sup>^</sup>175 proceedings for a contravention of a civil penalty provision of Division 2 or 3.

Formatted: subsection,ss

Deleted: the following proceedings:¶  
- (a) - criminal proceedings for an offence against Division 2 or 3;¶  
- (b) -

##### *Defence*

- (2) In the proceedings, it is a defence if the defendant proves that:
- (a) the contravention in respect of which the proceedings were instituted was due to reasonable reliance on information given by another person; and
  - (b) the other person did not give the information in the other person's capacity as an **officer, employee or** agent of the person who relied on the information.

Deleted: 140

Deleted: internal

#### **<sup>^</sup>69 Division 400 and Chapter 5 of the Criminal Code**

Deleted: Note: . In criminal proceedings, a defendant bears a legal burden in relation to the matters in subsection (2)—see section 13.4 of the *Crimi* [... [303]

If a person, or an officer, employee or agent of a person, communicates or gives information to **the AUSTRAC CEO** under section <sup>^</sup>64 or <sup>^</sup>66, the person, officer, employee or agent is taken, for the purposes of Division 400 **and Chapter 5** of the *Criminal Code*, not to have been in possession of that information at any time.

Deleted: 58, 60

Deleted: 61

#### **<sup>^</sup>70 Required transfer information**

Deleted: 66 Appropriate originator

Deleted: appropriate originator

For the purposes of **the application of this Act to an electronic funds transfer instruction**, the **required transfer information** is:

Deleted: - (i) - the originating institution accepts the transfer instruction at or through a permanent establishment of the institution in a particular country; and¶

(a) if:

(i) **the transfer instruction is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules; or**

(ii) **the ordering institution accepts the transfer instruction in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules; or**

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (iii) the transfer instruction is, or is to be, passed on, or  
2 carried out, in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF  
3 Rules;  
4 the tracing information; or  
5 (b) if:  
6 (i) the ordering institution accepts the transfer instruction at  
7 or through a permanent establishment of the ordering  
8 institution in a particular country; and  
9 (ii) the beneficiary institution makes, or is to make, the  
10 money available at or through a permanent  
11 establishment of the beneficiary institution in another  
12 country; and  
13 (iii) the transfer instruction is a batched electronic funds  
14 transfer instruction; and  
15 (iv) paragraph (a) does not apply;  
16 the tracing information; or  
17 (c) if:  
18 (i) the ordering institution accepts the transfer instruction at  
19 or through a permanent establishment of the ordering  
20 institution in a particular country; and  
21 (ii) the beneficiary institution makes, or is to make, the  
22 money available at or through a permanent  
23 establishment of the beneficiary institution in another  
24 country; and  
25 (iii) the transfer instruction is not a batched electronic funds  
26 transfer instruction; and  
27 (iv) paragraph (a) does not apply;  
28 the complete payer information; or  
29 (d) if:  
30 (i) the ordering institution accepts the transfer instruction at  
31 or through a permanent establishment of the ordering  
32 institution in Australia; and  
33 (ii) the beneficiary institution makes, or is to make, the  
34 money available at or through a permanent  
35 establishment of the beneficiary institution in Australia;  
36 and  
37 (iii) paragraph (a) does not apply;

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 5 Electronic funds transfer instructions

### Division 4 General provisions

#### Section

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

the tracing information.

Note 1: For ~~complete payer information~~, see section ~~^71~~.

Note 2: For ~~tracing information~~, see section ~~^72~~.

#### **^71 Complete payer information**

For the purposes of the ~~application of this Act to an electronic funds transfer instruction~~, the ~~complete payer information~~ is:

- (a) the name of the ~~payer~~; and
- (b) one of the following:
  - (i) the ~~payer's~~ full business or residential address (not being a post office box);
  - (ii) a unique identification number given to the ~~payer~~ by the Commonwealth or an authority of the Commonwealth (for example, an Australian Business Number or an Australian Company Number);
  - (iii) a unique identification number given to the ~~payer~~ by the government of a foreign country;
  - (iv) the identification number given to the ~~payer~~ by the ~~ordering~~ institution;
  - (v) if the ~~payer~~ is an individual—the date and place of birth of the ~~payer~~; and
- (c) if the money is, ~~or is~~ to be, transferred from ~~a single~~ account held by the ~~payer with the ordering institution in Australia~~—the account number ~~for the account~~; and
- ~~(d) if paragraph (c) does not apply—either:~~
  - ~~(i) a unique reference number for the transfer ~~instruction~~;~~
  - ~~or~~
  - ~~(ii) if the money is, or is to be, transferred from a single account held by the payer with the ordering institution—the account number for the account.~~

Deleted: relevant originator

Deleted: 68.

Deleted: 67 Full originator

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Formatted: note(text),n

Deleted: this Act,

Deleted: full originator

Deleted: originating entity

Deleted: originating entity's

Deleted: originating entity

Deleted: originating entity

Deleted: originating entity

Deleted: originating

Deleted: originating entity

Deleted: originating entity

Deleted: an

Deleted: originating entity

Deleted: . (d) . if the money is not to be transferred from an account held by the originating entity—a unique reference number for the transfer.¶

Formatted:

Deleted: .

#### **^72 Tracing information**

For the purposes of the application of this Act to an electronic funds transfer instruction, the ~~tracing information~~ is:

- (a) if the money is to be transferred from an account held by the payer with the ordering institution—the account number; or

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Electronic funds transfer instructions **Part 5**  
General provisions **Division 4**

Section ^72

1  
2

(b) in any case—a unique reference number for the transfer instruction.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 6 Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services

Section ^73

---

1

2

## Part 6—Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services

3

4

5

### ^73 Simplified outline

Deleted: 69

6

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

7

8

9

- A person must not provide a registrable designated remittance service unless the person's name is entered on the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services.

10

11

### ^74 Unregistered persons must not provide registrable designated remittance services

Deleted: 70

12

13

14

15

16

17

- (1) A person must not provide a registrable designated remittance service if:
  - (a) the person's name; and
  - (b) the person's registrable details;are not entered on the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services.

18

#### *Offences*

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1);
  - and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 500 penalty units, or both.

- (3) Strict liability applies to paragraphs (2)(b) and (c).

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4) A person commits an offence if:

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1);  
2 and  
3 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
4 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement; and  
5 (d) the AUSTRAC CEO previously:  
6 (i) gave the person a direction under subsection ^191(2) in  
7 relation to subsection (1) of this section; or  
8 (ii) accepted an undertaking given by the person under  
9 section ^197 in relation to subsection (1) of this section;  
10 and  
11 (e) that was the only occasion on which the AUSTRAC CEO  
12 previously gave such a direction to, or accepted such an  
13 undertaking from, the person.

14 Penalty: Imprisonment for 4 years or 1,000 penalty units, or both.

15 (5) Strict liability applies to paragraphs (4)(b) and (c).

16 Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

17 (6) A person commits an offence if:

- 18 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1);  
19 and  
20 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
21 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement; and  
22 (d) the AUSTRAC CEO previously:  
23 (i) gave the person a direction under subsection ^191(2) in  
24 relation to subsection (1) of this section; or  
25 (ii) accepted an undertaking given by the person under  
26 section ^197 in relation to subsection (1) of this section;  
27 and  
28 (e) that was not the only occasion on which the AUSTRAC CEO  
29 previously gave such a direction to, or accepted such an  
30 undertaking from, the person.

31 Penalty: Imprisonment for 7 years or 2,000 penalty units, or both.

32 (7) Strict liability applies to paragraphs (6)(b) and (c).

33 Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**Deleted:** .

**Deleted:** Penalty: . Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.¶

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 6 Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services

### Section ^74

- 1 (8) A person commits an offence if:  
2 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1);  
3 and  
4 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
5 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement; and  
6 (d) either:  
7 (i) the person had previously been convicted of an offence  
8 against subsection (2), (4) or (6), and that conviction has  
9 not been set aside or quashed; or  
10 (ii) an order had previously been made against the person  
11 under section 19B of the *Crimes Act 1914* in respect of  
12 an offence against subsection (2), (4) or (6), and that  
13 order has not been set aside.

14 Penalty: Imprisonment for 7 years or 2,000 penalty units, or both.

- 15 (9) Strict liability applies to paragraphs (8)(b) and (c).

16 Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

17 *Civil penalty*

- 18 (10) Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.

19 *Defences*

- 20 (11) If, in:

21 (a) criminal proceedings for an offence against subsection (2),  
22 (4), (6) or (8); or

23 (b) section ^175 proceedings for a contravention of subsection  
24 (1);

25 it is proved that the defendant's name was not entered on the  
26 Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services, it is a  
27 defence if the defendant proves that:

28 (c) the defendant had, at a time before the offence or  
29 contravention, made an application to the AUSTRAC CEO  
30 under section ^76 for:

- 31 (i) the defendant's name; and  
32 (ii) the defendant's registrable details;

Deleted: 71A

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 to be entered on the Register of Providers of Designated  
2 Remittance Services; and  
3 (d) the defendant had not subsequently requested the AUSTRAC  
4 CEO under section <sup>^78</sup> to remove:  
5 (i) the defendant's name; and  
6 (ii) the defendant's registrable details;  
7 from the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance  
8 Services.

9 Note: In criminal proceedings, a defendant bears a legal burden in relation to  
10 the matters in subsection (11)—see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*.

- 11 (12) If, in:  
12 (a) criminal proceedings for an offence against subsection (2),  
13 (4), (6) or (8); or  
14 (b) section <sup>^175</sup> proceedings for a contravention of subsection  
15 (1);

16 it is proved that the defendant's registrable details were not entered  
17 on the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services, it  
18 is a defence if the defendant proves that the defendant had, at a  
19 time before the contravention, informed the AUSTRAC CEO, in  
20 writing, of the registrable details.

21 Note: In criminal proceedings, a defendant bears a legal burden in relation to  
22 the matters in subsection (12)—see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*.

## <sup>^75</sup> Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services

- 24 (1) The AUSTRAC CEO must maintain a register for the purposes of  
25 this Part, to be known as the Register of Providers of Designated  
26 Remittance Services.  
27 (2) The AUSTRAC CEO may maintain the register by electronic  
28 means.  
29 (3) The register is not a legislative instrument.  
30 (4) The AML/CTF Rules may make provision for and in relation to  
31 either or both of the following:  
32 (a) the correction of entries in the Register of Providers of  
33 Designated Remittance Services;

Deleted: 71C

Deleted: 4

Deleted: 5

Deleted: ):

Deleted: 140

Deleted: 5

Deleted: 71

Deleted: this

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 6 Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services

### Section ^76

---

- 1 (b) any other matter relating to the administration or operation of  
2 the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services.

### **^76 Registration**

- 4 (1) If:  
5 (a) a person makes a written application to the AUSTRAC CEO  
6 for:  
7 (i) the person's name; and  
8 (ii) the person's registrable details;  
9 to be entered on the Register of Providers of Designated  
10 Remittance Services; and  
11 (b) the person's name is not already entered on that register;  
12 the AUSTRAC CEO must enter:  
13 (c) the person's name; and  
14 (d) the person's registrable details;  
15 on that register.
- 16 (2) An application must be in the approved form.

### **^77 Updating of entries on the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services**

- 19 (1) If:  
20 (a) a person's name is entered on the Register of Providers of  
21 Designated Remittance Services; and  
22 (b) the person informs the AUSTRAC CEO, in writing, of a  
23 change of name;  
24 the AUSTRAC CEO must change the relevant entry in the register.
- 25 (2) If:  
26 (a) a person's name is entered in the Register of Providers of  
27 Designated Remittance Services; and  
28 (b) the person's registrable details have also been entered on the  
29 register; and  
30 (c) the person informs the AUSTRAC CEO, in writing, that  
31 there has been a change in any of those registrable details;

Deleted: 71A

Deleted: an

Deleted: 71B

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 the AUSTRAC CEO must make the relevant change in the details  
2 entered on the register.

Deleted: 71C

3 **<sup>^</sup>78 Removal of entries from the Register of Providers of Designated**  
4 **Remittance Services**

- 5 (1) This section applies if:
- 6 (a) a person's name is entered on the Register of Providers of  
7 Designated Remittance Services; and
  - 8 (b) the person requests the AUSTRAC CEO, in writing, to  
9 remove:
    - 10 (i) the person's name; and
    - 11 (ii) the person's registrable details;
- 12 from the register.
- 13 (2) The AUSTRAC CEO must remove:
- 14 (a) the person's name; and
  - 15 (b) the person's registrable details;
- 16 from the register.

Deleted: 71D

17 **<sup>^</sup>79 Access to the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance**  
18 **Services**

- 19 (1) A reporting entity may request the AUSTRAC CEO, in writing, to  
20 tell the reporting entity whether the name of a specified person is  
21 entered on the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance  
22 Services.
- 23 (2) The AUSTRAC CEO must comply with the reporting entity's  
24 request as soon as practicable after the request is made.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 7 Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

### Section

---

1

## Part 7—Anti-money laundering and counter- terrorism financing programs

3

### Division 1—Introduction

4

#### <sup>80</sup> Simplified outline

5

6

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- A reporting entity must have and comply with an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program.
- An anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program is divided into Part A (general) and Part B (customer identification).
- Part A of an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program is designed to identify, mitigate and manage the risk a reporting entity may reasonably face that the provision by the reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:
  - (a) money laundering; or
  - (b) financing of terrorism.
- Part B of an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program sets out the applicable customer identification procedures for customers of the reporting entity.

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: a

Deleted: that

Deleted: 72A

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## Division 2—Reporting entity's obligations

### <sup>^</sup>81 Reporting entity must have an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program

- (1) A reporting entity must not commence to provide a designated service to a customer if the reporting entity:
- (a) has not adopted; and
  - (b) does not maintain;
- an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program that applies to the reporting entity.

Civil penalty

- (2) Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.

### <sup>^</sup>82 Compliance with Part A of an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program

*Compliance with program*

- (1) If a reporting entity has adopted:
- (a) a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program; or
  - (b) a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program;
- that applies to the reporting entity, the reporting entity must comply with:
- (c) Part A of the program; or
  - (d) if the program has been varied on one or more occasions—  
Part A of the program as varied.

Civil penalty

- (2) Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** *Offence*

**Deleted:** person commits

**Deleted:** offence if:  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and  
- (b) - the person engages in conduct; and  
- (c) - the person's conduct breaches the requirement.  
Penalty: . Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.  
*Civil penalty*  
- (3) - Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.  
**73 Compliance with**

**Deleted:** an

**Deleted:**

**Formatted:** subsection2,ss2

**Deleted:** a) .

**Deleted:** b

**Deleted:** *Offence*

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 7** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

**Division 2** Reporting entity's obligations

Section

---

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13

*Exceptions*

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply to a particular provision of Part A of a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program if the provision was not included in the program in order to comply with the requirements specified in AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of paragraph ^84(2)(c).

(4) Subsection (1) does not apply to a particular provision of Part A of a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program if the provision was not included in the program in order to comply with the requirements specified in AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of paragraph ^85(2)(c).

(5) A person who wishes to rely on subsection (3) or (4) bears an evidential burden in relation to that matter.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 3—Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

### ^83 Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

(1) An *anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program* is:

- (a) a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program (see section ^84); or
- (b) a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program (see section ^85); or
- (c) a special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program (see section ^86).

(2) An anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program is not a legislative instrument.

### ^84 Standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program

(1) A *standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program* is a written program that:

- (a) applies to a particular reporting entity; and
- (b) is divided into the following parts:
  - (i) Part A (general);
  - (ii) Part B (customer identification).

Note: A standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program does not bind the reporting entity unless the reporting entity adopts the program (see section ^82).

#### Part A (general)

(2) Part A of a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program is a part:

- (a) the primary purpose of which is to:
  - (i) identify; and

Deleted: subsection (2)

Deleted: subsection (3).

Formatted: ActHead 5,s

Deleted: 2

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Deleted: :¶  
- (a) -

Deleted:

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 7** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs  
**Division 3** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

Section ^84

- 1 (ii) mitigate; and  
2 (iii) manage;  
3 the risk the reporting entity may reasonably face that the  
4 provision by the reporting entity of designated services at or  
5 through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in  
6 Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve  
7 or facilitate:  
8 (iv) money laundering; or  
9 (v) financing of terrorism; and  
10 (b) if the reporting entity provides designated services at or  
11 through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in a  
12 foreign country—another purpose of which is to ensure that  
13 the reporting entity takes such action (if any) as is specified  
14 in the AML/CTF Rules in relation to the provision by the  
15 reporting entity of designated services at or through a  
16 permanent establishment of the reporting entity in a foreign  
17 country; and  
18 (c) that complies with such requirements (if any) as are specified  
19 in the AML/CTF Rules.

Part B (customer identification)

- 21 (3) Part B of a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism  
22 financing program is a part:  
23 (a) the sole or primary purpose of which is to set out the  
24 applicable customer identification procedures for the  
25 purposes of the application of this Act to customers of the  
26 reporting entity; and  
27 (b) that complies with such requirements (if any) as are specified  
28 in the AML/CTF Rules.

*Reviews*

- 30 (4) A requirement under paragraph (2)(c) may relate to reviews of a  
31 standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing  
32 program.

**Deleted:** c

**Deleted:** d

**Deleted:** Note: . A

**Formatted:** subsection,ss

**Deleted:** does not bind the reporting entity unless the reporting entity adopts the program (see section 73).

**Deleted:** Joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program¶

. (3) . A joint *anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program* is a program:¶

. (a) . that applies to each reporting entity that from time to time belongs to a particular designated business group; and¶

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** ) . the primary purpose of which is to:¶

. (i) . identify; and¶

. (ii) . mitigate; and¶

. (iii) . manage;¶

. . the risk each of those reporting entities may reasonably face that the provision by the relevant reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the relevant reporting entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:¶

. (iv) . money laundering; or¶

. (v) . financing of terrorism; and¶

. (c) . if any of those reporting entities provides designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the rele ... [304]

**Deleted:** ¶

Note: . A joint anti-money laundering and counter-t( ... [305]

**Deleted:** d) or (3)(d)

**Deleted:** an

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Part 7**  
Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Division 3**

Section

## *Holder of an Australian financial services licence*

~~(5) A reporting entity is not entitled to adopt or maintain a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program if all of the designated services provided by the reporting entity are covered by item 54 of table 1 in section ^6.~~

~~Note: Item 54 of table 1 in section ^6 covers a holder of an Australian financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a designated service.~~

## *Variation*

~~(6) A standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program may be varied, so long as the varied program is a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program.~~

## *Registered scheme—compliance plan*

~~(7) If a reporting entity is the responsible entity of a registered scheme (within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*), the reporting entity's standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program may be set out in the same document as the registered scheme's compliance plan under that Act.~~

## **^85 Joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program**

~~(1) A ***joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program*** is a written program that:~~

- ~~(a) applies to each reporting entity that from time to time belongs to a particular designated business group; and~~
- ~~(b) is divided into the following parts:~~
  - ~~(i) Part A (general);~~
  - ~~(ii) Part B (customer identification).~~

~~Note: A joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program does not bind any of those reporting entities unless the reporting entity adopts the program (see section ^82).~~

Deleted: 76 Exemptions¶

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 7** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

**Division 3** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

Section ^85

1 *Part A (general)*

2 (2) Part A of a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism  
3 financing program is a part:

4 (a) the primary purpose of which is to:

5 (i) identify; and

6 (ii) mitigate; and

7 (iii) manage;

8 the risk each of those reporting entities may reasonably face  
9 that the provision by the relevant reporting entity of  
10 designated services at or through a permanent establishment  
11 of the relevant reporting entity in Australia might (whether  
12 inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:

13 (iv) money laundering; or

14 (v) financing of terrorism; and

15 (b) if any of those reporting entities provides designated services  
16 at or through a permanent establishment of the relevant  
17 reporting entity in a foreign country—another purpose of  
18 which is to ensure that the relevant reporting entity takes  
19 such action (if any) as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules in  
20 relation to the provision by the relevant reporting entity of  
21 designated services at or through a permanent establishment  
22 of the relevant reporting entity in a foreign country; and

23 (c) that complies with such requirements (if any) as are specified  
24 in the AML/CTF Rules.

25 *Part B (customer identification)*

26 (3) Part B of a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism  
27 financing program is a part:

28 (a) the sole or primary purpose of which is to set out the  
29 applicable customer identification procedures for the  
30 purposes of the application of this Act to customers of each  
31 of those reporting entities; and

32 (b) that complies with such requirements (if any) as are specified  
33 in the AML/CTF Rules.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Part 7**  
Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Division 3**

Section ^86

## Different reporting entities

(4) A joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program may make different provision with respect to different reporting entities. This does not limit subsection 33(3A) of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901.

## Reviews

(5) A requirement under paragraph (2)(c) may relate to reviews of a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program.

## Holder of an Australian financial services licence

(6) A reporting entity is not entitled to adopt or maintain a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program if all of the designated services provided by the reporting entity are covered by item 54 of table 1 in section ^6.

Note: Item 54 of table 1 in section ^6 covers a holder of an Australian financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a designated service.

## Variation

(7) A joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program may be varied, so long as the varied program is a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program.

## **^86 Special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program**

(1) A special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program is a written program:

(a) that applies to a particular reporting entity, where all of the designated services provided by the reporting entity are covered by item 54 of table 1 in section ^6; and

(b) the sole or primary purpose of which is to set out the applicable customer identification procedures for the purposes of the application of this Act to customers of the reporting entity; and

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 7** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

**Division 3** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

Section <sup>^</sup>87

---

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

(c) that complies with such requirements (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note 1: A special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program does not bind the reporting entity unless the reporting entity adopts the program (see section <sup>^</sup>82).

Note 2: Item 54 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6 covers a holder of an Australian financial services licence who arranges for a person to receive a designated service.

(2) A reporting entity is not entitled to adopt or maintain a special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program unless all of the designated services provided by the reporting entity are covered by item 54 of table 1 in section <sup>^</sup>6.

*Variation*

(3) A special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program may be varied, so long as the varied program is a special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program.

**<sup>^</sup>87 Revocation of adoption of anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program**

If a reporting entity has adopted an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program that applies to the reporting entity, this Part does not prevent the reporting entity from:

- (a) revoking that adoption; and
- (b) adopting another anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program that applies to the reporting entity.

**<sup>^</sup>88 Different applicable customer identification procedures**

- (1) Each of the following:
  - (a) Part B of a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program;
  - (b) Part B of a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program;
  - (c) a special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program;

**Formatted:** Right  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Part 7**  
Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Division 3**

Section ^89

- 1 (d) AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of paragraph  
2 ^84(3)(b), ^85(3)(b) or ^86(1)(c);  
3 may make different provision with respect to:  
4 (e) different kinds of customers; or  
5 (f) different kinds of designated services; or  
6 (g) different circumstances.

7 (2) Subsection (1) does not limit subsection 33(3A) of the *Acts*  
8 *Interpretation Act 1901.*

9 Note: The following are examples of different kinds of customers:

- 10 (a) individuals;  
11 (b) companies;  
12 (c) trusts;  
13 (d) partnerships.

## 14 **^89 Applicable customer identification procedures—agent of** 15 **customer**

16 *Standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing*  
17 *program*

18 (1) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of  
19 paragraph ^84(3)(b) may require that Part B of a standard anti-  
20 money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program must  
21 provide that, if:

- 22 (a) a customer of the reporting entity deals with the reporting  
23 entity in relation to the provision of a designated service  
24 through an agent of the customer; and  
25 (b) the customer does so in circumstances specified in the  
26 AML/CTF Rules;  
27 one or more elements of the applicable customer identification  
28 procedure for the customer must involve the taking of steps  
29 specified in the AML/CTF Rules in relation to the agent.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 7** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

**Division 3** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

Section ^90

*Joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program*

(2) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of paragraph ^85(3)(b) may require that Part B of a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program must provide that, if:

(a) a customer of the reporting entity deals with the reporting entity in relation to the provision of a designated service through an agent of the customer; and

(b) the customer does so in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules;

one or more elements of the applicable customer identification procedure for the customer must involve the taking of steps specified in the AML/CTF Rules in relation to the agent.

*Special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program*

(3) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of paragraph ^86(1)(c) may require that a special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program must provide that, if:

(a) a customer of the reporting entity deals with the reporting entity in relation to the provision of a designated service through an agent of the customer; and

(b) the customer does so in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules;

one or more elements of the applicable customer identification procedure for the customer must involve the taking of steps specified in the AML/CTF Rules in relation to the agent.

**^90 Applicable customer identification procedures—customers other than individuals**

*Standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program*

(1) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of paragraph ^84(3)(b) may require that Part B of a standard anti-

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Part 7**  
Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Division 3**

Section ^90

1 money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program must  
2 provide that, if a customer of the reporting entity is:  
3 (a) a company; or  
4 (b) a trust; or  
5 (c) a partnership; or  
6 (d) a corporation sole; or  
7 (e) a body politic;  
8 one or more elements of the applicable customer identification  
9 procedure for the customer must involve the taking of steps  
10 specified in the AML/CTF Rules in relation to a person who is:  
11 (f) associated with the customer; and  
12 (g) specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

13 Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative*  
14 *Instruments Act 2003.*

15 *Joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing*  
16 *program*

17 (2) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of  
18 paragraph ^85(3)(b) may require that Part B of a joint anti-money  
19 laundering and counter-terrorism financing program must provide  
20 that, if a customer of the reporting entity is:  
21 (a) a company; or  
22 (b) a trust; or  
23 (c) a partnership; or  
24 (d) a corporation sole; or  
25 (e) a body politic;  
26 one or more elements of the applicable customer identification  
27 procedure for the customer must involve the taking of steps  
28 specified in the AML/CTF Rules in relation to a person who is:  
29 (f) associated with the customer; and  
30 (g) specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

31 Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative*  
32 *Instruments Act 2003.*

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 7** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

**Division 3** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

Section ^91

*Special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program*

(3) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of paragraph ^86(1)(c) may require that a special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program must provide that, if a customer of the reporting entity is:

(a) a company; or

(b) a trust; or

(c) a partnership; or

(d) a corporation sole; or

(e) a body politic;

one or more elements of the applicable customer identification procedure for the customer must involve the taking of steps specified in the AML/CTF Rules in relation to a person who is:

(f) associated with the customer; and

(g) specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003*.

## **^91 Applicable customer identification procedures—disclosure certificates**

*Standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program*

(1) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of paragraph ^84(3)(b) may require that, if:

(a) a designated service is provided to a customer specified in the AML/CTF Rules; or

(b) a designated service is provided to a customer in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules;

Part B of a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program must provide that one or more elements of the applicable customer identification procedure for the customer must involve the reporting entity obtaining a certificate, to be known as a *disclosure certificate*, from:

(c) the customer; or

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Part 7**  
Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs **Division 3**

Section ^91

- 1 (d) person who is:  
2 (i) associated with the customer; and  
3 (ii) specified in the AML/CTF Rules.  
4 Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative*  
5 *Instruments Act 2003.*
- 6 *Joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing*  
7 *program*
- 8 (2) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of  
9 paragraph ^85(3)(b) may require that, if:  
10 (a) a designated service is provided to a customer specified in  
11 the AML/CTF Rules; or  
12 (b) a designated service is provided to a customer in  
13 circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules;  
14 Part B of a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism  
15 financing program must provide that one or more elements of the  
16 applicable customer identification procedure for the customer must  
17 involve the reporting entity obtaining a certificate, to be known as  
18 a *disclosure certificate*, from:  
19 (c) the customer; or  
20 (d) person who is:  
21 (i) associated with the customer; and  
22 (ii) specified in the AML/CTF Rules.  
23 Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative*  
24 *Instruments Act 2003.*
- 25 *Special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing*  
26 *program*
- 27 (3) To avoid doubt, AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of  
28 paragraph ^86(1)(c) may require that, if:  
29 (a) a designated service is provided to a customer specified in  
30 the AML/CTF Rules; or  
31 (b) a designated service is provided to a customer in  
32 circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules;  
33 a special anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing  
34 program must provide that one or more elements of the applicable  
35 customer identification procedure for the customer must involve

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 7** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

**Division 3** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

Section ^91

---

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

the reporting entity obtaining a certificate, to be known as a  
*disclosure certificate*, from:

(c) the customer; or

(d) person who is:

(i) associated with the customer; and

(ii) specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative  
Instruments Act 2003*.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

## **Division 4—Other provisions**

### **^92 Request to obtain information from a customer**

#### *Scope*

(1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:

(a) the reporting entity has adopted:

(i) a standard anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program; or

(ii) a joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program;

that applies to the reporting entity; and

(b) the reporting entity is providing, or has provided, a designated service to a particular customer; and

(c) the reporting entity has reasonable grounds to believe that the customer has information that is likely to assist the reporting entity to comply with:

(i) Part A of the program; or

(ii) if the program has been varied on one or more occasions—Part A of the program as varied.

#### *Request to give information*

(2) The reporting entity may, by written notice given to the customer, request the customer to give the reporting entity, within the period and in the manner specified in the notice, any such information.

(3) The notice must set out the effect of subsection (4).

#### *Power to discontinue, restrict or limit provision of designated services*

(4) If the customer does not comply with the request, the reporting entity may do any or all of following:

(a) refuse to continue to provide a designated service to the customer;

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 7** Anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

**Division 4** Other provisions

Section ^93

---

- 1 (b) refuse to commence to provide a designated service to the  
2 customer;  
3 (c) restrict or limit the provision of a designated service to the  
4 customer;  
5 until the customer provides the information covered by the request.

6 *Protection from liability*

- 7 (5) An action, suit or proceeding (whether criminal or civil) does not  
8 lie against:  
9 (a) the reporting entity; or  
10 (b) an officer, employee or agent of the reporting entity acting in  
11 the course of his or her office, employment or agency;  
12 in relation to anything done, or omitted to be done, in good faith by  
13 the reporting entity, officer, employee or agent in the exercise, or  
14 purported exercise, of the power conferred by subsection (4).

15 **^93 Exemptions**

- 16 (1) Paragraphs ^84(2)(a) and (b) and ^85(2)(a) and (b) do not apply to  
17 a designated service that is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF  
18 Rules.  
19 (2) Paragraphs ^84(2)(a) and (b) and ^85(2)(a) and (b) do not apply to  
20 a designated service that is provided in circumstances specified in  
21 the AML/CTF Rules.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

1

## 2 **Part 8—Correspondent banking**

3

### 4 **<sup>^</sup>94 Simplified outline**

Deleted: 77

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

- A financial institution must not enter into a correspondent banking relationship with:
  - (a) a shell bank; or
  - (b) another financial institution that has a correspondent banking relationship with a shell bank.
- Before a financial institution enters into a correspondent banking relationship with another financial institution, the financial institution must carry out a due diligence assessment.
- If a financial institution has entered into a correspondent banking relationship with another financial institution, the financial institution must carry out regular due diligence assessments.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

### 20 **<sup>^</sup>95 Prohibition of entry into correspondent banking relationships with shell banks etc.**

Deleted: 78

21

(1) A financial institution must not enter into a correspondent banking relationship with another person if the person does so reckless as to whether:

22

23

24

25

26

27

- (a) the other person is a shell bank; or
- (b) the other person is a financial institution that has a correspondent banking relationship with a shell bank.

Note: For geographical links, see section <sup>^</sup>100.

Deleted: 81.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 8 Correspondent banking

### Section ^96

#### Civil penalty

(2) Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.

#### ^96 Termination of correspondent banking relationship with shell bank etc.

(1) If:

- (a) a financial institution (the *first financial institution*) is in a correspondent banking relationship with another person; and
- (b) the first financial institution becomes aware that the other person is a shell bank;

the first financial institution must, within:

- (c) 20 business days after becoming aware as mentioned in paragraph (b); or
- (d) such longer period (if any) as the AUSTRAC CEO allows;

terminate the correspondent banking relationship.

Note: For geographical links, see section ^100.

(2) If:

- (a) a financial institution (the *first financial institution*) is in a correspondent banking relationship with another financial institution; and
- (b) the first financial institution becomes aware that the other financial institution has a correspondent banking relationship with a shell bank;

the first financial institution must, within:

- (c) 20 business days after becoming aware as mentioned in paragraph (b); or
- (d) such longer period (if any) as the AUSTRAC CEO allows;

either:

- (e) terminate the correspondent banking relationship mentioned in paragraph (a); or
- (f) request the other financial institution to terminate the correspondent banking relationship mentioned in paragraph (b).

Note: For geographical links, see section ^100.

**Deleted:** *Offence* [306]

**Deleted:** A person commits an offence if:  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and  
- (b) - the person engages in conduct; and  
- (c) - the person's conduct breaches the requirement.  
Penalty: - Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.  
*Civil penalty*  
- (3) -

**Deleted:** 78A

**Deleted:** 81

**Deleted:** 81

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 (3) If:

- 2 (a) a financial institution (the *first financial institution*) makes a  
3 request under paragraph (2)(f) of another financial institution;  
4 and  
5 (b) at the end of the period of 20 business days after the request  
6 was made, the other financial institution has not complied  
7 with the request;

8 the first financial institution must, within:

9 (c) 20 business days after the end of the period mentioned in  
10 paragraph (b); or

11 (d) such longer period (if any) as the AUSTRAC CEO allows;  
12 terminate its correspondent banking relationship with the other  
13 financial institution.

14 Note: For geographical links, see section 100.

15 *Civil penalty*

16 (4) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) are civil penalty provisions.

## 17 **^97 Due diligence assessments before entering into correspondent** 18 **banking relationships etc.**

### 19 *Preliminary risk assessment*

20 (1) Before a financial institution (the *first financial institution*) enters  
21 into a correspondent banking relationship with another financial  
22 institution, the first financial institution must carry out an  
23 assessment of the risk the first financial institution may reasonably  
24 face that the correspondent banking relationship might (whether  
25 inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:

26 (a) money laundering; or

27 (b) financing of terrorism.

### 28 *Due diligence assessment*

29 (2) Before a financial institution (the *first financial institution*) enters  
30 into a correspondent banking relationship with another financial  
31 institution, the first financial institution must:

Deleted: 81.

Deleted: *Offence*

Deleted: 1

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 8 Correspondent banking

### Section ^98

- 1 (a) carry out an assessment of such matters as are specified in the  
2 AML/CTF Rules; and  
3 (b) prepare a written record of the assessment as soon as  
4 practicable after the completion of the assessment:

5 ~~if carrying out the assessment is warranted by the risk identified in~~  
6 ~~the assessment carried out by the first financial institution under~~  
7 ~~subsection (1).~~

8 ~~Note: For geographical links, see section ^100.~~

#### 9 *Civil penalty*

- 10 (3) ~~Subsections (1) and (2) are~~ civil penalty provisions.

### 11 **^98 Regular due diligence assessments of correspondent banking** 12 **relationships etc.**

#### 13 *Preliminary risk assessment*

- 14 (1) ~~If a financial institution (the first financial institution) has,~~  
15 ~~whether before or after the commencement of this section, entered~~  
16 ~~into a correspondent banking relationship with another financial~~  
17 ~~institution, the first financial institution must carry out regular~~  
18 ~~assessments of the risk the first financial institution may~~  
19 ~~reasonably face that the correspondent banking relationship might~~  
20 ~~(whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:~~

21 ~~(a) money laundering; or~~

22 ~~(b) financing of terrorism.~~

#### 23 *Due diligence assessment*

- 24 (2) ~~If a financial institution (the first financial institution) has,~~  
25 ~~whether before or after the commencement of this section, entered~~  
26 ~~into a correspondent banking relationship with another financial~~  
27 ~~institution, the first financial institution must:~~

28 (a) carry out regular assessments of such matters as are specified  
29 in the AML/CTF Rules; and

30 (b) prepare a written record of each assessment as soon as  
31 practicable after the completion of the assessment:

Deleted: .

Deleted: Note: . For geographical links, see section 81.¶  
Offence¶  
- (2) - A person commits an offence

Formatted: subsection2,ss2

Deleted: :¶

- (a) -

Deleted: person

Deleted: subject to a requirement under subsection (1); and¶  
- (b) -

Deleted: person engages

Deleted: conduct; and¶  
- (c) -

Deleted: person's conduct breaches

Deleted: requirement.

Deleted: Penalty: . Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.¶

Deleted: Subsection

Deleted: is a

Deleted: .

Deleted: 80

Deleted: 1

Deleted: .

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 if carrying out those assessments are warranted by the risk  
2 identified in an assessment carried out by the first financial  
3 institution under subsection (1).

4 Note: For geographical links, see section 100.

## 5 *Frequency of assessments*

6 (3) The first assessment under subsection (1) must be carried out  
7 within:

8 (a) if the first financial institution enters into the correspondent  
9 banking relationship after the commencement of this  
10 section—the period:

- 11 (i) beginning at the time when the first financial institution  
12 enters into the correspondent banking relationship; and  
13 (ii) ending at the end of the period ascertained in  
14 accordance with the AML/CTF Rules; or

15 (b) otherwise—the period:

- 16 (i) beginning at the commencement of this section; and  
17 (ii) ending at the end of the period ascertained in  
18 accordance with the AML/CTF Rules.

19 (4) The intervals between subsequent assessments must not be longer  
20 than the period ascertained in accordance with the AML/CTF  
21 Rules.

22 (5) AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of subparagraph (3)(a)(ii)  
23 or (b)(ii) or subsection (4) may provide that, for the purposes of the  
24 application of this Act to the first financial institution, the first  
25 financial institution is required or permitted to determine the period  
26 concerned, so long as the first financial institution has regard to  
27 such matters as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

28 (6) Subsection (5) does not limit subparagraph (3)(a)(ii) or (b)(ii) or  
29 subsection (4).

## 30 *Civil penalty*

31 (7) Subsections (1) and (2) are civil penalty provisions.

Deleted: 81

Deleted: 2

Deleted: 3

Deleted: Offence¶  
- (4) - A person commits an  
offence if:¶  
- (a) -

Deleted: person is subject to a  
requirement under

Formatted: subsection,ss

Deleted: 1); and¶  
- (b) -

Deleted: person engages in  
conduct; and¶  
- (c) -

Deleted: person's conduct  
breaches

Deleted: requirement.

Deleted: Penalty: . Imprisonmen  
t for 2 years or 120 penalty units,  
or both.¶

Deleted: 1) is a civil penalty  
provision.¶

81 Geographical links¶  
- . This Part

Deleted: impose a requirement  
or prohibition on a financial  
institution in connection with a  
correspondent banking relationship  
it has with another person unless:

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 8 Correspondent banking

### Section ^99

#### **^99 Other rules about correspondent banking relationships**

(1) A financial institution must not enter into a correspondent banking relationship with another person if a senior officer of the financial institution has not approved the entering into of that relationship, having regard to such matters (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

(2) If a financial institution has a correspondent banking relationship with another person, the financial institution must document:

(a) its responsibilities under that relationship; and

(b) the responsibilities of the other person under that relationship.

#### *Civil penalty*

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) are civil penalty provisions.

#### **^100 Geographical links**

A financial institution is not subject to a requirement under this Part in connection with a correspondent banking relationship the financial institution has, or proposes to have, with another person unless:

(a) the financial institution carries on an activity or business at or through a permanent establishment of the financial institution in Australia; or

(b) both:

(i) the financial institution is a resident of Australia; and

(ii) the financial institution carries on an activity or business at or through a permanent establishment of the financial institution in a foreign country; or

(c) both:

(i) the financial institution is a subsidiary of a company that is a resident of Australia; and

(ii) the financial institution carries on an activity or business at or through a permanent establishment of the financial institution in a foreign country.

Note: For *resident*, see section ^14.

**Deleted:** both:

**Deleted:** - (i) - the financial institution carries on an activity or business at or through a permanent establishment of the financial institution in Australia; and¶

**Deleted:** - (iii) - the correspondent banking relationship relates to that activity or business; or¶

**Deleted:** all of the following subparagraphs apply

**Deleted:** first

**Deleted:** ¶  
- (iii) - the correspondent banking relationship relates to that activity or business

**Deleted:** 13

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



1

## Part 9—Countermeasures

2

3

4

### <sup>^</sup>101 Simplified outline

Deleted: 82

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

7

- The regulations may prohibit or regulate the entering into of transactions with residents of prescribed foreign countries.

8

### <sup>^</sup>102 Countermeasures

Deleted: 83

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

(1) The regulations may make provision for or in relation to prohibiting or regulating the entering into of transactions, where:

(a) both:

(i) one of the parties to the transaction is a resident of Australia; and

(ii) the other party, or any of the other parties, is a resident of a prescribed foreign country; or

(b) both:

(i) one of the parties to the transaction enters into the transaction in the course of carrying on an activity or business at or through a permanent establishment of the party in Australia; and

(ii) the other party, or any of the other parties, is a resident of a prescribed foreign country; or

(c) both:

(i) one of the parties to the transaction is a resident of Australia; and

(ii) the other party, or any of the other parties, is a corporation incorporated in a prescribed foreign country; or

(d) both:

(i) one of the parties to the transaction enters into the transaction in the course of carrying on an activity or

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 9 Countermeasures

### Section ^103

---

- 1 business at or through a permanent establishment of the  
2 party in Australia; and
- 3 (ii) the other party, or any of the other parties, is a  
4 corporation incorporated in a prescribed foreign  
5 country; or
- 6 (e) both:
- 7 (i) one of the parties to the transaction is a resident of  
8 Australia; and
- 9 (ii) the other party, or any of the other parties, is an  
10 individual who is physically present in a prescribed  
11 foreign country; or
- 12 (f) both:
- 13 (i) one of the parties to the transaction enters into the  
14 transaction in the course of carrying on an activity or  
15 business at or through a permanent establishment of the  
16 party in Australia; and
- 17 (ii) the other party, or any of the other parties, is an  
18 individual who is physically present in a prescribed  
19 foreign country.

20 Note: For *resident*, see section ^14.

- 21 (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1):
- 22 (a) may be of general application; or
- 23 (b) may be limited by reference to any or all of the following:
- 24 (i) a specified transaction;
- 25 (ii) a specified party;
- 26 (iii) a specified prescribed foreign country.

27 Note 1: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative*  
28 *Instruments Act 2003*.

29 Note 2: For consultation requirements, see section 17 of the *Legislative*  
30 *Instruments Act 2003*.

### 31 **^103 Sunsetting of regulations after 2 years**

32 Section 50 of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003* has effect, in  
33 relation to regulations made for the purposes of subsection  
34 ^102(1), as if each reference in that section to tenth anniversary  
35 were read as a reference to second anniversary.

Deleted: 83A

Deleted: 83

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## Part 10—Record-keeping requirements

2

### Division 1—Introduction

3

#### <sup>^</sup>104 Simplified outline

4

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

5

- The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a reporting entity must make a record of a designated service. The reporting entity must retain the record for 7 years.

6

7

8

- If a customer of a reporting entity gives the reporting entity a document relating to the provision of a designated service, the reporting entity must retain the document for 7 years.

9

10

11

- A reporting entity must retain a record of an applicable customer identification procedure for 7 years after the end of the reporting entity's relationship with the relevant customer.

12

13

14

- A reporting entity must retain a copy of its anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program.

15

16

#### <sup>^</sup>105 Privacy Act not overridden by this Part

17

This Part does not override Part IIIA of the *Privacy Act 1988*.

18

Deleted: 84

Deleted: A

Deleted: , and

Deleted: • A person who carries out an applicable customer identification procedure on behalf of a reporting entity must give a record of the procedure to the reporting entity. The reporting entity must retain the record for 7 years after the end of the reporting entity's relationship with the relevant customer.¶

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 10 Record-keeping requirements

Division 2 Records of transactions etc.

Section ^106

1

## Division 2—Records of transactions etc.

### ^106 Records of designated services

(1) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that, if a reporting entity commences to provide, or provides, a specified kind of designated service to a customer, the reporting entity must make a record of information relating to the provision of the service.

Deleted: 84A

Deleted: Scope¶  
- (1) - This section applies if

(2) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that, if a reporting entity commences to provide, or provides, a designated service to a customer in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules, the reporting entity must make a record of information relating to the provision of the service.

Deleted: .¶  
Record¶  
- (2) - The

Deleted: . (3) . A record under subsection (2) must comply with such requirements (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.¶

(3) A record under subsection (1) or (2) must comply with such requirements (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

(4) A reporting entity must comply with AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of this section.

*Civil penalty*

(5) Subsection (4) is a civil penalty provision.

Deleted: 2

*Designated business groups*

Deleted: 85

(6) If:

(a) a reporting entity is a member of a designated business group; and

(b) such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;

the obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (4) may be discharged by any other member of the group.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## **^107 Transaction records to be retained**

### *Scope*

(1) This section applies if:

(a) a reporting entity makes a record of information relating to the provision of a designated service to a customer; and

(b) the record is not declared by the AML/CTF Rules to be exempt from this section.

### *Retention*

(2) The reporting entity must retain:

(a) the record; or

(b) a copy of the record; or

(c) an extract from the record showing the prescribed information;

for 7 years after the making of the record.

### *Civil penalty*

(3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

### *Designated business groups*

(4) If:

(a) a reporting entity is a member of a designated business group; and

(b) such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;

the obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (2) may be discharged by any other member of the group.

## **^108 Customer-provided transaction documents to be retained**

### *Scope*

(1) This section applies if:

(a) a document relating to the provision, or prospective provision, of a designated service by a reporting entity is

Deleted:

Formatted: paragraph,a

Deleted: .

Deleted: Offence¶

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 10 Record-keeping requirements

### Division 2 Records of transactions etc.

#### Section

---

- 1 given to the reporting entity by or on behalf of the customer  
2 concerned; and  
3 (b) the reporting entity commences, or has commenced, to  
4 provide the service to the customer.
- 5 (2) The reporting entity must retain:  
6 (a) the document; or  
7 (b) a copy of the document;  
8 for 7 years after the giving of the document.

#### Civil penalty

9  
10 (3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

#### Designated business groups

11  
12 (4) If:

13 (a) a reporting entity is a member of a designated business  
14 group; and

15 (b) such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the  
16 AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;

17 the obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (2)  
18 may be discharged by any other member of the group.

## ^109 Records relating to transferred ADI accounts

### Scope

- 20  
21 (1) This section applies if:  
22 (a) a document is in the possession of an ADI (the *transferor*  
23 *ADI*) in fulfilment of an obligation imposed on it by section  
24 ^107 or ^108; and  
25 (b) the document relates to an active account that has been, or is  
26 proposed to be, transferred to another ADI (the *transferee*  
27 *ADI*) under:  
28 (i) a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory;  
29 or  
30 (ii) an arrangement between the transferor ADI and the  
31 transferee ADI.

#### **Deleted:** *Offence*

- (3) - A person commits an offence if:  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and  
- (b) - the person engages in conduct; and  
- (c) - the person's conduct breaches the requirement.  
Penalty: - Imprisonment for 1 year or 60 penalty units, or both.  
*Civil penalty*  
- (4) - Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.  
86AA

**Deleted:** 85

**Deleted:** 86

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

*Transferor ADI must give document to the transferee ADI*

- (2) The transferor ADI must give the document to the transferee ADI within the 120-day period beginning 30 days before the transfer of the account.

*Transferor ADI released from retention obligations*

- (3) Sections <sup>^107</sup> and <sup>^108</sup> do not apply to the transferor ADI, in relation to the document, if the transferor ADI gave the original or a copy of the document to the transferee ADI within the 120-day period beginning 30 days before the transfer of the account.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

*Retention obligations of transferee ADI*

- (4) If the transferee ADI is given the document within the 120-day period beginning 30 days before the transfer of the account, the transferee ADI must retain:
- (a) the document; or
  - (b) a copy of the document;
- for 7 years after the giving of the document.

*Civil penalty*

- (5) Subsections (2) and (4) are civil penalty provisions.

## <sup>^110</sup> Retention of records relating to closed ADI accounts

*Transferor ADI may give documents to transferee ADI*

- (1) An ADI (the *transferor ADI*) may give the original and copies of a document (the *second document*) relating to an account to another ADI (the *transferee ADI*) if:
- (a) the transferor ADI has given another document (the *first document*) relating to the same account to the transferee ADI in accordance with section <sup>^109</sup>; and

Deleted: 85

Deleted: 86

Deleted: Offence¶ ... [307]

Deleted: A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2) or (4); and¶  
- (b) - the person engages in conduct; and¶  
- (c) - the person's conduct breaches the requirement.¶  
Penalty: - 10 penalty units.¶  
*Civil penalty*¶  
- (6) -

Deleted: 86AB

Deleted: 86AA

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 10 Record-keeping requirements

### Division 2 Records of transactions etc.

#### Section ^110

- 1 (b) the second document is in the transferor ADI's possession in  
2 fulfilment of an obligation imposed on it by section ^107 or  
3 ^108; and  
4 (c) the second document relates to a closed account; and  
5 (d) the transferor ADI and the transferee ADI agree in writing  
6 that the second document should be given by the transferor  
7 ADI to the transferee ADI within the 120-day period allowed  
8 by section ^109 for the giving of the first document.

Deleted: 85

Deleted: 86

Deleted: 86AA

#### *Transferor ADI released from retention obligations*

- 9  
10 (2) Sections ^107 and ^108 do not apply to the transferor ADI, in  
11 relation to the second document, if the transferor ADI gave the  
12 original or a copy of the second document to the transferee ADI  
13 within the 120-day period allowed by section ^109 for the giving  
14 of the first document.

Deleted: 85

Deleted: 86

Deleted: 86AA

15 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
16 subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

#### *Retention obligations of transferee ADI*

- 17  
18 (3) If the transferee ADI is given the original or a copy of the second  
19 document within the 120-day period allowed by section ^109 for  
20 the giving of the first document, the transferee ADI must retain:  
21 (a) the second document; or  
22 (b) a copy of the second document;  
23 for 7 years after the giving of the second document.

Deleted: 86AA

#### *Civil penalty*

- 24  
25 (4) Subsection (3) is a civil penalty provision.

Deleted: Offence¶

Deleted: A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (3); and¶  
- (b) - the person engages in conduct; and¶  
- (c) - the person's conduct breaches the requirement.¶  
Penalty: - 10 penalty units.¶  
*Civil penalty*¶  
- (5) -

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 3—Records of identification procedures

### **^111 Copying documents obtained in the course of carrying out an applicable custom identification procedure**

For the purposes of this Act, if:

(a) a document is produced to a reporting entity in the course of an applicable customer identification procedure carried out under this Act; and

(b) the reporting entity makes a copy of the document; the reporting entity is taken to have made a record of the information contained in the document.

### **^112 Making of records of identification procedures**

#### *Scope*

(1) This section applies to a reporting entity if the reporting entity carries out an applicable customer identification procedure in respect of a particular customer to whom the reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a designated service.

#### *Records*

(2) The reporting entity must make a record of:

(a) the procedure; and

(b) information obtained in the course of carrying out the procedure; and

(c) such other information (if any) about the procedure as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

(3) A record under subsection (2) must comply with such requirements (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

#### *Civil penalty*

(4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** 86A Making of records of identification procedures—procedures carried out otherwise than on behalf of another reporting entity¶

**Deleted:** first

**Deleted:**

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** .

**Deleted:** A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and¶  
- (b) - the person engages in conduct; and¶  
- (c) - the person's conduct breaches the requirement.¶  
Penalty: . Imprisonment for 1 year or 60 penalty units, or both.¶  
*Civil penalty*¶  
- (5) -

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 10 Record-keeping requirements

### Section

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29

#### Designated business groups

(5) If:

(a) a reporting entity is a member of a designated business group; and

(b) such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;

the obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (2) may be discharged by any other member of the group.

### **113 Retention of records of identification procedures**

#### Scope

(1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:

(a) the reporting entity carried out an applicable customer identification procedure in respect of a particular customer to whom the reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a designated service; and

(b) the reporting entity made a record of:

(i) the procedure; or

(ii) information obtained in the course of carrying out the procedure; or

(iii) such other information (if any) about the procedure as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

#### Retention

(2) The reporting entity must retain the record, or a copy of the record, until the end of the first 7-year period:

(a) that began at a time after the procedure was carried out; and

(b) throughout the whole of which the reporting entity did not provide any designated services to the customer.

#### Civil penalty

(3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** 87 Retention of records of identification procedures—procedures carried out otherwise than on behalf of another reporting entity¶  
*Scope*¶  
- (1) - This section applies to a reporting entity (the *first reporting entity*) if:¶  
- (a) - the first

**Deleted:** :¶  
- (i) - the

**Deleted:** ; or¶  
- (ii) - the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of an agent of a customer;¶  
- . . under this Act; and¶  
- (b) -

**Deleted:** first

**Deleted:** did not carry out

**Deleted:** procedure on behalf of another

**Deleted:** ; and

**Deleted:** c

**Deleted:** first reporting entity recorded

**Formatted:** paragraph(sub),aa

**Deleted:** .

**Deleted:** ¶  
- (a) - that began at a time after the procedure was carried out; and¶  
- (b) - throughout the whole of which the first reporting entity did not provide any designated services to the customer.¶

*Offence*¶  
- (3) - A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person is subject to a requirement under subse... [308]

**Deleted:** *Offence*¶

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

*Designated business groups*

(4) If:

(a) a reporting entity is a member of a designated business group; and

(b) such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;

the obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (2) may be discharged by any other member of the group.

**^114 Records of identification procedures deemed to have been carried out by a reporting entity**

*Scope*

(1) This section applies if:

(a) on a particular day (the *customer identification day*), a reporting entity (the *first reporting entity*) carried out the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of a particular customer to whom the reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a designated service; and

(b) under section ^38, Part 2 has effect as if the applicable customer identification procedure had also been carried out in respect of the customer by another reporting entity (the *second reporting entity*); and

(c) the first reporting entity made a record of:

(i) the procedure; or

(ii) information obtained in the course of carrying out the procedure; or

(iii) such other information (if any) about the procedure as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and

(d) the record is not declared by the AML/CTF Rules to be exempt from this section.

*Copy of record to be given to second reporting entity*

(2) If:

Deleted: 58

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 10 Record-keeping requirements

### Section ^114

---

- 1 (a) on the customer identification day, the customer is a  
2 customer to whom the second reporting entity provides, or  
3 proposes to provide, a designated service; and
- 4 (b) the second reporting entity does not already have a copy of  
5 the record;  
6 the second reporting entity must, by written notice given to the first  
7 reporting entity within 5 business days after that day, request the  
8 first reporting entity to give the second reporting entity a copy of  
9 the record within 5 business days after the request is given.
- 10 (3) If:
- 11 (a) on a day later than the customer identification day, the  
12 customer becomes a customer to whom the second reporting  
13 entity provides, or proposes to provide, a designated service;  
14 and  
15 (b) the second reporting entity does not already have a copy of  
16 the record;  
17 the second reporting entity must, by written notice given to the first  
18 reporting entity within 5 business days after that later day, request  
19 the first reporting entity to give the second reporting entity a copy  
20 of the of the record within 5 business days after the request is  
21 given.
- 22 (4) The first reporting entity must comply with a request under  
23 whichever of subsections (2) and (3) is applicable.
- 24 *Retention of copy by second reporting entity*
- 25 (5) If the first reporting entity gives a copy of the record to the second  
26 reporting entity, the second reporting entity must retain the copy  
27 until the end of the first 7-year period:  
28 (a) that began at a time after the applicable customer  
29 identification procedure was carried out; and  
30 (b) throughout the whole of which the second reporting entity  
31 did not provide any designated services to the customer.
- 32 *Civil penalty*
- 33 (6) Subsections (2), (3), (4) and (5) are civil penalty provisions.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1                    *Designated business groups*  
2                    (7) If:  
3                    (a) a reporting entity is a member of a designated business  
4                    group; and  
5                    (b) such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the  
6                    AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;  
7                    an obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (2),  
8                    (3), (4) or (5) may be discharged by any other member of the  
9                    group.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 10 Record-keeping requirements

### Division 4 Records about electronic funds transfer instructions

#### Section ^115

### Division 4—Records about electronic funds transfer instructions

#### ^115 Retention of records about electronic funds transfer instructions

##### *Scope*

(1) This section applies if:

(a) section ^64 applies to:

- (i) a multiple-institution person-to-person **electronic** funds transfer instruction; or
- (ii) a multiple-institution same-person **electronic** funds transfer instruction; and
- (b) a person is in the funds transfer chain; and
- (c) the person is an interposed person and the transfer instruction is to be passed on by the person at or through a permanent establishment of the person in Australia; and
- (d) the making available by the **beneficiary** institution of the transferred money would **take place** at or through a permanent establishment of the **beneficiary** institution in Australia; and
- (e) some or all of the **required transfer** information was passed on to the person by another person in the funds transfer chain; and
- (f) the transfer instruction was accepted by the **ordering** institution at or through a permanent establishment of the **ordering** institution in a foreign country; and
- (g) the transfer instruction was passed on to the person by a permanent establishment of the **ordering** institution, or of another person, in a foreign country.

**Deleted:** destination

**Deleted:** be a designated service provided

**Deleted:** destination

**Deleted:** appropriate originator

**Deleted:** originating

**Deleted:** originating

**Deleted:** originating

##### *Keeping and retention of records*

(2) The person must:

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (a) make a record of so much of the required transfer  
2 information as was passed on to the person as mentioned in  
3 paragraph (1)(e); and  
4 (b) retain that record, or a copy of the record, for 7 years after the  
5 transfer instruction was passed on to the person.

**Deleted:** appropriate originator

6 *Civil penalty*  
7 (3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** *Offence*

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 10** Record-keeping requirements

**Division 5** Records about anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs

Section ^116

1  
2 **Division 5—Records about anti-money laundering and**  
3 **counter-terrorism financing programs**

4 **^116 Records about anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism**  
5 **financing programs**

6 *Scope*

7 (1) This section applies to a reporting entity if the reporting entity  
8 adopts an anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing  
9 program that applies to the reporting entity.

10 *Record of adoption*

11 (2) The reporting entity must:

12 (a) make a record of the adoption; and

13 (b) retain the record, or a copy of the record, throughout the  
14 period:

15 (i) beginning at the completion of the preparation of the  
16 record; and

17 (ii) ending 7 years after the day on which the adoption  
18 ceases to be in force.

19 *Retention of program etc.*

20 (3) The reporting entity must retain the program, or a copy of the  
21 program, throughout the period:

22 (a) beginning at the time of the adoption; and

23 (b) ending 7 years after the day on which the adoption ceases to  
24 be in force.

25 (4) If the program is varied while the adoption is in force, the reporting  
26 entity must retain the variation, or a copy of the variation,  
27 throughout the period:

28 (a) beginning at the time of the variation; and

29 (b) ending 7 years after the day on which the adoption ceases to  
30 be in force.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Record-keeping requirements **Part 10**  
Records about anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing programs  
**Division 5**

Section ^116

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

*Civil penalty*

(5) Subsections (2), (3) and (4) are civil penalty provisions.

*Designated business groups*

(6) If:

(a) a reporting entity is a member of a designated business group; and

(b) such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;

the obligation imposed on the reporting entity by subsection (2), (3) or (4) may be discharged by any other member of the group.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 10 Record-keeping requirements

### Division 6 Records about due diligence assessments of correspondent banking relationships

#### Section ^117

---

### Division 6—Records about due diligence assessments of correspondent banking relationships

#### ^117 Retention of records of due diligence assessments of correspondent banking relationships

##### *Scope*

(1) This section applies to a financial institution if the financial institution prepared a record under subsection ^97(2) or ^98(2).

##### *Retention*

(2) The financial institution must retain the record, or a copy of the record, for 7 years after the completion of the preparation of the record.

##### *Civil penalty*

(3) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

Deleted: *Offence*

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

2

## Division 7—General provisions

3

### ^118 Exemptions

4

(1) This Part (other than sections ^109, ^110, ^115, ^116 and ^117) does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

5

6

7

(2) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this Part (other than sections ^109, ^110, ^115, ^116 and ^117) does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

8

9

10

11

(3) This Part (other than sections ^109, ^110, ^115, ^116 and ^117) does not apply to a designated service that is provided in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

12

13

14

(4) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this Part (other than sections ^109, ^110, ^115, ^116 and ^117) does not apply to a designated service that is provided in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

15

16

17

18

(5) This Part (other than sections ^109, ^110, ^115, ^116 and ^117) does not apply to a designated service that is provided by a reporting entity at or through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in a foreign country.

19

20

21

22

### ^119 This Part does not limit any other obligations

23

This Part does not limit any other obligation of a person to make records or retain documents.

24

Deleted: 91A

Deleted: retention

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 11 Secrecy and access

Division 1 Introduction

Section ^120

---

1

## Part 11—Secrecy and access

2

### Division 1—Introduction

3

#### **^120** Simplified outline

4

Deleted: 92

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

• Except as permitted by this Act, an AUSTRAC official must not disclose information or documents obtained under this Act.

7

8

9

• A reporting entity must not disclose that it has:

10

11

(a) reported, or is required to report, information to the AUSTRAC CEO under section ^41; or

12

13

(b) formed a suspicion, under section ^41, about a transaction or matter.

14

15

• The Australian Taxation Office and certain other Australian government bodies may access AUSTRAC information.

Deleted: , a customs officer or a police officer

Deleted: Part 3

Deleted: Part 3

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Secrecy and access **Part 11**

Secrecy **Division 2**

Section <sup>^121</sup>

1

## 2 **Division 2—Secrecy**

### 3 <sup>^121</sup> **Secrecy—AUSTRAC information and AUSTRAC documents**

Deleted: 93

4 (1) This section restricts what a person (the *entrusted public official*)  
5 who is or was:

6 (a) the AUSTRAC CEO; or

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer  
of

7 (b) a member of the staff of AUSTRAC; or

8 (c) a person engaged as a consultant under subsection <sup>^225</sup>(1);  
9 or

Deleted: section 187

10 (d) a person whose services are made available to the  
11 AUSTRAC CEO under subsection <sup>^225</sup>(3); or

Deleted: 187

12 (e) the Director of AUSTRAC; or

13 (f) a person engaged as a consultant under repealed section 40A  
14 of the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*;

15 may do with AUSTRAC information or documents containing  
16 AUSTRAC information.

17 (2) The entrusted public official commits an offence if:

18 (a) the official has obtained AUSTRAC information (otherwise  
19 than under section <sup>^49</sup> or Division 4); and

Deleted: 45

20 (b) the official discloses the information to another person.

21 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

22 (3) Each of the following is an exception to the prohibition in  
23 subsection (2):

24 (a) the disclosure is for the purposes of this Act or the *Financial*  
25 *Transaction Reports Act 1988*;

Deleted: ;

26 (b) the disclosure is for the purposes of the performance of the  
27 functions of the AUSTRAC CEO;

Deleted: ;

28 (c) the disclosure is otherwise in connection with the  
29 performance of the entrusted public official's duties under  
30 this Act or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*;

31 (d) the disclosure is in connection with giving another person  
32 covered by paragraph (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d) access to  
33 information for the purposes of, or in connection with:

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access

### Division 2 Secrecy

#### Section ^122

---

- 1 (i) the performance of the functions of the AUSTRAC  
2 CEO; or
- 3 (ii) the performance of the other person's duties under this  
4 Act or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*;
- 5 (e) the disclosure is in connection with giving access to  
6 AUSTRAC information in accordance with Division 4.
- 7 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to a matter in  
8 subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).
- 9 (4) Except where it is necessary to do so for the purposes of giving  
10 effect to this Act or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*,  
11 the entrusted public official is not to be required:
- 12 (a) to produce to a court or tribunal a document containing  
13 AUSTRAC information; or
- 14 (b) to disclose AUSTRAC information to a court or tribunal.
- 15 (5) To avoid doubt, paragraph (2)(a) applies to AUSTRAC  
16 information obtained under subsection (3).

#### **^122** **Secrecy—information obtained under section ^49**

- 17
- 18 (1) This section restricts what a person (the *entrusted investigating*  
19 *official*) who is or was:
- 20 (a) the AUSTRAC CEO; or
- 21 (b) a member of the staff of AUSTRAC; or
- 22 (c) a person engaged as a consultant under subsection ^225(1);  
23 or
- 24 (d) a person whose services are made available to the  
25 AUSTRAC CEO under subsection ^225(3); or
- 26 (e) the Commissioner of the Australian Federal Police; or
- 27 (f) the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime  
28 Commission; or
- 29 (g) the Commissioner of Taxation; or
- 30 (h) the Chief Executive Officer of Customs; or
- 31 (i) the Integrity Commissioner; or
- 32 (j) an investigating officer;
- 33 may do with section ^49 information.

Deleted: 94

Deleted: 45

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer  
of

Deleted: section 187

Deleted: 187

Deleted: 45

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Secrecy and access **Part 11**

Secrecy **Division 2**

Section ^122

- 1 (2) The entrusted investigating official commits an offence if:  
2 (a) the official has obtained section <sup>49</sup> information; and  
3 (b) the official discloses the information to another person.

Deleted: 45

4 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

- 5 (3) Each of the following is an exception to the prohibition in  
6 subsection (2):

7 (a) the disclosure is for the purposes of this Act or the *Financial*  
8 *Transaction Reports Act 1988*;

Deleted: ;

9 (b) the disclosure is for the purposes of the performance of the  
10 functions of the AUSTRAC CEO;

Deleted: ;

11 (c) the disclosure is otherwise in connection with the  
12 performance of the entrusted investigating official's duties  
13 under this Act or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act*  
14 *1988*;

15 (d) if the entrusted investigating official is covered by paragraph  
16 (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d)—the disclosure is in connection with  
17 giving another person covered by paragraph (1)(a), (b), (c) or  
18 (d) access to information for the purposes of, or in connection with  
19 with:

20 (i) the performance of the functions of the AUSTRAC  
21 CEO; or

22 (ii) the performance of the other person's duties under this  
23 Act or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*;

24 (e) if the entrusted investigating official is the Commissioner of  
25 the Australian Federal Police—the disclosure is in connection  
26 with giving an AFP member access to information for the  
27 purposes of, or in connection with, the performance of the  
28 AFP member's duties;

29 (f) if the entrusted investigating official is the Chief Executive  
30 Officer of the Australian Crime Commission—the disclosure  
31 is in connection with giving:

32 (i) an examiner of the Australian Crime Commission; or

33 (ii) a member of the staff of the Australian Crime  
34 Commission;

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access

### Division 2 Secrecy

#### Section ^122

---

- 1 access to information for the purposes of, or in connection  
2 with, the performance of the examiner's duties or the  
3 member's duties, as the case may be;
- 4 (g) if the entrusted investigating official is the Commissioner of  
5 Taxation—the disclosure is in connection with giving a  
6 taxation officer access to information for the purposes of, or  
7 in connection with, the performance of the taxation officer's  
8 duties;
- 9 (h) if the entrusted investigating official is the Chief Executive  
10 Officer of Customs—the disclosure is in connection with  
11 giving a customs officer access to information for the  
12 purposes of, or in connection with, the performance of the  
13 customs officer's duties;
- 14 (i) if the entrusted investigating official is the Integrity  
15 Commissioner—the disclosure is in connection with giving  
16 an Australian Commission for Law Enforcement Integrity  
17 officer access to information for the purposes of, or in  
18 connection with, the performance of the Australian  
19 Commission for Law Enforcement Integrity officer's duties;
- 20 (j) the disclosure is in connection with giving another entrusted  
21 investigating official access to information for the purposes  
22 of, or in connection with, the performance of the other  
23 official's duties.

24 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
25 subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

- 26 (4) Except where it is necessary to do so for the purposes of giving  
27 effect to this Act or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*,  
28 the entrusted investigating official is not to be required:
- 29 (a) to produce to a court or tribunal a document containing  
30 section ^49 information; or
- 31 (b) to disclose section ^49 information to a court or tribunal.
- 32 (5) ***Section ^49 information*** is information obtained by the entrusted  
33 investigating official:
- 34 (a) under section ^49; or
- 35 (b) under subsection (3).

Deleted: 45

Deleted: 45

Deleted: 45

Deleted: 45

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 3—Disclosure of information

### <sup>^</sup>123 Offence of tipping off

#### *Prohibitions*

(1) If:

- (a) a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises or has arisen for a reporting entity in relation to a person; and
- (b) the reporting entity has communicated information to the AUSTRAC CEO under subsection <sup>^</sup>41(2);

the reporting entity must not disclose to someone other than the AUSTRAC CEO or a member of the staff of AUSTRAC that the information has been communicated to the AUSTRAC CEO.

Note 1: For *suspicious matter reporting obligation*, see section <sup>^</sup>41.

Note 2: This subsection deals with the disclosure of information. It does not deal with the carrying out of applicable customer identification procedures.

(2) If:

- (a) a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises or has arisen for a reporting entity in relation to a person; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the reporting entity has formed the applicable suspicion mentioned in subsection <sup>^</sup>41(1); or
  - (ii) the reporting entity has communicated information to the AUSTRAC CEO under subsection <sup>^</sup>41(2);

then:

(c) if subparagraph (b)(i) applies—the reporting entity must not disclose to someone other than the AUSTRAC CEO or a member of the staff of AUSTRAC:

- (i) that the reporting entity has formed the applicable suspicion mentioned in subsection <sup>^</sup>41(1); or
- (ii) any other information from which the person to whom the information is disclosed could reasonably be expected to infer that the suspicion had been formed; and

Deleted: 95

Deleted: any of the following subparagraphs applies:  
- (i) -

Formatted: paragraph,a

Deleted: 39

Deleted: - (ii) - a person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf has communicated information to AUSTRAC under subsection 39(6);¶

Deleted: 39.

Deleted: and applicable agent identification procedures

Deleted: any of the following subparagraphs applies:

Deleted: 39

Deleted: - (ii) - a person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf has formed the applicable suspicion mentioned in subsection 39(1);¶

Deleted: 39

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 11** Secrecy and access  
**Division 3** Disclosure of information

Section 123

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

(d) if subparagraph (b)(ii) applies—the reporting entity **must not disclose to a person other than the AUSTRAC CEO or a member of the staff of AUSTRAC any other information from which the person to whom the information is disclosed could reasonably be expected to infer that information had been communicated to the AUSTRAC CEO under** subsection

~~41(2).~~

Note 1: For *suspicious matter reporting obligation*, see section ~~41~~.

Note 2: This subsection deals with the disclosure of information. It does not deal with the carrying out of applicable customer identification procedures.

- (3) If a reporting entity gives information, or produces a document, to a person under subsection ~~49(1)~~, the reporting entity must not disclose to anyone else:
- (a) that the information has been given or the document has been produced; or
  - (b) any other information from which the person to whom the information is disclosed could reasonably be expected to infer that the first-mentioned information had been given or the document had been produced.

*Exceptions*

- (4) Subsection (2) does not apply to the disclosure of information by a reporting entity if:
- (a) the reporting entity is:
    - (i) a legal practitioner (however described); or
    - (ii) a partnership or company that carries on a business of using legal practitioners (however described) to supply professional legal services; or
    - (iii) a qualified accountant; or
    - (iv) a partnership or company that carries on a business of using qualified accountants to supply professional accountancy services; or
    - (v) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
  - (b) the information relates to the affairs of a customer of the reporting entity; and

**Deleted:** person authorised under section 34 must not disclose to someone other than AUSTRAC or the

**Deleted:** ¶  
- (i) - that

**Deleted:** person authorised under section 34 has formed the applicable suspicion mentioned in

**Deleted:** 39(1); or¶  
- (ii) - any other information from which the person to whom the information is disclosed could reasonably be expected to infer that the suspicion had been formed; and¶

- (e) - if subparagraph (b)(iii) applies—the reporting entity must not disclose to anyone else any other information from which the person to whom the information is disclosed could reasonably be expected to infer that information had been communicated to AUSTRAC under subsection 39

**Deleted:** ); and

**Deleted:** - (f) - if subparagraph (b)(iv) applies—the person authorised under section 34 must not disclose to a person other than the reporting entity any other information from which the person to whom the information is disclosed could reasonably be expected to infer that information had been communicated to AUSTRAC under subsection 39(6); and¶

**Deleted:** 39.

**Deleted:** and applicable agent identification procedures.

**Deleted:** 45

**Deleted:** , or by a person authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable cust{... [309]

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 (c) the disclosure is made for the purposes of dissuading the  
2 customer from engaging in conduct that constitutes, or could  
3 constitute:

- 4 (i) ~~evasion~~ of a taxation law; or  
5 (ii) ~~evasion~~ of a law of a State or Territory that deals with  
6 taxation; or  
7 (iii) an offence against a law of the Commonwealth or of a  
8 State or Territory.

9 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
10 subsection (4) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

11 (5) Subsection (2) does not apply to the disclosure of information by a  
12 reporting entity ~~if the disclosure is to a legal practitioner (however~~  
13 ~~described) for the purpose of obtaining legal advice.~~

14 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
15 subsection (5) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

16 (6) Subsection (2) does not apply to the disclosure of information  
17 about the operation of Part 4 of the *Charter of the United Nations*  
18 *Act 1945*.

19 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
20 subsection (6) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

21 (7) Subsection (2) does not apply to the disclosure of information by a  
22 reporting entity ~~if:~~

- 23 (a) the reporting entity belongs to a designated business group;  
24 and:  
25 (b) the reporting entity has adopted a joint anti-money  
26 laundering and counter-terrorism financing program that:  
27 (i) applies to the reporting entity; and  
28 (ii) relates to the designated business group; and  
29 (c) the information relates to the affairs of a customer of the  
30 reporting entity; and  
31 (d) the disclosure is made to another reporting entity that belongs  
32 to the designated business group; and  
33 (e) the disclosure is made for the purpose of informing the other  
34 reporting entity about the risks involved in dealing with the  
35 customer.

**Deleted:** a breach

**Deleted:** a breach

**Deleted:** , or by a person authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf,

**Deleted:** , or by a person authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf,

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access Division 3 Disclosure of information

### Section ^124

1 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
2 subsection (7) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

3 (8) Subsection (2) does not apply to the disclosure of information by a  
4 reporting entity, if:

5 (a) the reporting entity is an ADI; and

6 (b) the disclosure is to an owner-managed branch of the ADI.

Deleted: , or by a person authorised under section 34,

Deleted:

7 (9) Subsection (2) does not apply to the disclosure of information by a  
8 reporting entity if:

9 (a) the disclosure is in compliance with a requirement under a  
10 law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or

11 (b) the disclosure is to an Australian government body that has  
12 responsibility for law enforcement.

Formatted: paragraph,a

Deleted: .

13 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
14 subsection (9) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Deleted: 8

15 (10) Except where it is necessary to do so for the purposes of giving  
16 effect to this Act, or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*, a  
17 reporting entity is not to be required to disclose to a court or  
18 tribunal information mentioned in subsection (1), (2) or (3).

Deleted: 9

Deleted: , a reporting entity,

Deleted: a person authorised under section 34,

#### 19 Offence

20 (11) A person commits an offence if:

21 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1),  
22 (2) or (3); and

23 (b) the person engages in conduct; and

24 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Deleted: 10

25 Penalty for contravention of this subsection: Imprisonment for 2  
26 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Deleted: 96

### 27 **^124 Report and information not admissible**

28 (1) In any court or tribunal proceedings:

29 (a) none of the following is admissible in evidence:

30 (i) a report given under, or prepared for the purposes of,  
31 subsection ~~41~~(2);

32 (ii) a copy of such a report;

Deleted: . . . In any legal proceeding other than a prosecution for an offence against section 107 or 108:¶

Deleted: 39

Deleted: ) or (6

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (iii) a document purporting to set out information (including  
2 the formation or existence of a suspicion) contained in  
3 such a report;  
4 (iv) a document given or produced under subsection <sup>^49(1)</sup>; and  
5  
6 (b) evidence is not admissible as to:  
7 (i) whether or not a report was prepared for the purposes of  
8 subsection <sup>^41(2)</sup>; or  
9 (ii) whether or not a report prepared for the purposes of  
10 subsection <sup>^41(2)</sup>, or a document purporting to set out  
11 information (including the formation or existence of a  
12 suspicion) contained in such a report, was given to, or  
13 received by, the AUSTRAC CEO; or  
14 (iii) whether or not particular information (including the  
15 formation or existence of a suspicion) was contained in  
16 a report prepared for the purposes of subsection <sup>^41(2)</sup>;  
17 or  
18 (iv) whether or not particular information (including the  
19 formation or existence of a suspicion) was given under  
20 subsection <sup>^49(1)</sup>; or  
21 (v) whether or not a particular document was produced  
22 under subsection <sup>^49(1)</sup>.

Deleted: 45

Deleted: 39

Deleted: )

Deleted: (6); or

Deleted: 39

Deleted: ) or (6

Deleted: 39

Deleted: ) or (6

Deleted: 45

Deleted: 45

Deleted: 97 Disclosure of information by external agents of reporting entities¶

- 23 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the following proceedings:  
24 (a) criminal proceedings for an offence against section <sup>^123</sup>,  
25 <sup>^136</sup> or <sup>^137</sup>;  
26 (b) section <sup>^175</sup> proceedings for a contravention of subsection  
27 <sup>^41(2)</sup> or <sup>^49(2)</sup>.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access

### Division 4 Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies

#### Section

---

1

### 2 Division 4—Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies

#### 3 Subdivision A—Access by the ATO to AUSTRAC information

#### 4 ^125 Access by the ATO to AUSTRAC information

5 (1) The Commissioner of Taxation and any taxation officer is entitled  
6 to access to AUSTRAC information for any purpose relating to the  
7 facilitation of the administration or enforcement of a taxation law.

8 (2) An official of a designated agency may disclose AUSTRAC  
9 information to:  
10 (a) the Commissioner of Taxation; or  
11 (b) a taxation officer.

12 *Application of section 3C of the Taxation Administration Act 1953*

13 (3) Section 3C of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* applies in  
14 relation to AUSTRAC information obtained by the Commissioner  
15 of Taxation or a taxation officer under subsection (1) or (2) of this  
16 section as if a reference in the first-mentioned section to the  
17 *Taxation Administration Act 1953* included a reference to this Act  
18 or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*.

19 Note: Section 3C of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* deals with  
20 secrecy of taxation information.

21 (4) Section 3C of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* does not apply  
22 to the disclosure by the Commissioner of Taxation or a taxation  
23 officer of AUSTRAC information to an official of a designated  
24 agency for the purposes of, or in connection with, the performance  
25 of the official's duties in relation to the designated agency, so long  
26 as the official holds an appropriate authorisation under subsection  
27 ^126(1).

Deleted: 98

Formatted: ActHead 4,sd

Formatted: CharSubdText

Deleted: prevent

Deleted: from disclosing

Deleted: 99

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 **Subdivision B—Access by designated agencies to AUSTRAC**  
2 **information**

3 **^126 Access by designated agencies to AUSTRAC information**

- 4 (1) **The AUSTRAC CEO** may, in writing, authorise specified officials,  
5 **or a specified class of officials**, of a specified designated agency to  
6 have access to AUSTRAC information for the purposes of  
7 performing the agency's functions and exercising the agency's  
8 powers.

9 Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts*  
10 *Interpretation Act 1901*.

- 11 (2) An authorisation under subsection (1) is not a legislative  
12 instrument.

13 *Limitations on AUSTRAC's power to authorise access by State or*  
14 *Territory agencies*

- 15 (3) Despite subsection (1), **the AUSTRAC CEO** may specify a  
16 designated agency mentioned in any of paragraphs (p) to (x) of the  
17 definition of ***designated agency*** in section **^5** only if the designated  
18 agency undertakes that it and its officials will comply with the  
19 Information Privacy Principles set out in section 14 of the *Privacy*  
20 *Act 1988* in respect of AUSTRAC information obtained under:  
21 (a) the authorisation; or  
22 (b) subsection **^128**(2).

23 *AUSTRAC information, or class of AUSTRAC information, to*  
24 *which access is authorised*

- 25 (4) An authorisation under subsection (1) must state the AUSTRAC  
26 information, or the class of AUSTRAC information, to which the  
27 officials of the designated agency are to have access.

28 **Treasury Department**

- 29 **(5) This Subdivision does not apply to a function or power of the**  
30 **Treasury Department unless the function or power relates to the**  
31 **Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975 or regulations under**  
32 **that Act.**

Deleted: 99

Formatted: ActHead 4, sd

Formatted: CharSubdText

Deleted: AUSTRAC

Deleted: m

Deleted: u

Deleted: 101

Deleted: 100

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access

### Division 4 Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies

#### Section <sup>^</sup>127

1 (6) This Subdivision does not apply in relation to the duties of an  
2 official of the Treasury Department unless those duties relate to the  
3 Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975 or regulations under  
4 that Act.

#### 5 <sup>^</sup>127 Dealings with AUSTRAC information once accessed

6 (1) This section restricts what a person (the *entrusted agency official*)  
7 who is or was an official of a designated agency may do with  
8 accessed information.

9 (2) The entrusted agency official commits an offence if:  
10 (a) the official has obtained accessed information; and  
11 (b) the official discloses the information to another person.

12 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

13 (3) Each of the following is an exception to the prohibition in  
14 subsection (2):  
15 (a) the disclosure is for the purposes of, or in connection with,  
16 the performance of the official's duties;  
17 (b) the disclosure is authorised by, or is in connection with  
18 communicating AUSTRAC information under, subsection  
19 <sup>^</sup>125(2) or section <sup>^</sup>128, <sup>^</sup>132 or <sup>^</sup>133.

20 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to a matter in  
21 subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

22 (4) *Accessed information* is AUSTRAC information obtained by the  
23 entrusted *agency* official under subsection <sup>^</sup>125(4), section <sup>^</sup>126 or  
24 subsection <sup>^</sup>128(1) or (2) or <sup>^</sup>132(2) or (4).

#### 25 <sup>^</sup>128 When AUSTRAC information can be passed on by an official

#### 26 of a designated agency

27 *Other officials of the same agency*

28 (1) An official of a designated agency may disclose AUSTRAC  
29 information to another official of the agency for the purposes of, or  
30 in connection with, the performance of the other official's duties in  
31 relation to the agency.

Deleted: 98

Deleted: 101, 103

Deleted: 104

Deleted: 98

Deleted: 99

Deleted: 101

Deleted: 103

Deleted: 101

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 *Officials of another designated agency*

- 2 (2) An official of a designated agency may disclose AUSTRAC  
3 information to another official of another designated agency for the  
4 purposes of, or in connection with, the performance of the other  
5 official's duties in relation to the other designated agency, so long  
6 as the other official holds an appropriate authorisation under  
7 subsection ~~^126~~(1).

8 Note: For disclosure to the Commissioner of Taxation and taxation officers,  
9 see subsection ~~^125~~(2).

10 ~~*Court or tribunal proceedings etc.*~~

- 11 (3) An official of a designated agency may:  
12 ~~(a) disclose AUSTRAC information to a person for the purposes~~  
13 ~~of, or in connection with, *court or tribunal* proceedings or~~  
14 ~~proposed or possible *court or tribunal* proceedings; or~~  
15 ~~(b) disclose AUSTRAC information in the course of court or~~  
16 ~~tribunal proceedings.~~

17 ~~(4) Subsection (3) does not apply to AUSTRAC information that:~~

- 18 ~~(a) was obtained under section ^41; or~~  
19 ~~(b) was obtained under section ^49, in so far as that section~~  
20 ~~relates to a communication under section ^41.~~

21 ~~(5) A person to whom AUSTRAC information has been disclosed~~  
22 ~~under paragraph (3)(a) must not disclose the information to another~~  
23 ~~person.~~

24 ~~(6) Subsection (5) does not apply if:~~

- 25 ~~(a) the disclosure is for the purposes of, or in connection with,~~  
26 ~~the *court or tribunal* proceedings or proposed or possible~~  
27 ~~*court or tribunal* proceedings; or~~  
28 ~~(b) the disclosure is authorised by this Division.~~

29 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
30 subsection ~~(6)~~ (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

31 ~~(7) A person commits an offence if:~~

- 32 ~~(a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection ~~(5)~~;~~  
33 ~~and~~

Deleted: 99

Deleted: 98

Deleted: *Legal*

Deleted:

Formatted: paragraph,a

Deleted: legal

Deleted: legal

Deleted: .

Deleted: . (4) - A person to whom AUSTRAC information has been disclosed under subsection (3) must not disclose the information to another person.¶

Deleted:

Formatted: paragraph,a

Deleted: legal

Deleted: the

Deleted: legal

Deleted: .

Deleted: 5

Deleted: 6

Deleted: 4

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access

### Division 4 Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies

#### Section ^128

- 1 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
2 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

3 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

#### 4 *Investigations*

5 ~~(8)~~ An official of a designated agency may disclose AUSTRAC  
6 information to a person for the purposes of, or in connection with,  
7 an investigation or a proposed or possible investigation.

Deleted: 7

8 ~~(9)~~ Subsection ~~(8)~~ does not apply to AUSTRAC information that:

Deleted: 8

- 9 (a) was obtained under section ~~^41~~; or  
10 (b) was obtained under section ~~^49~~, in so far as that section  
11 relates to a communication under section ~~^41~~.

Deleted: 7

Deleted: 39

Deleted: 45

Deleted: 39.

12 ~~(10)~~ A person to whom AUSTRAC information has been disclosed  
13 under subsection ~~(8)~~ must not disclose the information to another  
14 person.

Deleted: Note: . A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (8) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).¶

15 ~~(11)~~ Subsection ~~(10)~~ does not apply if the disclosure is for the purposes  
16 of, or in connection with:

Deleted: 7

- 17 (a) the investigation or the proposed or possible investigation; or  
18 (b) ~~court or tribunal~~ proceedings, or any proposed or possible  
19 ~~court or tribunal~~ proceedings, connected with the  
20 investigation or proposed or possible investigation.

Deleted: 10

Deleted: 9

Deleted: legal

Deleted: legal

21 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
22 subsection ~~(11)~~ (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Deleted: 10

23 ~~(12)~~ A person commits an offence if:

Deleted: 11

- 24 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection ~~(10)~~;  
25 and  
26 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
27 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Deleted: 9

28 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

#### 29 *ASIO officials*

30 ~~(13)~~ The following provisions have effect:

Deleted: . (12) . An

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (a) an ASIO official may disclose AUSTRAC information to an  
2 IGIS official for the purposes of, or in connection with, the  
3 performance of the IGIS official's duties in relation to ASIO  
4 or employees of ASIO;
- 5 (b) an ASIO official may disclose AUSTRAC information to the  
6 ASIO Minister if the disclosure is for the purposes of, or in  
7 connection with:
- 8 (i) the performance of the ASIO Minister's functions under  
9 the Australian Security Intelligence Organisation Act  
10 1979; or
- 11 (ii) security (within the meaning of that Act);
- 12 (c) an ASIO official may disclose AUSTRAC information to the  
13 Minister responsible for the administration of the  
14 Telecommunications (Interception and Access) Act 1979 if  
15 the disclosure is for the purposes of, or in connection with,  
16 the performance of that Minister's functions under that Act.

**Formatted:** paragraph,a

**Deleted:** .

**Deleted:** . (13) . An ASIO official may disclose AUSTRAC information to the Minister responsible for the administration of the *Australian Security Intelligence Organisation Act 1979* if the disclosure is:¶

17 *Australian Crime Commission officials*

- 18 (14) The following provisions have effect:
- 19 (a) the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime  
20 Commission may, in a manner that does not identify, and is  
21 not reasonably capable of being used to identify, a person to  
22 whom AUSTRAC information relates, communicate the  
23 information to the Board of the Australian Crime  
24 Commission;
- 25 (b) the Chair of the Board of the Australian Crime Commission  
26 may, in a manner that does not identify, and is not reasonably  
27 capable of being used to identify, a person to whom  
28 AUSTRAC information relates, communicate the  
29 information to the Inter-Governmental Committee in a report  
30 by the Chair under subsection 59(4) of the *Australian Crime*  
31 *Commission Act 2002*;
- 32 (c) the Chair of the Board of the Australian Crime Commission  
33 may, in a manner that does not identify, and is not reasonably  
34 capable of being used to identify, a person to whom  
35 AUSTRAC information relates, communicate the  
36 information to the Parliamentary Joint Committee on the

**Deleted:** and

**Deleted:** and

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access

### Division 4 Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies

#### Section

- 1 Australian Crime Commission under subsection 59(6A) of  
2 the *Australian Crime Commission Act 2002*;
- 3 (d) the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime  
4 Commission may communicate AUSTRAC information to  
5 an examiner of the Australian Crime Commission who is  
6 conducting an examination under Division 2 of Part II of the  
7 *Australian Crime Commission Act 2002*;
- 8 (e) an examiner of the Australian Crime Commission may  
9 disclose AUSTRAC information in the course of such an  
10 examination before the examiner;
- 11 (f) a member of the staff of the Australian Crime Commission  
12 may disclose AUSTRAC information for the purposes of, or  
13 in connection with, the performance of the staff member's  
14 duties in relation to the Australian Crime Commission.

Deleted: and

Deleted: and

Deleted: .

Deleted: 102 Dealings with

#### Disclosure to responsible Ministers

- 15
- 16 (15) If a designated agency is established by law of the Commonwealth,  
17 an official of the agency may disclose AUSTRAC information to  
18 the Minister responsible for the administration of that law if the  
19 disclosure is for the purposes of, or in connection with, the  
20 performance of the Minister's responsibilities in relation to the  
21 agency.
- 22 (16) If a designated agency is a Department of the Commonwealth, an  
23 official of the agency may disclose AUSTRAC information to the  
24 Minister responsible for the agency if the disclosure is for the  
25 purposes of, or in connection with, the performance of the  
26 Minister's responsibilities in relation to the agency.
- 27 (17) If a designated agency is established by law of a State or Territory,  
28 an official of the agency may disclose AUSTRAC information to  
29 the State or Territory Minister responsible for the administration of  
30 that law if the disclosure is for the purposes of, or in connection  
31 with, the performance of the State or Territory Minister's  
32 responsibilities in relation to the agency.
- 33 (18) If a designated agency is a Department of a State or Territory, an  
34 official of the agency may disclose AUSTRAC information to the  
35 State or Territory Minister responsible for the agency if the  
36 disclosure is for the purposes of, or in connection with, the

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 performance of the State or Territory Minister's responsibilities in  
2 relation to the agency.

3 *IGIS officials*

4 (19) An IGIS official may:

5 (a) disclose AUSTRAC information to another IGIS official for  
6 the purposes of, or in connection with, the performance of  
7 that official's duties in relation to ASIO or employees of  
8 ASIO; or

9 (b) disclose AUSTRAC information to the Director-General of  
10 Security in a draft report under section 21 of the *Inspector-*  
11 *General of Intelligence and Security Act 1986* in relation to  
12 ASIO or employees of ASIO; or

13 (c) disclose AUSTRAC information in a manner that does not  
14 identify, and is not reasonably capable of being used to  
15 identify, a person to whom the information relates, in a report  
16 under section 22 of the *Inspector-General of Intelligence and*  
17 *Security Act 1986* in relation to ASIO or employees of ASIO;  
18 or

19 (d) disclose AUSTRAC information in a written response to a  
20 complainant under section 23 of the *Inspector-General of*  
21 *Intelligence and Security Act 1986* in relation to ASIO or  
22 employees of ASIO; or

23 (e) disclose AUSTRAC information to the Director-General of  
24 Security in a report, in relation to ASIO or employees of  
25 ASIO, under section 25A of the *Inspector-General of*  
26 *Intelligence and Security Act 1986*; or

27 (f) disclose AUSTRAC information in a manner that does not  
28 identify, and is not reasonably capable of being used to  
29 identify, a person to whom the information relates, in a report  
30 to the ASIO Minister, in relation to ASIO or employees of  
31 ASIO, under section 25A of the *Inspector-General of*  
32 *Intelligence and Security Act 1986*; or

33 (g) disclose AUSTRAC information in a report under subsection  
34 21(1B) or 22(4) or section 25 of the *Inspector-General of*  
35 *Intelligence and Security Act 1986*.

**Formatted:**  
SubsectionHead,ssh

**Deleted:** ) . This section restricts  
what a person (the *entrusted*

**Formatted:** Font: Not Bold,  
Not Italic

**Deleted:** ) who is or was an IGIS  
official

**Deleted:** do with special  
accessed information.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 11 Secrecy and access

Division 4 Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies

Section ^129

## Subdivision C—Access by non-designated Commonwealth agencies to AUSTRAC information

### ^129 Access by non-designated Commonwealth agencies to AUSTRAC information

(1) If an official of a non-designated Commonwealth agency makes an application to the AUSTRAC CEO for access to AUSTRAC information for the purposes of:

(a) an investigation of a possible breach of a law of the Commonwealth; or

(b) a proposed investigation of a possible breach of a law of the Commonwealth;

the AUSTRAC CEO may, in writing, authorise the official to have access to AUSTRAC information for those purposes.

Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

(2) An authorisation under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

*AUSTRAC information, or class of AUSTRAC information, to which access is authorised*

(3) An authorisation under subsection (1) must state the AUSTRAC information, or the class of AUSTRAC information, to which the official of the non-designated Commonwealth agency is to have access.

### ^130 Dealings with AUSTRAC information once accessed

(1) This section restricts what a person (the *entrusted Commonwealth agency official*) who is or was an official of a non-designated Commonwealth agency may do with accessed information.

(2) The entrusted Commonwealth agency official commits an offence if:

(a) the official has obtained accessed information; and

(b) the official discloses the information to another person.

Deleted: IGIS

Deleted: special

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

2 (3) Each of the following is an exception to the prohibition in  
3 subsection (2):

4 (a) the disclosure is for the purposes of, or in connection with,  
5 the performance of the official's duties in connection with the  
6 investigation or proposed investigation concerned;

7 (b) the disclosure is in connection with communicating  
8 AUSTRAC information under section ^131.

9 Note: A defendant bears and evidential burden in relation to a matter in  
10 subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the Criminal Code).

11 (4) Accessed information is AUSTRAC information obtained by the  
12 entrusted Commonwealth agency official under subsection ^129(1)  
13 or ^131(2).

## 14 ^131 When AUSTRAC information can be passed on by an official 15 of a non-designated Commonwealth agency

### 16 Scope

17 (1) This section applies if AUSTRAC information is disclosed to an  
18 official of a non-designated Commonwealth agency for the  
19 purposes of an investigation or proposed investigation.

### 20 Disclosure to other officials of the same agency

21 (2) The official may disclose the AUSTRAC information to another  
22 official of the agency for the purposes of, or in connection with, the  
23 performance of the other official's duties in relation to the  
24 investigation or proposed investigation.

### 25 Disclosure for the purposes of court or tribunal proceedings

26 (3) The official may disclose the AUSTRAC information to a person  
27 for the purposes of, or in connection with, court or tribunal  
28 proceedings, or proposed or possible court or tribunal proceedings,  
29 connected with the investigation or proposed investigation.

**Formatted:** Font: Not Italic

**Deleted:** - (3) - Subsection (2)  
does not apply to:¶ ... [310]

**Deleted:** a

**Deleted:** to another IGIS official

**Deleted:** that

**Deleted:** relation to ASIO

**Deleted:** employees of ASIO; or

**Deleted:** - (b) - a disclosure to  
the Director-General of Security in  
a draft report under section 21 of  
the *Inspector-General of  
Intelligence and Security Act 1986*  
in relation to ASIO or employees  
of ASIO; or¶

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access

### Division 4 Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies

#### Section <sup>^</sup>132

1 (4) A person to whom AUSTRAC information has been disclosed  
2 under subsection (3) must not disclose the information to another  
3 person.

4 (5) Subsection (4) does not apply if the disclosure is for the purposes  
5 of, or in connection with, the court or tribunal proceedings or the  
6 proposed or possible court or tribunal proceedings.

7 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
8 subsection (5) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

9 (6) A person commits an offence if:  
10 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (4);  
11 and  
12 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
13 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

14 Penalty for contravention of this subsection: Imprisonment for 2  
15 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

#### 16 **Subdivision D—Communication of AUSTRAC information to** 17 **foreign countries etc.**

#### 18 **<sup>^</sup>132 Communication of AUSTRAC information to a foreign** 19 **country etc.**

20 *Foreign country*

- 21 (1) The AUSTRAC CEO may communicate AUSTRAC information  
22 to the government of a foreign country if the AUSTRAC CEO is  
23 satisfied that:
- 24 (a) the government of the foreign country has given appropriate  
25 undertakings for:
    - 26 (i) protecting the confidentiality of the information; and
    - 27 (ii) controlling the use that will be made of it; and
    - 28 (iii) ensuring that the information will be used only for the  
29 purpose for which it is communicated to the government  
30 of the foreign country; and

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer  
of

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 (b) it is appropriate, in all the circumstances of the case, to  
2 communicate the information to the government of the  
3 foreign country.

4 *Foreign law enforcement agency—access by Commissioner of the*  
5 *Australian Federal Police to AUSTRAC information*

6 (2) The AUSTRAC CEO may, in writing, authorise the Commissioner  
7 of the Australian Federal Police to have access to AUSTRAC  
8 information for the purposes of communicating the information to  
9 a foreign law enforcement agency under subsection (3).

10 Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts*  
11 *Interpretation Act 1901*.

12 *When the Commissioner of the Australian Federal Police may*  
13 *communicate AUSTRAC information to a foreign law enforcement*  
14 *agency*

15 (3) The Commissioner of the Australian Federal Police may  
16 communicate AUSTRAC information to a foreign law  
17 enforcement agency if the Commissioner is satisfied that:  
18 (a) the foreign law enforcement agency has given appropriate  
19 undertakings for:  
20 (i) protecting the confidentiality of the information; and  
21 (ii) controlling the use that will be made of it; and  
22 (iii) ensuring that the information will be used only for the  
23 purpose for which it is communicated to the foreign law  
24 enforcement agency; and  
25 (b) it is appropriate, in all the circumstances of the case, to do so.

26 (4) The Commissioner of the Australian Federal Police may, in  
27 writing, authorise a member of the Australian Federal Police to  
28 access the AUSTRAC information and communicate it to the  
29 foreign law enforcement agency on behalf of the Commissioner.

30 Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts*  
31 *Interpretation Act 1901*.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 11 Secrecy and access

### Division 4 Access to AUSTRAC information by agencies

#### Section

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32

*Foreign law enforcement agency—access by Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime Commission to AUSTRAC information*

Deleted: 104

(5) The AUSTRAC CEO may, in writing, authorise the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime Commission to have access to AUSTRAC information for the purposes of communicating the information to a foreign law enforcement agency under subsection (6).

Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

*When the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime Commission may communicate AUSTRAC information to a foreign law enforcement agency*

(6) The Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime Commission may communicate AUSTRAC information to a foreign law enforcement agency if the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime Commission is satisfied that:

(a) the foreign law enforcement agency has given appropriate undertakings for:

(i) protecting the confidentiality of the information; and

(ii) controlling the use that will be made of it; and

(iii) ensuring that the information will be used only for the purpose for which it is communicated to the foreign law enforcement agency; and

(b) it is appropriate, in all the circumstances of the case, to do so.

(7) The Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime Commission may, in writing, authorise a member of the staff of the Australian Crime Commission to access the AUSTRAC information and communicate it to the foreign law enforcement agency on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime Commission.

Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 **<sup>^</sup>133** **When the Director-General of Security may communicate**  
2 **AUSTRAC information to a foreign intelligence agency**

3 (1) The Director-General of Security may communicate AUSTRAC  
4 information to a foreign intelligence agency if the Director-General  
5 is satisfied that:

6 (a) the foreign intelligence agency has given appropriate  
7 undertakings for:

8 (i) protecting the confidentiality of the information; and

9 (ii) controlling the use that will be made of it; and

10 (iii) ensuring that the information will be used only for the  
11 purpose for which it is communicated to the foreign  
12 country; and

13 (b) it is appropriate, in all the circumstances of the case, to do so.

14 (2) The Director-General of Security may, in writing, authorise an  
15 ASIO official to access the AUSTRAC information and  
16 communicate it to the foreign intelligence agency on the Director-  
17 General's behalf.

18 Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts*  
19 *Interpretation Act 1901*.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 11 Secrecy and access

Division 5 Use of AUSTRAC information in court or tribunal proceedings

Section ^134

---

1

2

## Division 5—Use of AUSTRAC information in court or tribunal proceedings

3

4

### **^134** Use of AUSTRAC information in court or tribunal proceedings

5

6

A person who obtains AUSTRAC information is not to be required:

7

8

(a) to produce in a court or tribunal a document containing AUSTRAC information; or

9

10

(b) to disclose to any court or tribunal any AUSTRAC information;

11

12

except where it is necessary to do so for the purposes of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act or the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*.

13

14

Deleted: 105

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

1

Part 12—Offences

2

3

4

**^135 Simplified outline**

Deleted: 106

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

- It is an offence to:
  - (a) produce false or misleading information; or
  - (b) produce a false or misleading document; or
  - (c) forge a document for use in an applicable customer identification procedure; or
  - (d) provide or receive a designated service using a false customer name or customer anonymity; or
  - (e) structure a transaction to avoid a reporting obligation under this Act.

7

8

9

10

Deleted: or applicable agent identification procedure

11

12

13

14

15

**^136 False or misleading information**

Deleted: 107

16

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person gives information to:
    - (i) the AUSTRAC CEO; or
    - (ii) an authorised officer; or
    - (iii) a customs officer; or
    - (iv) a police officer; or
    - (v) a reporting entity; or
    - (vi) a person acting on a reporting entity’s behalf; and
  - (b) the person does so knowing that the information:
    - (i) is false or misleading; or
    - (ii) omits any matter or thing without which the information is misleading; and

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 12 Offences

### Section

---

1 (c) the information is given, or purportedly given, under this Act.

2 Penalty: Imprisonment for ~~10~~ years or ~~10,000~~ penalty units, or  
3 both.

Deleted: 5

Deleted: 300

4 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply as a result of subparagraph (1)(b)(i)  
5 if the information is not false or misleading in a material particular.

6 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
7 subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

8 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply as a result of subparagraph (1)(b)(ii)  
9 if the information did not omit any matter or thing without which  
10 the information is misleading in a material particular.

11 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
12 subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

13 (4) Absolute liability applies to the paragraph (1)(c) element of the  
14 offence.

15 ~~Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.~~

Deleted: 108

### 16 **^137 Producing false or misleading documents**

17 (1) A person commits an offence if:

18 (a) the person produces a document to:

19 (i) ~~the AUSTRAC CEO~~; or

20 (ii) an authorised officer; or

21 (iii) a customs officer; or

22 (iv) a police officer; or

23 (v) a reporting entity; or

24 (vi) a person acting on a reporting entity's behalf; and

25 (b) the person does so knowing that the document is false or  
26 misleading; and

27 (c) the document is produced, or purportedly produced, under  
28 this Act.

29 Penalty: Imprisonment for ~~10~~ years or ~~10,000~~ penalty units, or  
30 both.

Deleted: 5

Deleted: 300

31 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the document is not false or  
32 misleading in a material particular.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
2 subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

3 (3) Absolute liability applies to the paragraph (1)(c) element of the  
4 offence.

5 ~~Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.~~

Deleted: 109 Forgery¶

## 6 **^138 False documents**

### 7 *Making a false document*

- 8 (1) A person commits an offence if:
- 9 (a) the person makes a false document with the intention that the  
10 person or another will produce the false document in the  
11 course of an applicable customer identification procedure;  
12 and  
13 (b) the applicable customer identification procedure is under this  
14 Act.

Deleted: or an applicable agent  
identification procedure

Deleted: or the applicable agent  
identification procedure, as the  
case may be,

15 Penalty: Imprisonment for ~~10~~ years or ~~10,000~~ penalty units, or  
16 both.

Deleted: 5

Deleted: 300

- 17 (2) In a prosecution for an offence against subsection (1), it is not  
18 necessary to prove that the defendant knew that the applicable  
19 customer identification procedure is under this Act.

Deleted: , or the applicable agent  
identification procedure, as the  
case may be,

### 20 *Possessing a false document*

- 21 (3) A person commits an offence if:
- 22 (a) the person knows that a document is a false document; and  
23 (b) the person has it in his or her possession with the intention  
24 that the person or another will produce it in the course of an  
25 applicable customer identification procedure; and  
26 (c) the applicable customer identification procedure is under this  
27 Act.

Deleted: or an applicable agent  
identification procedure

Deleted: or the applicable agent  
identification procedure, as the  
case may be,

28 Penalty: Imprisonment for ~~10~~ years or ~~10,000~~ penalty units, or  
29 both.

Deleted: 5

Deleted: 300

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 12 Offences

### Section ^138

---

1 (4) In a prosecution for an offence against subsection (3), it is not  
2 necessary to prove that the defendant knew that the applicable  
3 customer identification procedure is under this Act.

4 *Possessing equipment for making a false document*

- 5 (5) A person commits an offence if the person:
- 6 (a) knows that a device, material or other thing is designed or  
7 adapted for the making of a false document (whether or not  
8 the device, material or thing is designed or adapted for  
9 another purpose); and
  - 10 (b) has the device, material or thing in his or her possession with  
11 the intention that the person or another person will use it to  
12 commit an offence against subsection (1).

13 Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years or 10,000 penalty units, or  
14 both.

15 *Making equipment for making a false document*

- 16 (6) A person commits an offence if the person:
- 17 (a) makes or adapts a device, material or other thing; and
  - 18 (b) knows that the device, material or other thing is designed or  
19 adapted for the making of a false document (whether or not  
20 the device, material or thing is designed or adapted for  
21 another purpose); and
  - 22 (c) makes or adapts the device, material or thing with the  
23 intention that the person or another person will use it to  
24 commit an offence against subsection (1).

25 Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years or 10,000 penalty units, or  
26 both.

27 *Interpretation*

- 28 (7) An expression used in this section that is also used in Part 7.7 of  
29 the *Criminal Code* has the same meaning as in that Part.

30 Note: See also section 10.5 of the *Criminal Code* (lawful authority).

**Deleted:** , or the applicable agent  
identification procedure, as the  
case may be,

**Deleted:** 5

**Deleted:** 300

**Deleted:** 5

**Deleted:** 300

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 **^139 Providing a designated service using a false customer name or**  
2 **customer anonymity**

Deleted: 110

- 3 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
4 (a) the person is a reporting entity; and  
5 (b) the person commences to provide a designated service; and  
6 (c) the person does so using a false customer name; and  
7 (d) at least one provision of Division 2, 3 or 4 of Part 2 applies to  
8 the provision of the designated service.

Deleted: .

9 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

- 10 (2) Absolute liability applies to the paragraph (1)(d) element of the  
11 offence.

12 Note: For absolute liability, see section 6.2 of the Criminal Code.

- 13 (3) A person commits an offence if:  
14 (a) the person is a reporting entity; and  
15 (b) the person commences to provide a designated service; and  
16 (c) the person does so on the basis of customer anonymity; and  
17 (d) at least one provision of Division 2, 3 or 4 of Part 2 applies to  
18 the provision of the designated service.

Deleted: on the basis of customer anonymity

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 2)(c)

Deleted: 111

Deleted:

Deleted: intentionally

Formatted: paragraph,a

Deleted: .

Deleted: Penalty: . Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units,

Deleted: both,¶  
- (2) - A person commits an offence if:¶  
- (a) - the person intentionally commences to receive a designated service on the basis

Deleted: customer anonymity; and¶  
- (b) -

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

19 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

- 20 (4) Absolute liability applies to the paragraph (3)(d) element of the  
21 offence.

22 Note: For absolute liability, see section 6.2 of the Criminal Code.

23 **^140 Receiving a designated service using a false customer name or**  
24 **customer anonymity**

- 25 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
26 (a) the person commences to receive a designated service; and  
27 (b) the person does so using a false customer name; and  
28 (c) at least one provision of Division 2, 3 or 4 of Part 2 applies to  
29 the provision of the designated service.

30 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 12 Offences

### Section

1 (2) Absolute liability applies to the paragraph (1)(c) element of the  
2 offence.

3 Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

4 (3) A person commits an offence if:

5 (a) the person commences to receive a designated service; and

6 (b) the person does so on the basis of customer anonymity; and

7 (c) at least one provision of Division 2, 3 or 4 of Part 2 applies to  
8 the provision of the designated service.

9 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

10 (4) Absolute liability applies to the paragraph (3)(c) element of the  
11 offence.

12 Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

### 13 **^141 Customer commonly known by 2 or more different names—** 14 **disclosure to reporting entity**

15 (1) A person commits an offence if:

16 (a) the person commences to receive a designated service  
17 provided by a reporting entity; and

18 (b) the person is commonly known by 2 or more different names;  
19 and

20 (c) the person commences to receive the designated service  
21 using one of those names; and

22 (d) the person has not previously disclosed the other name or  
23 names to the reporting entity; and

24 (e) at least one provision of Division 2, 3 or 4 of Part 2 applies to  
25 the provision of the designated service.

26 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

27 (2) Absolute liability applies to the paragraph (1)(e) element of the  
28 offence.

29 Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

Deleted: 3)

Deleted: 2)(b)

Deleted: 112 Conducting transactions so as to avoid reporting requirements relating to threshold transactions¶

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

**^142 Conducting transactions so as to avoid reporting requirements relating to threshold transactions**

(1) A person (the *first person*) commits an offence if:

- (a) the first person is, or causes another person to become, a party to 2 or more non-reportable transactions; and
- (b) having regard to:
  - (i) the manner and form in which the transactions were conducted, including the matters to which subsection (3) applies; and
  - (ii) any explanation made by the first person as to the manner or form in which the transactions were conducted;

it would be reasonable to conclude that the first person conducted, or caused the transactions to be conducted, in that manner or form for the sole or dominant purpose of ensuring, or attempting to ensure, that the money or property involved in the transactions was transferred in a manner and form that would not give rise to a threshold transaction that would have been required to have been reported under section ^43.

Deleted: 41.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 5 years or 300 penalty units, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the defendant proves that the first person did not conduct the transactions, or cause the transactions to be conducted, as the case may be, for the sole or dominant purpose of ensuring, or attempting to ensure, that the money or property involved in the transactions was transferred in a manner and form that would not give rise to a threshold transaction that would have been required to have been reported under section ^43.

Deleted: defendant

Deleted: 41

Note: A defendant bears a legal burden in relation to the matters in subsection (2)—see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) This subsection applies to the following matters:
- (a) the value of the money or property involved in each transaction;
  - (b) the total value of the transactions;
  - (c) the period of time over which the transactions took place;
  - (d) the interval of time between any of the transactions;

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 12 Offences

### Section ^143

(e) the locations at which the transactions took place.

Deleted: 113

### **^143 Conducting transfers so as to avoid reporting requirements relating to cross-border movements of physical currency**

(1) A person (the first person) commits an offence if:

(a) the first person conducts, or causes another person to conduct, 2 or more non-reportable cross-border movements of physical currency; and

(b) having regard to:

(i) the manner and form in which the movements were conducted, including the matters to which subsection (3) applies; and

(ii) any explanation made by the first person as to the manner or form in which the movements were conducted;

it would be reasonable to conclude that the first person conducted the movements, or caused the movements to be conducted, as the case may be, in that manner or form for the sole or dominant purpose of ensuring, or attempting to ensure, that no report in relation to the physical currency involved in the movements would be made under section

^53.

Deleted: 49.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 5 years or 300 penalty units, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the defendant proves that the first person did not conduct the movements, or cause the movements to be conducted, as the case may be, for the sole or dominant purpose of ensuring, or attempting to ensure, that no report in relation to the physical currency involved in the movements would be made under section ^53.

Deleted: defendant conducted

Note: A defendant bears a legal burden in relation to the matters in subsection (2)—see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*.

Deleted: 49

(3) This subsection applies to the following matters:

(a) the total amount of the physical currency involved in each movement;

(b) the total amount of the physical currency involved in the movements;

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (c) the period of time over which the movements occurred;
- 2 (d) the interval of time between any of the movements;
- 3 (e) the locations at which the movements were initiated or
- 4 conducted.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 13 Audit  
Division 1 Introduction

Section <sup>^144</sup>

---

1

## Part 13—Audit

2

### Division 1—Introduction

3

#### <sup>^144</sup> Simplified outline

4

Deleted: 114

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

- An authorised officer may enter any reporting entity business premises:

7

8

(a) with the occupier's consent; or

9

(b) under a monitoring warrant.

10

- An authorised officer who enters any reporting entity business premises may exercise monitoring powers.

11

12

- The AUSTRAC CEO may require a reporting entity to carry out an external audit or a money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessment.

13

14

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 2—Appointment of authorised officers and issue of identity cards

### ^145 Appointment of authorised officers

- (1) The AUSTRAC CEO may, in writing, appoint a member of the staff of AUSTRAC to be an authorised officer for the purposes of this Act.

Note: For revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

- (2) The AUSTRAC CEO must not appoint a person to be an authorised officer unless the person satisfies the conditions (if any) specified in the regulations.
- (3) In exercising powers or performing functions as an authorised officer, an authorised officer must comply with any directions of the AUSTRAC CEO.

### ^146 Identity cards

- (1) The AUSTRAC CEO must issue an identity card to an authorised officer.

(2) The identity card must

(a) be in a form approved in writing by the AUSTRAC CEO;  
and

(b) contain a recent photograph of the authorised officer.

(3) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person has been issued with an identity card; and  
(b) the person ceases to be an authorised officer; and  
(c) the person does not, within 3 business days after so ceasing, return the identity card to the AUSTRAC CEO.

Penalty: 1 penalty unit.

- (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.

Deleted: 115

Deleted: .

Deleted: 116

Deleted: the

Deleted: prescribed

Deleted: regulations. The identity card must

Formatted: paragraph,a

Deleted: 2

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 2)

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 2 Appointment of authorised officers and issue of identity cards

#### Section ^146

---

1 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
2 subsection (4) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

3 (5) An authorised officer must carry the identity card at all times when  
4 exercising powers or performing functions as an authorised officer  
5 under this Part.

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 4

Deleted: Part 6 or

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

## Division 3—Powers of authorised officers

### Subdivision A—Monitoring powers

#### ^147 Authorised officer may enter premises by consent or under a monitoring warrant

(1) For the purposes of determining whether ~~the provisions of~~ this Act, the regulations ~~or the AML/CTF Rules have~~ been complied with, an authorised officer may:

- (a) enter any reporting entity business premises at any reasonable time of the day; and
- (b) exercise the monitoring powers set out in section ^148.

(2) An authorised officer is not authorised to enter premises under subsection (1) unless:

- (a) the occupier of the premises has consented to the entry and the officer has shown his or her identity card if required by the occupier; or
- (b) the entry is made under a monitoring warrant.

Note: Monitoring warrants are issued under section ^159.

(3) If an authorised officer is on the premises with the consent of the occupier, the authorised officer must leave the premises if the occupier asks the authorised officer to do so.

#### ^148 Monitoring powers of authorised officers

(1) For the purposes of this Act, the following are the *monitoring powers* that an authorised officer may exercise, in relation to premises, under section ^147:

- (a) the power to search the premises for any compliance records that:
  - (i) are kept at, or accessible from, the premises; and
  - (ii) relate to a reporting entity;
- (b) the power to search the premises for any system used by a reporting entity at the premises for keeping those records;

Deleted: 117

Deleted: or

Deleted: has

Deleted: 118

Deleted: 128

Deleted: 118

Deleted: 117

Deleted: or an external agent of a reporting entity;

Deleted: :¶  
- (i) -

Deleted: ; or¶  
- (ii) - an external agent of a reporting entity;¶  
- -

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 3 Powers of authorised officers

#### Section 148

---

- 1 (c) the power to search the premises for any reports under this  
2 Act that are retained at, or accessible from, the premises;
- 3 (d) the power to search the premises for any system used by a  
4 reporting entity in connection with:  
5 (i) preparing reports under this Act; or  
6 (ii) sending such reports to the AUSTRAC CEO; or  
7 (iii) retaining such reports;
- 8 (e) the power to search the premises for any other thing on the  
9 premises that may be relevant to the obligations of a  
10 reporting entity under this Act, the regulations or the  
11 AML/CTF Rules;
- 12 (f) the power to examine any activity conducted on the premises  
13 that may relate to information provided under this Act, the  
14 regulations or the AML/CTF Rules;
- 15 (g) the power to examine any thing on the premises that may  
16 relate to information provided under this Act, the regulations  
17 or the AML/CTF Rules;
- 18 (h) the power to take photographs or make video or audio  
19 recordings or sketches on the premises of any such activity or  
20 thing;
- 21 (i) the power to inspect any document on the premises that may  
22 relate to information provided under this Act, the regulations  
23 or the AML/CTF Rules;
- 24 (j) the power to take extracts from, or make copies of, any such  
25 document;
- 26 (k) the power to take onto the premises such equipment and  
27 materials as the authorised officer requires for the purpose of  
28 exercising powers in relation to the premises;
- 29 (l) the powers set out in subsections (2), (3) and (4).
- 30 (2) For the purposes of this Act, ***monitoring powers*** include the power  
31 to secure a thing for no more than 24 hours if:  
32 (a) the thing is found during the exercise of monitoring powers  
33 on the premises; and  
34 (b) an authorised officer believes on reasonable grounds that:  
35 (i) the thing affords evidence of the commission of an  
36 offence against this Act or the regulations, or evidence  
37 of the commission of an offence against the *Crimes Act*

Deleted: or

Deleted: of:

Deleted: . (i) . a reporting  
entity; or

Deleted: ;

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1                                    1914 or the *Criminal Code* that relates to this Act or the  
2                                    regulations; and  
3                                    (ii) it is necessary to secure the thing in order to prevent it  
4                                    from being concealed, lost or destroyed before a warrant  
5                                    to seize the thing is obtained; and  
6                                    (iii) the circumstances are serious and urgent.
- 7                                    (3) For the purposes of this Act, ***monitoring powers*** include the power  
8                                    to operate equipment at the premises to see whether:  
9                                    (a) the equipment; or  
10                                   (b) a data storage device that:  
11                                    (i) is at the premises; and  
12                                    (ii) can be used with the equipment or is associated with it;  
13                                   contains information that is relevant to assessing the correctness of  
14                                   information provided under this Act.
- 15                                   (4) For the purposes of this Act, ***monitoring powers*** include the  
16                                   following powers in relation to information described in subsection  
17                                   (3) found in the exercise of the power under that subsection:  
18                                   (a) the power to operate facilities at the premises to put the  
19                                   information in documentary form and copy the documents so  
20                                   produced;  
21                                   (b) the power to operate facilities at the premises to transfer the  
22                                   information to a disk, tape or other storage device that:  
23                                    (i) is brought to the premises for the exercise of the power;  
24                                    or  
25                                    (ii) is at the premises and the use of which for the purpose  
26                                   has been agreed in writing by the occupier of the  
27                                   premises;  
28                                   (c) the power to remove from the premises a disk, tape or other  
29                                   storage device to which the information has been transferred  
30                                   in exercise of the power under paragraph (b).

31                                   **^149 Tampering or interfering with things secured in the exercise of**  
32                                   **monitoring powers**

33                                   A person commits an offence if:

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 3 Powers of authorised officers

#### Section ^150

---

- 1 (a) a thing has been secured by an authorised officer in the  
2 exercise of the monitoring powers set out in section ^148;  
3 and  
4 (b) the person tampers or interferes with the thing.

5 Penalty: Imprisonment for 6 months or 30 penalty units, or both.

#### 6 **Subdivision B—Powers of authorised officers to ask questions** 7 **and seek production of documents**

#### 8 **^150 Authorised officer may ask questions and seek production of** 9 **documents**

10 (1) If the authorised officer was authorised to enter premises because  
11 the occupier of the premises consented to the entry, the authorised  
12 officer may ask the occupier to:

- 13 (a) answer any questions relating to the operation of this Act, the  
14 regulations or the AML/CTF Rules that are put by the  
15 authorised officer; and  
16 (b) produce any document relating to the operation of this Act,  
17 the regulations or the AML/CTF Rules that is requested by  
18 the authorised officer.

19 (2) If the authorised officer was authorised to enter the premises by a  
20 monitoring warrant, the authorised officer may require any person  
21 in or on the premises to:

- 22 (a) answer any questions relating to the operation of this Act, the  
23 regulations or the AML/CTF Rules that are put by the  
24 authorised officer; and  
25 (b) produce any document relating to the operation of this Act,  
26 the regulations or the AML/CTF Rules that is requested by  
27 the authorised officer.

28 Note: Monitoring warrants are issued under section ^159.

- 29 (3) A person commits an offence if:  
30 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2);  
31 and  
32 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
33 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Deleted: 119

Deleted: or

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Deleted: or

Deleted: or

Deleted: or

Deleted: 128

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 Penalty: Imprisonment for 6 months or 30 penalty units, or both.

2 *Self-incrimination*

3 (4) A person is not excused from answering a question or producing a  
4 document under subsection (2) on the ground that the answering of  
5 the question or the production of the document might tend to  
6 incriminate the person or expose the person to a penalty.

7 (5) However:

- 8 (a) the answer given or the document produced; or  
9 (b) answering the question or producing the document;

10 is not admissible in evidence against the person:

11 ~~(c)~~ in civil proceedings *other than proceedings under the*  
12 *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 that relate to this Act*; or

13 ~~(d)~~ in criminal proceedings other than:

- 14 (i) proceedings for an offence against subsection (3); or  
15 (ii) proceedings for an offence against section ~~136~~ or ~~137~~  
16 that relates to this section; or  
17 (iii) proceedings for an offence against section 137.1 or  
18 137.2 of the *Criminal Code* that relates to this section.

**Deleted:** or  
- (c) - any information, document or thing obtained as a direct or indirect consequence of answering the question or producing the document;

**Deleted:** d

**Deleted:** any

**Deleted:** e

**Deleted:** 107

**Deleted:** 108

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 4 Obligations and incidental powers of authorised officers

#### Section ^151

---

1

2

## Division 4—Obligations and incidental powers of authorised officers

3

4

### **^151** **Authorised officer must produce identity card on request**

Deleted: 120

5

An authorised officer is not entitled to exercise any powers under this Part in relation to premises if:

6

7

(a) the occupier of the premises requires the authorised officer to produce his or her identity card for inspection by the occupier; and

8

9

10

(b) the authorised officer fails to comply with the requirement.

11

### **^152** **Consent**

Deleted: 121

12

(1) Before obtaining the consent of a person for the purposes of paragraph **^147**(2)(a), the authorised officer must inform the person that he or she may refuse consent.

13

14

Deleted: 117

15

(2) An entry of an authorised officer because of the consent of a person is not lawful unless the person voluntarily consented to the entry.

16

17

18

(3) The consent may be expressed to be limited to entry during a particular period unless the consent is withdrawn before the end of that period.

19

20

21

(4) A consent that is not limited as mentioned in subsection (3) has effect until the consent is withdrawn.

22

23

(5) If an authorised officer entered premises because of the consent of a person, the authorised officer must leave the premises if the person withdraws the consent.

24

25

26

### **^153** **Announcement before entry**

Deleted: 122

27

An authorised officer executing a monitoring warrant must, before entering premises under the warrant:

28

29

(a) announce that he or she is authorised to enter the premises; and

30

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Audit **Part 13**

Obligations and incidental powers of authorised officers **Division 4**

Section **^154**

- 1 (b) give any person at the premises an opportunity to allow entry  
2 to the premises.

3 Note: Monitoring warrants are issued under section **^159**.

Deleted: 128.

Deleted: 123

4 **^154 Details of monitoring warrant to be given to occupier etc.**  
5 **before entry**

- 6 (1) If:  
7 (a) a monitoring warrant is being executed in relation to  
8 premises; and  
9 (b) either:  
10 (i) the occupier of the premises is present at the premises;  
11 or  
12 (ii) the occupier of the premises is not present at the  
13 premises, but another person who apparently represents  
14 the occupier is present at the premises;  
15 the authorised officer must make a copy of the warrant available  
16 to:  
17 (c) if subparagraph (b)(i) applies—the occupier of the premises;  
18 or  
19 (d) if subparagraph (b)(ii) applies—the person who apparently  
20 represents the occupier.  
21 (2) The authorised officer must identify himself or herself to that  
22 person.  
23 (3) The copy of the warrant mentioned in subsection (1) need not  
24 include the signature of the magistrate who issued the warrant.

25 Note: Monitoring warrants are issued under section **^159**.

Deleted: 128.

Deleted: 124

26 **^155 Use of electronic equipment in exercising monitoring powers**

- 27 (1) This section applies to the following premises:  
28 (a) premises that an authorised officer has entered, and remains  
29 on, with the consent of the occupier;  
30 (b) warrant premises.  
31 (2) An authorised officer or a person assisting that officer may operate  
32 electronic equipment already at **the** premises in order to exercise

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 4 Obligations and incidental powers of authorised officers

#### Section 155

---

- 1 monitoring powers if he or she believes, on reasonable grounds,  
2 that the operation of the equipment can be carried out without  
3 damage to the equipment.
- 4 (3) If the authorised officer or a person assisting believes, on  
5 reasonable grounds, that:
- 6 (a) there is on the premises material relating to information  
7 provided under this Act, the regulations or the AML/CTF  
8 Rules that may be accessible by operating electronic  
9 equipment on the premises; and
- 10 (b) expert assistance is required to operate the equipment; and  
11 (c) if he or she does not take action under this subsection, the  
12 material may be destroyed, altered or otherwise interfered  
13 with;
- 14 he or she may do whatever is necessary to secure the equipment,  
15 whether by locking it up, placing a guard, or otherwise.
- 16 (4) The authorised officer or a person assisting must give notice to the  
17 occupier of the premises of his or her intention to secure equipment  
18 and of the fact that the equipment may be secured for up to 24  
19 hours.
- 20 (5) The equipment may be secured:
- 21 (a) for a period not exceeding 24 hours; or  
22 (b) until the equipment has been operated by the expert;  
23 whichever first happens.
- 24 (6) If an authorised officer or a person assisting believes, on  
25 reasonable grounds, that the expert assistance will not be available  
26 within 24 hours, he or she may apply to a magistrate for an  
27 extension of the period.
- 28 (7) The authorised officer or a person assisting must give notice to the  
29 occupier of the premises of his or her intention to apply for an  
30 extension. The occupier is entitled to be heard in relation to that  
31 application.
- 32 (8) The provisions of this Part relating to the issue of monitoring  
33 warrants apply, with such modifications as are necessary, to the  
34 issue of an extension.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Audit **Part 13**

Obligations and incidental powers of authorised officers **Division 4**

Section **^156**

1 **^156 Compensation for damage to electronic equipment**

Deleted: 125

2 (1) This section applies if:

3 (a) as a result of electronic equipment being operated as  
4 mentioned in section **^155**:

Deleted: 124

5 (i) damage is caused to the equipment; or

6 (ii) the data recorded on the equipment is damaged; or

7 (iii) programs associated with the use of the equipment, or  
8 with the use of the data, are damaged or corrupted; and

9 (b) the damage or corruption occurs because:

10 (i) insufficient care was exercised in selecting the person  
11 who was to operate the equipment; or

12 (ii) insufficient care was exercised by the person operating  
13 the equipment.

14 (2) The Commonwealth must pay the owner of the equipment, or the  
15 user of the data or programs, such reasonable compensation for the  
16 damage or corruption as the Commonwealth and the owner or user  
17 agree on.

18 (3) However, if the owner or user and the Commonwealth fail to  
19 agree, the owner or user may institute proceedings in the Federal  
20 Court for such reasonable amount of compensation as the Court  
21 determines.

22 (4) In determining the amount of compensation payable under  
23 subsection (3), regard is to be had to whether the occupier of the  
24 premises, or the occupier's employees and agents, if they were  
25 available at the time, provided any appropriate warning or  
26 guidance on the operation of the equipment.

27 (5) Compensation is payable out of money appropriated by the  
28 Parliament.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 5 Occupier's rights and responsibilities

#### Section <sup>^157</sup>

---

1

## 2 Division 5—Occupier's rights and responsibilities

### 3 <sup>^157</sup> Occupier entitled to be present during execution of monitoring 4 warrant

Deleted: 126

5 (1) If:

- 6 (a) a monitoring warrant is being executed; and  
7 (b) the occupier of the warrant premises, or another person who  
8 apparently represents the occupier, is present at the premises;  
9 the person is entitled to observe the execution of the warrant.

10 (2) The right to observe the execution of the warrant ceases if the  
11 person impedes that execution.

12 (3) This section does not prevent the execution of the warrant in 2 or  
13 more areas of the premises at the same time.

14 Note: Monitoring warrants are issued under section <sup>^159</sup>.

Deleted: 128.

Deleted: 127

### 15 <sup>^158</sup> Occupier to provide authorised officer with facilities and 16 assistance

- 17 (1) The occupier of warrant premises, or another person who  
18 apparently represents the occupier, must provide:  
19 (a) the authorised officer executing the monitoring warrant; and  
20 (b) any person assisting that officer;  
21 with all reasonable facilities and assistance for the effective  
22 exercise of their powers.

23 Note: Monitoring warrants are issued under section <sup>^159</sup>.

Deleted: 128

24 (2) A person commits an offence if:

- 25 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1);  
26 and  
27 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
28 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

29 Penalty for contravention of this subsection: 30 penalty units.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 6—Monitoring warrants

### ^159 Monitoring warrants

- (1) An authorised officer may apply to a magistrate for a warrant under this section in relation to reporting entity business premises.

Note: A warrant under this section is called a *monitoring warrant*.

- (2) The magistrate may issue the warrant if the magistrate is satisfied, by information on oath or affirmation, that it is reasonably necessary that one or more authorised officers should have access to the premises for the purposes of determining whether the provisions of this Act, the regulations or the AML/CTF Rules have been, or are being, complied with. This subsection has effect subject to subsection (3).

- (3) The magistrate must not issue the warrant unless the authorised officer or some other person has given to the magistrate, either orally or by affidavit, such further information (if any) as the magistrate requires concerning the grounds on which the issue of the warrant is being sought.

- (4) The warrant must:

- (a) contain a description of the premises to which the warrant relates; and
- (b) authorise one or more authorised officers (whether or not named in the warrant), and any person or persons assisting the authorised officer or authorised officers:
  - (i) to enter the premises; and
  - (ii) to exercise the powers set out in section ^148 in relation to the premises; and
- (c) state whether the entry is authorised to be made at any time of the day or during specified hours of the day; and
- (d) specify the day (not more than 6 months after the issue of the warrant) on which the warrant ceases to have effect; and
- (e) state the purpose for which the warrant is issued.

Deleted: 128

Deleted: or

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Deleted: has

Deleted: is

Deleted: 118

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 13 Audit  
Division 6 Monitoring warrants

Section ^160

---

1 **^160 Magistrates—personal capacity**

Deleted: 129

2 *Functions conferred personally*

- 3 (1) The functions conferred on a magistrate by section ^159 are  
4 conferred on the magistrate:  
5 (a) in a personal capacity; and  
6 (b) not as a court or a member of a court.

Deleted: 128

7 *Functions need not be accepted*

- 8 (2) The magistrate need not accept the functions conferred.

9 *Protection and immunity*

- 10 (3) A magistrate performing a function conferred by section ^159 has  
11 the same protection and immunity as if he or she were performing  
12 the function:  
13 (a) as the court of which the magistrate is a member; or  
14 (b) as a member of the court of which the magistrate is a  
15 member.

Deleted: 128

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## 2 **Division 7—External audits**

### 3 **<sup>^161</sup> External audits—risk management etc.**

Deleted: 129A

4

#### *Scope*

5

- (1) This section applies if the AUSTRAC **CEO** has reasonable grounds to suspect that a reporting entity has not taken, or is not taking,

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

6

appropriate action to:

7

(a) identify; and

8

(b) mitigate; and

9

(c) manage;

10

the risk the reporting entity may reasonably face that the provision by the reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:

11

(d) money laundering; or

12

(e) financing of terrorism.

13

#### *Requirement*

14

- (2) **The AUSTRAC CEO** may, by written notice given to the reporting entity, require the reporting entity to:

15

(a) appoint an external auditor; and

16

(b) arrange for the external auditor to carry out an external audit of the reporting entity's capacity and endeavours to:

17

(i) identify; and

18

(ii) mitigate; and

19

(iii) manage;

20

the risk the reporting entity may reasonably face that the provision by the reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:

21

(iv) money laundering; or

22

(v) financing of terrorism; and

23

24

Formatted: Left

25

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 7 External audits

#### Section 161

---

- 1 (c) arrange for the external auditor to give the reporting entity a  
2 written report (the *audit report*) setting out the results of the  
3 audit; and
- 4 (d) give the AUSTRAC CEO a copy of the audit report within:  
5 (i) the period specified in the notice; or  
6 (ii) if the AUSTRAC CEO allows a longer period—that  
7 longer period.
- 8 (3) The notice must specify:  
9 (a) the matters to be covered by the audit; and  
10 (b) the form of the audit report and the kinds of details it is to  
11 contain.
- 12 (4) The matters that may be specified under paragraph (3)(a) may  
13 include either or both of the following:  
14 (a) an assessment of the risk the reporting entity may reasonably  
15 face that the provision by the reporting entity of designated  
16 services at or through a permanent establishment of the  
17 reporting entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or  
18 otherwise) involve or facilitate:  
19 (i) money laundering; or  
20 (ii) financing of terrorism;  
21 (b) an assessment of what the reporting entity will need to do, or  
22 continue to do, to:  
23 (i) identify; and  
24 (ii) mitigate; and  
25 (iii) manage;  
26 the risk the reporting entity may reasonably face that the  
27 provision by the reporting entity of designated services at or  
28 through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in  
29 Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve  
30 or facilitate:  
31 (iv) money laundering; or  
32 (v) financing of terrorism.
- 33 (5) Subsection (4) does not limit paragraph (3)(a).

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## *Eligibility for appointment as an external auditor*

- (6) An individual is not eligible to be appointed an external auditor by a reporting entity if:
- (a) the individual is an ~~officer, employee or~~ agent of the reporting entity; or
  - (b) both:
    - (i) the reporting entity belongs to a designated business group; and
    - (ii) the individual is an ~~officer, employee or~~ agent of another member of the designated business group.

**Deleted:** internal

**Deleted:** internal

## *Offence*

- (7) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

~~Penalty: Imprisonment for 6 months or 30 penalty units, or both.~~

**Deleted:** Penalty: . [to be advised later].¶

## *Civil penalty*

- (8) A reporting entity must comply with a requirement under subsection (2).
- (9) Subsection (8) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** 129B

## **^162 External audits—compliance**

- (1) This section applies if the ~~AUSTRAC~~ ~~CEO~~ has reasonable grounds to suspect that a reporting entity has contravened, is contravening, or is proposing to contravene, this Act, the regulations or the AML/CTF Rules.
- (2) ~~The~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ may, by written notice given to the reporting entity, require the reporting entity to:
- (a) appoint an external auditor; and

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 7 External audits

#### Section 162

---

- 1 (b) arrange for the external auditor to carry out an external audit  
2 of whichever of the following is specified in the notice:  
3 (i) the reporting entity's compliance with this Act, the  
4 regulations and the AML/CTF Rules;  
5 (ii) one or more specified aspects of the reporting entity's  
6 compliance with this Act, the regulations and the  
7 AML/CTF Rules; and  
8 (c) arrange for the external auditor to give the reporting entity a  
9 written report (the *audit report*) setting out the results of the  
10 audit; and  
11 (d) give the AUSTRAC CEO a copy of the audit report within:  
12 (i) the period specified in the notice; or  
13 (ii) if the AUSTRAC CEO allows a longer period—that  
14 longer period.

- 15 (3) The notice must specify:  
16 (a) the matters to be covered by the audit; and  
17 (b) the form of the audit report and the kinds of details it is to  
18 contain.

- 19 (4) The matters that may be specified under paragraph (3)(a) may  
20 include either or both of the following:  
21 (a) an assessment of the reporting entity's existing capacity to  
22 comply with this Act, the regulations and the AML/CTF  
23 Rules;  
24 (b) an assessment of what the reporting entity will need to do, or  
25 continue to do, ~~to comply with this Act, the regulations and~~  
26 ~~the AML/CTF Rules.~~

Deleted: so

- 27 (5) Subsection (4) does not limit paragraph (3)(a).

#### *Eligibility for appointment as an external auditor*

- 29 (6) An individual is not eligible to be appointed an external auditor by  
30 a reporting entity if:  
31 (a) the individual is an officer, employee or agent of the  
32 reporting entity; or  
33 (b) both:

Deleted: internal

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (i) the reporting entity belongs to a designated business  
2 group; and  
3 (ii) the individual is an ~~officer, employee or~~ agent of  
4 another member of the designated business group.

**Deleted:** internal

5 *Offence*

- 6 (7) A person commits an offence if:  
7 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2);  
8 and  
9 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
10 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

11 ~~Penalty: Imprisonment for 12 months or 60 penalty units, or both.~~

**Deleted:** Penalty: - [to be advised later].¶

12 *Civil penalty*

- 13 (8) A reporting entity must comply with a requirement under  
14 subsection (2).  
15 (9) Subsection (8) is a civil penalty provision.

**Deleted:** 129C

16 **^163** External auditor may have regard to the results of previous  
17 audit

- 18 In carrying out an external audit in accordance with a notice under  
19 section ~~^161~~ or ~~^162~~, an external auditor may, if:  
20 (a) an external audit was completed under that section within the  
21 last preceding 2 years; and  
22 (b) the external auditor is satisfied that the previous audit is still  
23 relevant;  
24 have regard to the results of the previous audit.

**Deleted:** this

**Deleted:** 129A

**Deleted:** 129B

25 **^164** External auditors

- 26 (1) ~~The~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ may, by writing, authorise a specified  
27 individual to be an external auditor for the purposes of this Act.

28 Note 1: For specification by class, see subsection 46(3) of the *Acts*  
29 *Interpretation Act 1901*.

**Deleted:** 129D

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 7 External audits

#### Section ^164

---

- 1                    Note 2:    For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts*  
2                                       *Interpretation Act 1901*.
- 3                    (2) An authorisation under subsection (1) is not a legislative  
4                                       instrument.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

**Division 8—Money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessments**

**^165 Money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessments**

*Scope*

(1) This section applies if the AUSTRAC CEO is satisfied that:

- (a) a reporting entity has not carried out a money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessment; or
- (b) a reporting entity has carried out a money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessment, but the assessment has ceased to be current; or
- (c) a reporting entity has carried out a money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessment, but the assessment is inadequate.

*Requirement*

(2) The AUSTRAC CEO may, by written notice given to the reporting entity, require the reporting entity to:

- (a) carry out a money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessment; and
- (b) prepare a written report setting out the results of the assessment; and
- (c) give the AUSTRAC CEO a copy of the report within:
  - (i) the period specified in the notice; or
  - (ii) if the AUSTRAC CEO allows a longer period—that longer period.

(3) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

**Penalty: Imprisonment for 6 months or 30 penalty units, or both.**

**Formatted:** Left  
**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 13 Audit

### Division 8 Money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessments

#### Section ^165

---

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

Civil penalty

(4) A reporting entity must comply with a requirement under subsection (2).

(5) Subsection (4) is a civil penalty provision.

Money laundering and terrorism financing program risk assessment

(6) For the purposes of this Act, a **money laundering and terrorism financing risk assessment** is an assessment by a reporting entity of:

(a) the risk the reporting entity may reasonably face that the provision by the reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:

(i) money laundering; or

(ii) financing of terrorism; and

(b) what the reporting entity will need to do, or continue to do, to:

(i) identify; and

(ii) mitigate; and

(iii) manage;

the risk the reporting entity may reasonably face that the provision by the reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the reporting entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:

(iv) money laundering; or

(v) financing of terrorism.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

## Part 14—Information-gathering powers

### **^166** Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

- An authorised officer may obtain information or documents.

### **^167** Authorised officer may obtain information and documents

#### *Scope*

- (1) This section applies to a person if an authorised officer believes on reasonable grounds that:
  - (a) any of the following subparagraphs applies:
    - (i) the person is or has been a reporting entity;
    - (ii) the person is or has been ~~an officer, employee or agent of~~ a reporting entity;
    - (iii) the person's name is or has been entered on the Register of Providers of Designated Remittance Services; and
  - (b) the person has information or a document that is relevant to the operation of this Act, the regulations or the AML/CTF Rules.

#### *Requirement*

- (2) The authorised officer may, by written notice given to the person, require the person:
  - (a) to give to the authorised officer, within the period and in the manner specified in the notice, any such information; or
  - (b) to produce to the authorised officer, within the period and in the manner specified in the notice, any such documents; or
  - (c) to make copies of any such documents and to produce to the authorised officer, within the period and in the manner specified in the notice, those copies.

**Deleted:** 130

**Deleted:** 131

**Deleted:** authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable

**Deleted:** identification procedures on

**Deleted:** 's behalf

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 14 Information-gathering powers

### Section ^168

1                    *Offence*

- 2                    (3) A person commits an offence if:
- 3                                (a) the person has been given a notice under subsection (2); and
- 4                                (b) the person omits to do an act; and
- 5                                (c) the omission contravenes a requirement in the notice.

6                    Penalty: Imprisonment for 6 months or 30 penalty units, or both.

7                    *Notice to set out the effect of offence provisions*

- 8                    (4) A notice under subsection (2) must set out the effect of the
- 9                                following provisions:
- 10                                (a) subsection (3);
- 11                                (b) section ~~^136~~;
- 12                                (c) section ~~^137~~.

13                    Note 1: Section ~~^136~~ is about giving false or misleading information.

14                    Note 2: Section ~~^137~~ is about producing false or misleading documents.

### 15                    ~~^168~~ Copying documents—reasonable compensation

16                    A person is entitled to be paid reasonable compensation for

17                                complying with a requirement covered by paragraph ~~^167~~(2)(c).

### 18                    ~~^169~~ Self-incrimination

19                    (1) A person is not excused from giving information or producing a

20                                document under section ~~^167~~ on the ground that the information or

21                                the production of the document might tend to incriminate the

22                                person or expose the person to a penalty.

23                    (2) However:

- 24                                (a) the information given or the document produced; or
- 25                                (b) giving the information or producing the document;

26                    is not admissible in evidence against the person:

- 27                                (c) in civil proceedings ~~other than proceedings under the~~
- 28                                        ~~Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 that relate to this Act~~; or
- 29                                (d) in criminal proceedings other than:

Deleted: 107;

Deleted: 108.

Deleted: 107

Deleted: 108

Deleted: 132

Deleted: 131

Deleted: 133

Deleted: 131

Deleted: or¶  
  (c) . any information, document  
or thing obtained as a direct or  
indirect consequence of giving the  
information or producing the  
document;

Deleted: d

Deleted: any

Deleted: e

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (i) proceedings for an offence against subsection <sup>^</sup>167(3);  
2 or  
3 (ii) proceedings for an offence against section <sup>^</sup>136 or <sup>^</sup>137  
4 that relates to this Part; or  
5 (iii) proceedings for an offence against section 137.1 or  
6 137.2 of the *Criminal Code* that relates to this Part.

Deleted: 131

Deleted: 107

Deleted: 108

Deleted: 134

## <sup>^</sup>170 Copies of documents

8 An authorised officer may inspect a document produced under this  
9 Part and may make and retain copies of, or take and retain extracts  
10 from, such a document.

Deleted: 135

## <sup>^</sup>171 Authorised officer may retain documents

- 12 (1) An authorised officer may take possession of a document produced  
13 under this Part, and retain it for as long as is reasonably necessary.  
14 (2) The person otherwise entitled to possession of the document is  
15 entitled to be supplied, as soon as practicable, with a copy certified  
16 by the authorised officer to be a true copy.  
17 (3) The certified copy must be received in all courts and tribunals as  
18 evidence as if it were the original.  
19 (4) Until a certified copy is supplied, the authorised officer must  
20 provide the person otherwise entitled to possession of the  
21 document, or a person authorised by that person, reasonable access  
22 to the document for the purposes of inspecting and making copies  
23 of, or taking extracts from, the document.

Deleted: 137

## <sup>^</sup>172 Division 400 and Chapter 5 of the *Criminal Code*

25 If a person, or an officer, employee or agent of a person, provides  
26 information under a notice under subsection <sup>^</sup>167(2), the person,  
27 officer, employee or agent is taken, for the purposes of Division  
28 400 and Chapter 5 of the *Criminal Code*, not to have been in  
29 possession of that information at any time.

Deleted: 131

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 15 Enforcement  
Division 1 Introduction

Section <sup>173</sup>

---

1

## Part 15—Enforcement

2

### Division 1—Introduction

3

#### <sup>173</sup> Simplified outline

4

Deleted: 138

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

- Pecuniary penalties are payable for contraventions of civil penalty provisions.

7

8

- Authorised officers, customs officers and police officers may issue infringement notices for unreported cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments.

9

10

11

12

- The AUSTRAC CEO is to monitor compliance by reporting entities with their obligations under this Act, the regulations and the AML/CTF Rules.

13

14

15

- The AUSTRAC CEO may give a remedial direction to a reporting entity that has contravened a civil penalty provision.

16

17

- The Federal Court may grant injunctions in relation to contraventions of civil penalty provisions.

18

19

- The AUSTRAC CEO may accept enforceable undertakings.

20

21

- Customs officers and police officers may exercise powers of questioning, search and arrest in connection with a cross-border movement of physical currency or bearer negotiable instruments.

22

23

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## 2 **Division 2—Civil penalties**

### 3 **^174 Ancillary contravention of civil penalty provision**

Deleted: 139

- 4 (1) A person must not:
- 5 (a) attempt to contravene a civil penalty provision (other than
- 6 this subsection); or
- 7 (b) aid, abet, counsel or procure a contravention of a civil
- 8 penalty provision (other than this subsection); or
- 9 (c) induce, whether by threats or promises or otherwise, a
- 10 contravention of a civil penalty provision (other than this
- 11 subsection); or
- 12 (d) be in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly concerned in,
- 13 or party to, a contravention of a civil penalty provision (other
- 14 than this subsection); or
- 15 (e) conspire with others to effect a contravention of a civil
- 16 penalty provision (other than this subsection).

17 *Civil penalty*

Deleted: provision

- 18 (2) Subsection (1) is a civil penalty provision.

### 19 **^175 Civil penalty orders**

Deleted: 140

- 20 (1) If the Federal Court is satisfied that a person has contravened a
- 21 civil penalty provision, the Federal Court may order the person to
- 22 pay the Commonwealth a pecuniary penalty.
- 23 (2) An order under subsection (1) is to be known as a ***civil penalty***
- 24 ***order***.
- 25 *Determining amount of pecuniary penalty*
- 26 (3) In determining the pecuniary penalty, the Federal Court must have
- 27 regard to all relevant matters, including:
- 28 (a) the nature and extent of the contravention; and
- 29 (b) the nature and extent of any loss or damage suffered as a
- 30 result of the contravention; and

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 15** Enforcement  
**Division 2** Civil penalties

Section ^175

---

- 1 (c) the circumstances in which the contravention took place; and  
2 (d) whether the person has previously been found by the Federal  
3 Court in proceedings under this Act to have engaged in any  
4 similar conduct; and  
5 (e) if the Federal Court considers that it is appropriate to do so—  
6 whether the person has previously been found by a court in  
7 proceedings under a law of a State or Territory to have  
8 engaged in any similar conduct; and  
9 (f) if the Federal Court considers that it is appropriate to do so—  
10 whether the person has previously been found by a court in a  
11 foreign country to have engaged in any similar conduct; and  
12 (g) if the Federal Court considers that it is appropriate to do so—  
13 whether the person has previously been found by a court in  
14 proceedings under the *Financial Transaction Reports Act*  
15 *1988* to have engaged in any similar conduct.

**Deleted:** repealed

16 *Maximum pecuniary penalty*

- 17 (4) The pecuniary penalty payable by a body corporate must not  
18 exceed 100,000 penalty units.  
19 (5) The pecuniary penalty payable by a person other than a body  
20 corporate must not exceed 20,000 penalty units.

**Deleted:** [to be advised]

**Deleted:** [to be advised]

21 *Conduct contravening more than one civil penalty provision*

- 22 (6) If conduct constitutes a contravention of 2 or more civil penalty  
23 provisions, proceedings may be instituted under this section against  
24 a person in relation to the contravention of any one or more of  
25 those provisions. However, the person is not liable to more than  
26 one pecuniary penalty under this section in respect of the same  
27 conduct.

28 *Civil enforcement of penalty*

- 29 (7) The pecuniary penalty is a civil debt payable to the  
30 Commonwealth. The Commonwealth may enforce the civil penalty  
31 order as if it were an order made in civil proceedings against the  
32 person to recover a debt due by the person. The debt arising from  
33 the order is taken to be a judgment debt.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Enforcement **Part 15**  
Civil penalties **Division 2**

Section <sup>^176</sup>

1 **<sup>^176</sup> Who may apply for a civil penalty order**

Deleted: 141

2 (1) Only ~~the~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ may apply for a civil penalty order.

3 (2) Subsection (1) does not exclude the operation of the *Director of*  
4 *Public Prosecutions Act 1983*.

Deleted: 142

5 **<sup>^177</sup> 2 or more proceedings may be heard together**

6 The Federal Court may direct that 2 or more proceedings for civil  
7 penalty orders are to be heard together.

Deleted: 143

8 **<sup>^178</sup> Time limit for application for an order**

9 Proceedings for a civil penalty order may be started no later than 6  
10 years after the contravention.

Deleted: 144

11 **<sup>^179</sup> Civil evidence and procedure rules for civil penalty orders**

12 The Federal Court must apply the rules of evidence and procedure  
13 for civil matters when hearing proceedings for a civil penalty  
14 order.

Deleted: 145

15 **<sup>^180</sup> Civil proceedings after criminal proceedings**

16 The Federal Court must not make a civil penalty order against a  
17 person for a contravention if the person has been convicted of an  
18 offence constituted by conduct that is substantially the same as the  
19 conduct constituting the contravention.

Deleted: 146

20 **<sup>^181</sup> Criminal proceedings during civil proceedings**

21 (1) Proceedings for a civil penalty order against a person are stayed if:  
22 (a) criminal proceedings are started or have already been started  
23 against the person for an offence; and  
24 (b) the offence is constituted by conduct that is substantially the  
25 same as the conduct alleged to constitute the contravention.

26 (2) The proceedings for the order may be resumed if the person is not  
27 convicted of the offence. Otherwise, the proceedings for the order  
28 are dismissed.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 15 Enforcement  
Division 2 Civil penalties

Section ^182

---

1 **^182 Criminal proceedings after civil proceedings**

Deleted: 147

2 ~~Criminal proceedings may be started against a person for conduct~~  
3 that is substantially the same as conduct constituting a  
4 contravention of a civil penalty provision regardless of whether a  
5 civil penalty order has been made against the person.

6 **^183 Evidence given in proceedings for penalty not admissible in**  
7 **criminal proceedings**

Deleted: 148

8 Evidence of information given, or evidence of production of  
9 documents, by an individual is not admissible in criminal  
10 proceedings against the individual if:

- 11 (a) the individual previously gave the evidence or produced the  
12 documents in proceedings for a civil penalty order against the  
13 individual for a contravention of a civil penalty provision  
14 (whether or not the order was made); and  
15 (b) the conduct alleged to constitute the offence is substantially  
16 the same as the conduct that was claimed to constitute the  
17 contravention.

18 However, this does not apply to a criminal proceeding in respect of  
19 the falsity of the evidence given by the individual in the  
20 proceedings for the civil penalty order.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 3—Infringement notices for unreported cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

### <sup>^</sup>184 When an infringement notice can be given

- (1) If an authorised officer, a customs officer or a police officer has reasonable grounds to believe that a person has contravened subsection <sup>^</sup>53(3) or <sup>^</sup>59(4), the officer may give the person an infringement notice relating to the contravention.
- (2) The infringement notice must be given within 12 months after the day on which the contravention is alleged to have taken place.
- (3) If a customs officer or a police officer issues an infringement notice, the officer must, within 5 business days after the day of issue of the infringement notice, forward a copy of the infringement notice to the AUSTRAC <sup>^</sup>CEO.

Deleted: 149

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Deleted: .

Deleted: 150

### <sup>^</sup>185 Matters to be included in an infringement notice

An infringement notice must:

- (a) set out the name of the person to whom the notice is given; and
- (b) set out the name of the person who gave the notice; and
- (c) set out brief details relating to the alleged contravention of subsection <sup>^</sup>53(3) or <sup>^</sup>59(4), including the date of the alleged contravention; and
- (d) contain a statement to the effect that neither criminal nor civil penalty proceedings will be brought in relation to the matter if the penalty specified in the notice is paid to the AUSTRAC <sup>^</sup>CEO, on behalf of the Commonwealth, within:
  - (i) 28 days after the notice is given; or
  - (ii) if the AUSTRAC <sup>^</sup>CEO allows a longer period—that longer period; and
- (e) give an explanation of how payment of the penalty is to be made; and

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 15 Enforcement

### Division 3 Infringement notices for unreported cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

#### Section ^186

- 1 (f) set out such other matters (if any) as are specified in the  
2 regulations.

#### **^186** Amount of penalty

- 4 (1) The penalty to be specified in an infringement notice relating to an  
5 alleged contravention of subsection ^53(3) must be a pecuniary  
6 penalty equal to:  
7 (a) if the total amount of the physical currency involved in the  
8 alleged contravention is \$20,000 or more—5 penalty units; or  
9 (b) otherwise—2 penalty units.  
10 (2) The penalty to be specified in an infringement notice relating to an  
11 alleged contravention of subsection ^59(4) must be a pecuniary  
12 penalty equal to:  
13 (a) if the total value of the bearer negotiable instruments  
14 involved in the alleged contravention is \$20,000 or more—5  
15 penalty units; or  
16 (b) otherwise—2 penalty units.

Deleted: 151

Deleted: must be a pecuniary  
penalty equal to

Deleted: [to be advised].

Deleted: 152

#### **^187** Withdrawal of an infringement notice

- 18 (1) This section applies if an infringement notice is given to a person.  
19 (2) An authorised officer may, by written notice (the *withdrawal*  
20 *notice*) given to the person, withdraw the infringement notice.  
21 (3) To be effective, the withdrawal notice must be given to the person  
22 within 28 days after the infringement notice was given.

#### *Refund of penalty if infringement notice withdrawn*

- 24 (4) If:  
25 (a) the penalty specified in the infringement notice is paid; and  
26 (b) the infringement notice is withdrawn after the penalty is paid;  
27 the Commonwealth is liable to refund the penalty.

#### **^188** What happens if the penalty is paid

- 28 (1) This section applies if:  
29

Deleted: 153

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Enforcement **Part 15**

Infringement notices for unreported cross-border movements of physical currency and  
bearer negotiable instruments **Division 3**

Section <sup>^</sup>189

- 1 (a) an infringement notice relating to an alleged contravention of  
2 subsection <sup>^</sup>53(3) or <sup>^</sup>59(4) is given to a person; and  
3 (b) the penalty is paid in accordance with the infringement  
4 notice; and  
5 (c) the infringement notice is not withdrawn.
- 6 (2) Any liability of the person for the alleged contravention is  
7 discharged.
- 8 (3) Criminal proceedings, or section <sup>^</sup>175 proceedings, may not be  
9 brought against the person for the alleged contravention.

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Deleted: Proceedings

Deleted: 154

## <sup>^</sup>189 Effect of this Division on criminal and civil proceedings

11 This Division does not:

- 12 (a) require an infringement notice to be given in relation to an  
13 alleged contravention of subsection <sup>^</sup>53(3) or <sup>^</sup>59(4); or  
14 (b) affect the liability of a person to have:  
15 (i) criminal proceedings brought against the person for an  
16 alleged contravention of subsection <sup>^</sup>53(1) or <sup>^</sup>59(3); or  
17 (ii) section <sup>^</sup>175 proceedings brought against the person for  
18 an alleged contravention of subsection <sup>^</sup>53(3) or <sup>^</sup>59(4);  
19 if:  
20 (iii) the person does not comply with an infringement notice  
21 relating to the contravention; or  
22 (iv) an infringement notice relating to the contravention is  
23 not given to the person; or  
24 (v) an infringement notice relating to the contravention is  
25 given to the person and subsequently withdrawn; or  
26 (c) limit a court's discretion to determine the amount of a  
27 penalty to be imposed on a person who:  
28 (i) is found in criminal proceedings to have contravened  
29 subsection <sup>^</sup>53(1) or <sup>^</sup>59(3); or  
30 (ii) is found in section <sup>^</sup>175 proceedings to have  
31 contravened subsection <sup>^</sup>53(3) or <sup>^</sup>59(4).

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Deleted: 140

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Deleted: 140

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 15 Enforcement  
Division 4 Monitoring of compliance

Section ^190

---

1

## 2 Division 4—Monitoring of compliance

### 3 ^190 Monitoring of compliance

Deleted: 155

4 (1) ~~The~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ is to monitor, and report to the Minister on,  
5 compliance by reporting entities with their obligations under this  
6 Act, the regulations and the AML/CTF Rules.

7 (2) If:

8 (a) ~~the~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ has reasonable grounds to believe that a  
9 reporting entity has breached any of its obligations under this  
10 Act, ~~the regulations~~ ~~or the AML/CTF Rules~~; and

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer  
of

11 (b) ~~the~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ is satisfied that the breach is relevant to  
12 the performance of the functions, or the exercise of the  
13 powers, of an Australian government body; and

Deleted: or

14 (c) ~~the~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ has given the Minister a report about  
15 the breach;

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer  
of

16 ~~the~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ may give the body a copy of that report.

17 (3) An action, suit or proceeding (whether criminal or civil) does not  
18 lie against:

19 (a) the Commonwealth; or

20 (b) ~~the~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~; or

21 (c) a member of the staff of AUSTRAC;

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer  
of

22 in relation to any action taken under this section by way of:

23 (d) the giving of a report; or

24 (e) the giving of a copy of a report.

25 (4) Subsection (2) does not limit section ^126.

Deleted: 99

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## 2 **Division 5—Remedial directions**

### 3 **^191 Remedial directions**

Deleted: 155A

4 (1) This section applies if ~~the AUSTRAC CEO is satisfied that~~ a  
5 reporting entity has contravened, or is contravening, a civil penalty  
6 provision (other than subsection (4)).

7 (2) ~~The AUSTRAC CEO~~ may give the reporting entity a written  
8 direction requiring the reporting entity to take specified action  
9 directed towards ensuring that the reporting entity does not  
10 contravene the civil penalty provision, or is unlikely to contravene  
11 the civil penalty provision, in the future.

12 (3) The following are examples of the kinds of direction that may be  
13 given to a reporting entity under subsection (2):

14 (a) a direction that the reporting entity implement effective  
15 administrative systems for monitoring compliance with a  
16 civil penalty provision;

17 (b) a direction that the reporting entity implement a system  
18 designed to give the reporting entity's ~~officers, employees~~  
19 and agents a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the  
20 requirements of a civil penalty provision, in so far as those  
21 requirements affect the ~~officers, employees~~ or agents  
22 concerned.

Deleted: internal agents

Deleted: external

Deleted: internal agents

Deleted: external

23 (4) A reporting entity must not contravene a direction under subsection  
24 (2).

25 *Civil penalty*

26 (5) Subsection (4) is a civil penalty provision.

27 *Remedial direction is not a legislative instrument*

28 (6) A direction under subsection (2) is not a legislative instrument.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 15 Enforcement  
Division 6 Injunctions

Section <sup>^</sup>192

---

1

2 **Division 6—Injunctions**

3 **<sup>^</sup>192 Injunctions**

Deleted: 156

4

*Restraining injunctions*

5

- (1) If a person has engaged, is engaging or is proposing to engage, in any conduct in contravention of a civil penalty provision, the Federal Court may, on the application of **the AUSTRAC CEO**, grant an injunction:

6

7

8

9

10

11

- (a) restraining the person from engaging in the conduct; and  
(b) if, in the Court's opinion, it is desirable to do so—requiring the person to do something.

12

*Performance injunctions*

13

- (2) If:

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (a) a person has refused or failed, or is refusing or failing, or is proposing to refuse or fail, to do an act or thing; and  
(b) the refusal or failure was, is or would be a contravention of a civil penalty provision;  
the Federal Court may, on the application of **the AUSTRAC CEO**, grant an injunction requiring the person to do that act or thing.

20

**<sup>^</sup>193 Interim injunctions**

Deleted: 157

21

*Grant of interim injunction*

22

23

24

25

- (1) If an application is made to the Federal Court for an injunction under section **<sup>^</sup>192**, the Court may, before considering the application, grant an interim injunction restraining a person from engaging in conduct of a kind mentioned in that section.

Deleted: 156

26

*No undertakings as to damages*

27

28

29

- (2) The Federal Court is not to require an applicant for an injunction under section **<sup>^</sup>192**, as a condition of granting an interim injunction, to give any undertakings as to damages.

Deleted: 156

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 **^194 Discharge etc. of injunctions**

Deleted: 158

2 ~~The Federal Court may discharge or vary an injunction granted~~  
3 ~~under this Division.~~

4 **^195 Certain limits on granting injunctions not to apply**

Deleted: 159

5 *Restraining injunctions*

6 (1) The power of the Federal Court under this Division to grant an  
7 injunction restraining a person from engaging in conduct of a  
8 particular kind may be exercised:

9 (a) if the Court is satisfied that the person has engaged in  
10 conduct of that kind—whether or not it appears to the Court  
11 that the person intends to engage again, or to continue to  
12 engage, in conduct of that kind; or

13 (b) if it appears to the Court that, if an injunction is not granted,  
14 it is likely that the person will engage in conduct of that  
15 kind—whether or not the person has previously engaged in  
16 conduct of that kind and whether or not there is an imminent  
17 danger of substantial damage to any person if the person  
18 engages in conduct of that kind.

19 *Performance injunctions*

20 (2) The power of the Federal Court to grant an injunction requiring a  
21 person to do an act or thing may be exercised:

22 (a) if the Court is satisfied that the person has refused or failed to  
23 do that act or thing—whether or not it appears to the Court  
24 that the person intends to refuse or fail again, or to continue  
25 to refuse or fail, to do that act or thing; or

26 (b) if it appears to the Court that, if an injunction is not granted,  
27 it is likely that the person will refuse or fail to do that act or  
28 thing—whether or not the person has previously refused or  
29 failed to do that act or thing and whether or not there is an  
30 imminent danger of substantial damage to any person if the  
31 person refuses or fails to do that act or thing.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 15** Enforcement  
**Division 6** Injunctions

Section ^196

---

1 **^196 Other powers of the Federal Court unaffected**

Deleted: 160

2 ~~The powers conferred on the Federal Court under this Division are~~  
3 in addition to, and not instead of, any other powers of the Court,  
4 whether conferred by this Act or otherwise.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## 2 **Division 7—Enforceable undertakings**

### 3 **<sup>^197</sup> Acceptance of undertakings**

- 4 (1) **The AUSTRAC CEO** may accept any of the following  
5 undertakings:
- 6 (a) a written undertaking given by a person that the person will,  
7 in order to comply with this Act, the regulations or the  
8 AML/CTF Rules, take specified action;
- 9 (b) a written undertaking given by a person that the person will,  
10 in order to comply with this Act, **the regulations or the**  
11 **AML/CTF Rules**, refrain from taking specified action;
- 12 (c) a written undertaking given by a person that the person will  
13 take specified action directed towards ensuring that the  
14 person does not contravene this Act, **the regulations or the**  
15 **AML/CTF Rules**, or is unlikely to contravene this Act, **the**  
16 **regulations or the AML/CTF Rules**, in the future.
- 17 (2) The undertaking must be expressed to be an undertaking under this  
18 section.
- 19 (3) The person may withdraw or vary the undertaking at any time, but  
20 only with the consent of **the AUSTRAC CEO**.
- 21 (4) **The AUSTRAC CEO** may, by written notice given to the person,  
22 cancel the undertaking.
- 23 (5) **The AUSTRAC CEO** may publish the undertaking on its Internet  
24 site.

Deleted: 160A

Deleted: .

### 25 **<sup>^198</sup> Enforcement of undertakings**

- 26 (1) If:
- 27 (a) a person has given an undertaking under section <sup>^197</sup>; and  
28 (b) the undertaking has not been withdrawn or cancelled; and  
29 (c) **the AUSTRAC CEO** considers that the person has breached  
30 the undertaking;

Deleted: 160B

Deleted: 160A

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 15** Enforcement

**Division 7** Enforceable undertakings

Section <sup>198</sup>

---

1 | the AUSTRAC CEO may apply to the Federal Court for an order  
2 | under subsection (2).

3 | (2) If the Federal Court is satisfied that the person has breached the  
4 | undertaking, the Court may make any or all of the following  
5 | orders:

- 6 | (a) an order directing the person to comply with the undertaking;  
7 | (b) an order directing the person to pay to the Commonwealth an  
8 | amount up to the amount of any financial benefit that the  
9 | person has obtained directly or indirectly and that is  
10 | reasonably attributable to the breach;  
11 | (c) any order that the Court considers appropriate directing the  
12 | person to compensate any other person who has suffered loss  
13 | or damage as a result of the breach;  
14 | (d) any other order that the Court considers appropriate.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Enforcement **Part 15**

Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of  
physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments **Division 8**

Section ^199

## Division 8—Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

### **^199** Questioning and search powers in relation to physical currency

Deleted: 161

#### *Person leaving Australia*

- (1) A person who is:
- (a) about to leave Australia; or
  - (b) in an embarkation area for the purpose of leaving Australia;
- must, if required to do so by a police officer or a customs officer:
- (c) declare whether or not the person has with him or her any Australian currency or foreign currency; and
  - (d) declare the total amount of any Australian currency or foreign currency that the person has with him or her; and
  - (e) declare whether or not, to the best of the person's knowledge and belief, a report under section **^53** has been given in respect of any Australian currency or foreign currency that the person has with him or her; and
  - (f) produce to the officer any Australian currency or foreign currency that the person has with him or her.

Deleted: 49

#### *Person arriving in Australia*

- (2) A person who arrives in Australia must, if required to do so by a police officer or a customs officer:
- (a) declare whether or not the person has with him or her any Australian currency or foreign currency; and
  - (b) declare the total amount of any Australian currency or foreign currency that the person has with him or her; and
  - (c) declare whether or not, to the best of the person's knowledge and belief, a report under section **^53** has been given in respect of any Australian currency or foreign currency that the person has with him or her; and

Deleted: 49

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 15 Enforcement

### Division 8 Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

#### Section ^199

---

1 (d) produce to the officer any Australian currency or foreign  
2 currency that the person has with him or her.

#### 3 *Powers of examination and search*

4 (3) A police officer or a customs officer may, with such assistance as  
5 is reasonable and necessary, examine an article which a person has  
6 with him or her if the person:

7 (a) is about to leave Australia or has arrived in Australia; or

8 (b) is about to board or leave, or has boarded or left, any ship or  
9 aircraft;

10 for the purpose of finding out whether the person has with him or  
11 her any physical currency in respect of which a report under  
12 section <sup>^53</sup> is required.

Deleted: 49

13 (4) Either:

14 (a) a police officer; or

15 (b) a customs officer in respect of whom a declaration under  
16 section 219ZA of the *Customs Act 1901* is in force;

17 may, with such assistance as is reasonable and necessary, search a  
18 person for the purpose of finding out whether the person has with  
19 him or her any physical currency in respect of which a report under  
20 section <sup>^53</sup> is required, so long as:

Deleted: 49

21 (c) any of the following subparagraphs applies:

22 (i) the person is about to leave Australia;

23 (ii) the person has arrived in Australia;

24 (iii) the person is about to board or leave a ship or aircraft;

25 (iv) the person has boarded or left a ship or aircraft; and

26 (d) the officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that there is on  
27 the person, or in clothing being worn by the person, physical  
28 currency in respect of which a report under section <sup>^53</sup> is  
29 required.

Deleted: 49

30 (5) If a police officer or a customs officer has reasonable grounds to  
31 suspect that physical currency found in the course of an  
32 examination or search under subsection (3) or (4) may afford  
33 evidence as to the commission of an offence against section <sup>^53</sup>,  
34 the officer may seize the physical currency.

Deleted: 49

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Enforcement **Part 15**

Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of  
physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments **Division 8**

Section ^199

1 (6) A person must not be searched under subsection (4) except by a  
2 person of the same sex.

3 *Boarding of ships and aircraft*

4 (7) A police officer or a customs officer, and any person assisting a  
5 police officer or customs officer, may board a ship or aircraft for  
6 the purpose of exercising the powers conferred by subsection (1),  
7 (2), (3) or (4).

8 (8) A police officer or a customs officer may, with such assistance as  
9 is reasonable and necessary:

- 10 (a) board a ship or aircraft; and  
11 (b) examine or search the ship or aircraft, and any goods found  
12 on the ship or aircraft;

13 for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is on board the ship  
14 or aircraft any physical currency in respect of which a report under  
15 section <sup>^</sup>53 is required.

Deleted: 49

16 *Entry to eligible places*

17 (9) A police officer or a customs officer may, with such assistance as  
18 is reasonable and necessary:

- 19 (a) go onto or enter any eligible place; and  
20 (b) examine the place, and any goods found at or in it;  
21 for the purpose of finding out whether there is at or in the place, or  
22 **in** the goods, any physical currency in respect of which a report  
23 under section <sup>^</sup>53 is required.

Deleted: 49

24 *Seizure*

25 (10) If a police officer or a customs officer has reasonable grounds to  
26 suspect that physical currency found in the course of an  
27 examination or search under subsection (8) or (9) may afford  
28 evidence as to the commission of an offence against section <sup>^</sup>53,  
29 the officer may seize the physical currency.

Deleted: 49

30 *Offence*

31 (11) A person commits an offence if:

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 15 Enforcement

### Division 8 Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

#### Section ^200

---

- 1 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1) or  
2 (2); and  
3 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
4 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

5 Penalty for contravention of this subsection: Imprisonment for 1  
6 year or 60 penalty units, or both.

#### 7 **^200 Questioning and search powers in relation to bearer negotiable** 8 **instruments**

Deleted: 162

##### 9 *Person leaving Australia*

- 10 (1) A person who is:  
11 (a) about to leave Australia; or  
12 (b) in an embarkation area for the purpose of leaving Australia;  
13 must, if required to do so by a police officer or a customs officer:  
14 (c) declare whether or not the person has with him or her any  
15 bearer negotiable instruments; and  
16 (d) declare the amount payable under each bearer negotiable  
17 instrument that the person has with him or her; and  
18 (e) produce to the officer each bearer negotiable instrument that  
19 the person has with him or her.

##### 20 *Person arriving in Australia*

- 21 (2) A person who arrives in Australia must, if required to do so by a  
22 police officer or a customs officer:  
23 (a) declare whether or not the person has with him or her any  
24 bearer negotiable instruments; and  
25 (b) declare the amount payable under each bearer negotiable  
26 instrument that the person has with him or her; and  
27 (c) produce to the officer each bearer negotiable instrument that  
28 the person has with him or her.

##### 29 *Officer may copy bearer negotiable instruments*

- 30 (3) If a person produces a bearer negotiable instrument to a police  
31 officer or a customs officer under subsection (1) or (2), the officer

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 may make a copy of the bearer negotiable instrument. Once copied,  
2 the officer must return the bearer negotiable instrument to the  
3 person.

4 *Officer may conduct searches etc.*

5 (4) If:

- 6 (a) a police officer or a customs officer has asked a person to  
7 make a declaration under subsection (1) or (2); and  
8 (b) the officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person  
9 has made a declaration that is false or misleading (a *false*  
10 *declaration*);

11 the officer may, with such assistance as is reasonable and  
12 necessary, examine an article which the person has with him or her  
13 if any of the following paragraphs applies:

14 (c) the person is about to leave Australia;

15 (d) the person has arrived in Australia;

16 (e) the person is about to board or leave a ship or aircraft;

17 (f) the person has boarded or left a ship or aircraft;

18 for the purpose of finding out whether the person has with him or  
19 her any bearer negotiable instruments in respect of which a false  
20 declaration has been made.

21 (5) If:

22 (a) a police officer or a customs officer has asked a person to  
23 make a declaration under subsection (1) or (2); and

24 (b) the person refuses or fails to make the declaration;

25 the officer may, with such assistance as is reasonable and  
26 necessary, examine an article which the person has with him or her  
27 if any of the following paragraphs applies:

28 (c) the person is about to leave Australia;

29 (d) the person has arrived in Australia;

30 (e) the person is about to board or leave a ship or aircraft;

31 (f) the person has boarded or left a ship or aircraft;

32 for the purpose of finding out whether the person has with him or  
33 her any bearer negotiable instruments.

34 (6) If:

Deleted: :¶  
- (c) -

Deleted: or

Deleted: or

Deleted: d) .

Deleted: ,

Deleted: or

Deleted: , any

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 15 Enforcement

### Division 8 Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

#### Section ^200

- 1 (a) a police officer or a customs officer has asked a person to  
2 produce a bearer negotiable instrument under subsection (1)  
3 or (2); and  
4 (b) the person refuses or fails to produce the bearer negotiable  
5 instrument;  
6 the officer may, with such assistance as is reasonable and  
7 necessary, examine an article which the person has with him or her  
8 if any of the following paragraphs applies:  
9 (c) the person is about to leave Australia;  
10 (d) the person has arrived in Australia;  
11 (e) the person is about to board or leave a ship or aircraft;  
12 (f) the person has boarded or left a ship or aircraft;  
13 for the purpose of finding out whether the person has with him or  
14 her any bearer negotiable instruments.  
15 (7) If:  
16 (a) either:  
17 (i) a police officer; or  
18 (ii) a customs officer in respect of whom a declaration  
19 under section 219ZA of the *Customs Act 1901* is in  
20 force;  
21 has asked a person to make a declaration under subsection (1)  
22 or (2); and  
23 (b) the officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person  
24 has made a declaration that is false or misleading (a *false*  
25 *declaration*);  
26 the officer may, with such assistance as is reasonable and  
27 necessary, search the person if:  
28 (c) any of the following subparagraphs applies:  
29 (i) the person is about to leave Australia;  
30 (ii) the person has arrived in Australia;  
31 (iii) the person is about to board or leave a ship or aircraft;  
32 (iv) the person has boarded or left a ship or aircraft; and  
33 (d) the officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that there is on  
34 the person, or in clothing being worn by the person, a bearer  
35 negotiable instrument in respect of which a false declaration  
36 has been made;

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Enforcement Part 15

Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments Division 8

### Section ^200

1 for the purpose of finding out whether the person has with him or  
2 her any bearer negotiable instruments in respect of which a false  
3 declaration has been made.

4 (8) If:

5 (a) either:

6 (i) a police officer; or

7 (ii) a customs officer in respect of whom a declaration  
8 under section 219ZA of the *Customs Act 1901* is in  
9 force;

10 \_\_\_\_\_ has asked a person to make a declaration under subsection (1)  
11 or (2); and

12 (b) the person refuses or fails to make the declaration;  
13 the officer may, with such assistance as is reasonable and  
14 necessary, search the person if:

15 (c) any of the following subparagraphs applies:

16 (i) the person is about to leave Australia;

17 (ii) the person has arrived in Australia;

18 (iii) the person is about to board or leave a ship or aircraft;

19 (iv) the person has boarded or left a ship or aircraft; and

20 (d) the officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that there is on  
21 the person, or in clothing being worn by the person, a bearer  
22 negotiable instrument;

23 for the purpose of finding out whether the person has with him or  
24 her any bearer negotiable instruments.

25 (9) If:

26 (a) either:

27 (i) a police officer; or

28 (ii) a customs officer in respect of whom a declaration  
29 under section 219ZA of the *Customs Act 1901* is in  
30 force;

31 \_\_\_\_\_ has asked a person to produce a bearer negotiable instrument  
32 under subsection (1) or (2); and

33 (b) the person refuses or fails to produce the bearer negotiable  
34 instrument;

**Deleted:** - (6) - A person must not be searched under subsection (5) except by a person of the same sex.¶ ... [311]

**Deleted:** in the course of an examination or search under subsection (4) or (5), a police officer or a customs officer finds a bearer negotiable instrument; and

**Deleted:** - (b) - the person

**Deleted:** made

**Deleted:** ) that is false or misleading;

**Deleted:** seize the instrument.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 15 Enforcement

### Division 8 Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

#### Section ^200

1 the officer may, with such assistance as is reasonable and  
2 necessary, search the person if:

3 (c) any of the following subparagraphs applies:

4 (i) the person is about to leave Australia;

5 (ii) the person has arrived in Australia;

6 (iii) the person is about to board or leave a ship or aircraft;

7 (iv) the person has boarded or left a ship or aircraft; and

8 (d) the officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that there is on  
9 the person, or in clothing being worn by the person, a bearer  
10 negotiable instrument;

11 for the purpose of finding out whether the person has with him or  
12 her any bearer negotiable instruments.

13 (10) A person must not be searched under subsection (7), (8) or (9)  
14 except by a person of the same sex.

15 *Officer may conduct searches on board a ship or aircraft*

16 (11) A police officer or a customs officer, and any person assisting the  
17 officer, may:

18 (a) board any ship or aircraft; or

19 (b) go onto or enter any eligible place;

20 for the purpose of exercising the powers conferred by subsection  
21 (1), (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8) or (9).

22 *Officer may seize bearer negotiable instruments*

23 (12) If:

24 (a) in the course of an examination or search under subsection  
25 (4), (5), (6), (7), (8) or (9), a police officer or a customs  
26 officer finds a bearer negotiable instrument; and

27 (b) the person:

28 (i) has made a declaration under subsection (1) or (2) that  
29 is false or misleading; or

30 (ii) has refused or failed to make a declaration under  
31 subsection (1) or (2); or

32 (iii) has refused or failed to produce a bearer negotiable  
33 instrument under subsection (1) or (2);

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Enforcement **Part 15**

Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of  
physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments **Division 8**

Section ^201

the officer may seize the instrument.

(13) If:

- (a) a person produces a bearer negotiable instrument to a police officer or a customs officer under subsection (1) or (2); and
- (b) the person has made a declaration under subsection (1) or (2) that is false or misleading;

the officer may seize the instrument.

*Offence*

(14) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1) or (2); and
- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty for contravention of this subsection: Imprisonment for 1 year or 60 penalty units, or both.

Deleted: 10

Deleted:

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Deleted: 163

**^201 Arrest without warrant**

- (1) If a police officer or a customs officer has reasonable grounds to believe that a person has committed an offence against subsection ^53(1) or ^59(3), the officer may arrest the person without warrant.
- (2) If a police officer or a customs officer has reasonable grounds to believe that a person has assaulted any police officer or customs officer in the execution of that officer's duties under this Division, the first-mentioned officer may arrest the person without warrant.
- (3) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (b) the conduct resists, obstructs or prevents the arrest of a person under this section.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.

Deleted: 49

Deleted: 55

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 15 Enforcement

**Division 8** Powers of questioning, search and arrest in relation to cross-border movements of physical currency and bearer negotiable instruments

### Section ^201

---

1  
2

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (4) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## 2 **Division 9—Notices to reporting entities**

### 3 **^202 Notices to reporting entities**

Deleted: 164

4 (1) Each of the following persons is authorised to give notices under  
5 this section:

- 6 (a) the ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~;
- 7 (b) an authorised officer;
- 8 (c) the Commissioner of the Australian Federal Police;
- 9 (d) a Deputy Commissioner of the Australian Federal Police;
- 10 (e) a senior executive AFP employee (within the meaning of the  
11 *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*) who is:
  - 12 (i) a member of the Australian Federal Police; and
  - 13 (ii) authorised in writing by the Commissioner of the  
14 Australian Federal Police for the purposes of this  
15 section;
- 16 (f) the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime  
17 Commission;
- 18 (g) an examiner of the Australian Crime Commission;
- 19 (h) an approved examiner (within the meaning of the *Proceeds of  
20 Crime Act 2002*).

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer  
of

21 (2) If a person authorised by subsection (1) believes on reasonable  
22 grounds that another person is a reporting entity, the authorised  
23 person may give a written notice to the other person requiring the  
24 other person to give the authorised person any information, or  
25 produce to the authorised person any documents, relevant to any or  
26 all of the following:

- 27 (a) determining whether the other person provides designated  
28 services at or through a permanent establishment of the other  
29 person in Australia;
- 30 (b) ascertaining details relating to any permanent establishment  
31 in Australia at or through which the other person provides  
32 designated services;

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 15 Enforcement

### Division 9 Notices to reporting entities

#### Section ^203

---

- 1 (c) ascertaining details relating to designated services provided  
2 by the other person at or through a permanent establishment  
3 of the other person in Australia.
- 4 (3) A person must not give a notice under subsection (2) unless the  
5 person reasonably believes that giving the notice is required:  
6 (a) to determine whether to take any action under this Act; or  
7 (b) in relation to proceedings under this Act.
- 8 (4) A person must comply with a notice given to the person under  
9 subsection (2).

#### **^203 Contents of notices to reporting entities**

- 11 A notice given by a person to another person under subsection  
12 **^202**(2) must:  
13 (a) state that the first-mentioned person believes that the notice is  
14 required:  
15 (i) to determine whether to take any action under this Act;  
16 or  
17 (ii) in relation to proceedings under this Act;  
18 (as the case requires); and  
19 (b) specify the name of the other person; and  
20 (c) specify the kind of information or documents required to be  
21 given or produced; and  
22 (d) specify the form and manner in which that information or  
23 those documents are to be given or produced; and  
24 (e) state that the information or documents must be given or  
25 produced within 14 days after the notice is given; and  
26 (f) set out the effect of section **^204** (breaching a requirement  
27 under a notice); and  
28 (g) if the notice specifies that information about the notice must  
29 not be disclosed—set out the effect of section **^207**  
30 (disclosing existence or nature of a notice).

#### **^204 Breaching a notice requirement**

31 A person commits an offence if:  
32

Deleted: 165

Deleted: 164

Deleted: 166

Deleted: 170

Deleted: 166

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection  
2 ^202(4); and  
3 (b) the person engages in conduct; and  
4 (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Deleted: 164

5 Penalty: Imprisonment for 6 months or 30 penalty units, or both.

Deleted: 167

## 6 ^205 Self-incrimination

- 7 (1) A person is not excused from giving information or producing a  
8 document under section ^202 on the ground that the information or  
9 the production of the document might tend to incriminate the  
10 person or expose the person to a penalty.

Deleted: 164

- 11 (2) However:

- 12 (a) the information given or the document produced; or  
13 (b) giving the information or producing the document;

14 is not admissible in evidence against the person:

- 15 (c) in civil proceedings other than:

16 (i) proceedings under this Act; or

17 (ii) proceedings under the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* that  
18 relate to this Act; or

- 19 (d) in criminal proceedings other than:

20 (i) proceedings for an offence against this Act; or

21 (ii) proceedings for an offence against the *Criminal Code*  
22 that relates to this Act.

Deleted: or¶  
- (c) - any information, document  
or thing obtained as a direct or  
indirect consequence of giving the  
information or producing the  
document;

Deleted: d

Deleted: any

Deleted:

Formatted:

Deleted: e

Deleted: 169

## 23 ^206 Division 400 and Chapter 5 of the *Criminal Code*

24 If a person, or an officer, employee or agent of a person, provides  
25 information under a notice under subsection ^202(2), the person,  
26 officer, employee or agent is taken, for the purposes of Division  
27 400 and Chapter 5 of the *Criminal Code*, not to have been in  
28 possession of that information at any time.

Deleted: 164

## 29 ^207 Disclosing existence or nature of notice

- 30 (1) A person commits an offence if:

- 31 (a) the person is given a notice under subsection ^202(2); and

Deleted: 170

Deleted: 164

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 15 Enforcement

### Division 9 Notices to reporting entities

#### Section ^207

---

- 1 (b) the notice specifies that information about the notice must not  
2 be disclosed; and  
3 (c) the person discloses the existence or nature of the notice.  
4 Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.
- 5 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the disclosure of information by a  
6 reporting entity if the disclosure is to a legal practitioner (however  
7 described) for the purpose of obtaining legal advice.
- 8 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
9 subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).
- 10 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to the disclosure of information by a  
11 reporting entity if:  
12 (a) the reporting entity is a member of a designated business  
13 group; and  
14 (b) the disclosure is made to another member of the designated  
15 business group.
- 16 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
17 subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## Part 16—Administration

2

### Division 1—Introduction

3

#### **^208** Simplified outline

4

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

5

- AUSTRAC is continued in existence.
- There is to be a Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC.
- The AUSTRAC CEO's functions include the compilation and analysis of eligible collected information.
- The AUSTRAC CEO may make AML/CTF Rules.

6

7

8

9

10

**Deleted:** 171

**Deleted:** established.¶

• AUSTRAC's functions include the compilation and analysis of eligible collected information

**Formatted:** BoxList,bl, Border: Left: (Single solid line, Auto, 0.75 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing: )

**Deleted:** may make AML/CTF Rules.¶

¶  
Division 2—Establishment and

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font

**Formatted:** Default Paragraph Font

**Deleted:** AUSTRAC

**Deleted:** 172

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 16 Administration

Division 2 Establishment and function of AUSTRAC

Section ^209

1

2

## Division 2—Establishment and function of AUSTRAC

3

### ^209 Establishment of AUSTRAC

4

(1) The Australian Transaction Reports and Analysis Centre established under the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988* continues in existence by force of this subsection, under and subject to the provisions of this Act.

**Deleted:** is

**Deleted:** section.

5

6

7

8

9

(2) The Australian Transaction Reports and Analysis Centre, may also be known as AUSTRAC.

**Deleted:** Note: . Under section 5, AUSTRAC means the

**Formatted:** subsection,ss

10

11

12

(3) AUSTRAC consists of:

**Deleted:** .

(a) the AUSTRAC CEO; and

**Deleted:** 2

(b) the staff of AUSTRAC.

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

13

14

Note: AUSTRAC does not have a legal identity separate from the Commonwealth.

15

### ^210 Function of AUSTRAC

**Deleted:** 173 Functions

16

17

The function of AUSTRAC is to assist the AUSTRAC CEO in the performance of the AUSTRAC CEO's functions.

**Deleted:** (1) .

**Deleted:** s

**Deleted:** are:

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 3—Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC

### Subdivision A—Office and functions of the AUSTRAC CEO

#### ^211 AUSTRAC CEO

(1) There is to be a Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC.

(2) The Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC may also be known as the AUSTRAC CEO.

(3) The office of Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC is, for all purposes, a continuation under that name of the office of Director of AUSTRAC established under the *Financial Transaction Reports Act 1988*.

(4) To avoid doubt, a reference in a law of the Commonwealth to the AUSTRAC CEO must, in relation to matters that occurred before the commencement of this section, be construed as a reference to the Director of AUSTRAC.

Note: See also section 25B of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

#### ^212 Functions of the AUSTRAC CEO

(1) The functions of the AUSTRAC CEO are:

- (a) to retain, compile, analyse and disseminate eligible collected information; and
- (b) to provide advice and assistance, in relation to AUSTRAC information, to the persons and agencies who are entitled or authorised to access AUSTRAC information under Part 11; and
- (c) to advise and assist reporting entities in relation to their obligations under this Act, the regulations and the AML/CTF Rules; and
- (d) to advise and assist the representatives of reporting entities in relation to compliance by reporting entities with this Act, the regulations and the AML/CTF Rules; and

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 16 Administration

### Section

- 1 (e) to promote compliance with this Act, the regulations and the  
2 AML/CTF Rules; and  
3 (f) such other functions as are conferred on the AUSTRAC CEO  
4 by or under:  
5 (i) this Act; or  
6 (ii) the regulations; or  
7 (iii) any other law of the Commonwealth.

8 Note: ~~The AUSTRAC CEO's other functions include:~~

9 (a) ~~monitoring compliance with this Act, the regulations and the~~  
10 ~~AML/CTF Rules (see section <sup>^</sup>190); and~~

11 (b) ~~making AML/CTF Rules (see section <sup>^</sup>229).~~

12 (2) In performing ~~the AUSTRAC CEO's~~ functions, ~~the AUSTRAC~~  
13 ~~CEO~~ must:

- 14 (a) consult with the following:  
15 (i) reporting entities or the representatives of reporting  
16 entities;  
17 (ii) the Commissioner of the Australian Federal Police;  
18 (iii) the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Crime  
19 Commission;  
20 (iv) the Commissioner of Taxation;  
21 (v) the Chief Executive Officer of Customs;  
22 (vi) the Privacy Commissioner; and

23 (b) take into account any comments made in the course of those  
24 consultations.

25 ~~(3) In performing the AUSTRAC CEO's functions under this Act, the~~  
26 ~~AUSTRAC CEO must have regard to the following:~~

- 27 ~~(a) the integrity of the financial system;~~  
28 ~~(b) crime reduction;~~  
29 ~~(c) the desirability of ensuring that regulatory considerations are~~  
30 ~~addressed in a way that does not impose unnecessary~~  
31 ~~financial and administrative burdens on reporting entities;~~  
32 ~~(d) the desirability of adopting a risk-based approach;~~  
33 ~~(e) competitive neutrality;~~  
34 ~~(f) competition;~~  
35 ~~(g) economic efficiency;~~

**Deleted:** AUSTRAC's

**Deleted:**

**Formatted:** note(para),na

**Deleted:** 155).

**Deleted:** its

**Deleted:** and

**Deleted:** . (3) . Any failure to comply with the requirements of subsection (2) in relation to the performance of a function of AUSTRAC does not affect the validity of the performance of the function.¶

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



- 1 (h) privacy;  
2 (i) such other matters (if any) as the AUSTRAC CEO considers  
3 relevant.
- 4 (4) In performing the AUSTRAC CEO's functions under this Act, the  
5 AUSTRAC CEO must have regard to:  
6 (a) any relevant FATF Recommendations; and  
7 (b) any relevant Conventions mentioned in subsection ^3(3); and  
8 (c) any relevant Resolutions mentioned in subsection ^3(3).
- 9 (5) Any failure to comply with the requirements of subsection (2), (3)  
10 or (4) in relation to the performance of a function of the  
11 AUSTRAC CEO does not affect the validity of the performance of  
12 the function.
- 13 (6) Subsection (5) does not apply in determining the constitutional  
14 validity of the performance of the AUSTRAC CEO's functions.

## **^213 Policy principles**

- 16 (1) The Minister may give written policy principles to the AUSTRAC  
17 CEO about the performance of the AUSTRAC CEO's functions.
- 18 (2) The Minister must cause a copy of the policy principles to be  
19 tabled in each House of the Parliament within 15 sitting days of  
20 that House after the day on which they were given to the  
21 AUSTRAC CEO.
- 22 (3) The AUSTRAC CEO must comply with the policy principles (if  
23 any) when performing the AUSTRAC CEO's functions.
- 24 (4) Policy principles are not legislative instruments.

## **Subdivision B—Appointment of the AUSTRAC CEO etc.**

### **^214 Appointment of the AUSTRAC CEO etc.**

- 27 (1) The AUSTRAC CEO is to be appointed by the Minister by written  
28 instrument.
- 29 (2) The AUSTRAC CEO is to be appointed on a full-time basis.

**Formatted:** Left

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 16 Administration

### Section

1 (3) The AUSTRAC CEO holds office for the period specified in the  
2 instrument of appointment. The period must not exceed 5 years.

3 Note: For re-appointment, see subsection 33(4A) of the *Acts Interpretation*  
4 *Act 1901*.

#### 5 **^215 Remuneration and allowances of the AUSTRAC CEO**

6 (1) The AUSTRAC CEO is to be paid the remuneration that is  
7 determined by the Remuneration Tribunal. If no determination of  
8 that remuneration by the Tribunal is in operation, the AUSTRAC  
9 CEO is to be paid the remuneration that is determined by the  
10 Minister.

11 (2) The AUSTRAC CEO is to be paid the allowances that are  
12 prescribed.

13 (3) This section has effect subject to the *Remuneration Tribunal Act*  
14 *1973*.

#### 15 **^216 Leave of absence of the AUSTRAC CEO**

16 (1) The AUSTRAC CEO has the recreation leave entitlements that are  
17 determined by the Remuneration Tribunal.

18 (2) The Minister may grant the AUSTRAC CEO leave of absence,  
19 other than recreation leave, on the terms and conditions as to  
20 remuneration or otherwise that the Minister determines.

#### 21 **^217 Resignation of the AUSTRAC CEO**

22 The AUSTRAC CEO may resign his or her appointment by giving  
23 the Minister a written resignation.

#### 24 **^218 Notification of possible conflict of interest by the AUSTRAC** 25 **CEO**

26 Immediately after the AUSTRAC CEO:

- 27 (a) acquires any interest, pecuniary or otherwise, that could  
28 conflict with the proper performance of his or her duties; or  
29 (b) becomes aware that any interest, pecuniary or otherwise, that:

**Deleted: 176 Duties of the Chief Executive Officer¶**

**Deleted:** or on AUSTRAC's behalf is taken to have been done by AUSTRAC.¶

- (3) - An obligation that would otherwise be imposed on AUSTRAC by this Act is imposed on the Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC instead.¶

- (4) - Anything given, communicated, told, disclosed, produced, returned, notified, reported, forwarded or sent to the Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC is taken to have been given, communicated, told, disclosed, produced, returned, notified, reported, forwarded or sent, as the case may be, to AUSTRAC.¶

- (5) - Anything obtained by the Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC is taken to have been obtained by AUSTRAC.¶

**177 Remuneration and ... [312]**

**Deleted: 178**

**Deleted: Chief Executive Officer**

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

**Deleted: 179**

**Deleted: Chief Executive Officer**

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

**Deleted: 180**

**Deleted: Chief Executive Officer**

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

**Formatted: Right**

**Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps**

1 (i) he or she has; or  
 2 (ii) he or she is likely to acquire;  
 3 could conflict with the proper performance of his or her  
 4 duties;  
 5 the AUSTRAC CEO must notify the Minister, in writing, of that  
 6 interest.

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

7 **^219 Termination of the AUSTRAC CEO's appointment**

Deleted: 181

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer's

8 *Termination*

9 (1) The Minister may terminate the appointment of the AUSTRAC  
 10 CEO for misbehaviour or physical or mental incapacity.

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

11 (2) The Minister may terminate the appointment of the AUSTRAC  
 12 CEO if:

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

13 (a) the AUSTRAC CEO:

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

- 14 (i) becomes bankrupt; or
- 15 (ii) applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of  
 16 bankrupt or insolvent debtors; or
- 17 (iii) compounds with his or her creditors; or
- 18 (iv) makes an assignment of his or her remuneration for the  
 19 benefit of his or her creditors; or

20 (b) the AUSTRAC CEO is absent from duty, except on leave of  
 21 absence, for 14 consecutive days or for 28 days in any 12  
 22 months; or

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

23 (c) the AUSTRAC CEO engages, except with the Minister's  
 24 approval, in paid employment outside the duties of his or her  
 25 office; or

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

26 (d) the AUSTRAC CEO fails, without reasonable excuse, to  
 27 comply with section ^218; or

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

Deleted: 180

28 (e) the Minister is satisfied that the performance of the  
 29 AUSTRAC CEO has been unsatisfactory for a significant  
 30 period.

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

Deleted: 180

31 *Conflict of interest*

32 (3) If the Minister becomes aware, whether because of a notification  
 33 under section ^218 or otherwise, that the AUSTRAC CEO has an

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 16 Administration

### Section ^220

1 interest that could conflict with the proper performance of the  
2 ~~AUSTRAC CEO's~~ duties, the Minister must make a written  
3 determination either that the interest does, or that it does not, pose  
4 a significant risk of a conflict of interest.

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer's

5 (4) If the Minister determines that the interest poses a significant risk,  
6 the Minister must require the ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~ to dispose of that  
7 interest within a period specified by the Minister.

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

8 (5) If:  
9 (a) the Minister requires the ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~ to dispose of an  
10 interest; and  
11 (b) the ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~ refuses or fails to comply with that  
12 requirement;

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer

13 the Minister must terminate the appointment of the ~~AUSTRAC~~  
14 ~~CEO~~.

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer.

### 15 ~~^220 Other terms and conditions~~

**Deleted:** 182

16 The ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~ holds office on the terms and conditions (if  
17 any) in relation to matters not covered by this Act that are  
18 determined by the Minister.

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

### 19 ~~^221 Acting appointments~~

**Deleted:** 183

20 (1) The Minister may appoint a person to act as the ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~:  
21 (a) during a vacancy in the office of ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~ (whether  
22 or not an appointment has previously been made to the  
23 office); or  
24 (b) during any period, or during all periods, when the  
25 ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~ is absent from duty or from Australia, or is,  
26 for any reason, unable to perform the duties of the office.

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

**Deleted:** :

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

**Deleted:** Chief Executive Officer of

27 (2) Anything done by or in relation to a person purporting to act under  
28 an appointment is not invalid merely because:  
29 (a) the occasion for the appointment had not arisen; or  
30 (b) there was a defect or irregularity in connection with the  
31 appointment; or  
32 (c) the appointment had ceased to have effect; or

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 (d) the occasion to act had not arisen or had ceased.

2 Note: See section 33A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

3 **^222 Delegation by the AUSTRAC CEO**

4 (1) The AUSTRAC CEO may, by writing, delegate any or all of his or  
5 her functions or powers to a member of the staff of AUSTRAC.

6 Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts*  
7 *Interpretation Act 1901*.

8 (2) In performing functions and exercising powers under the  
9 delegation, the delegate must comply with any directions of the  
10 AUSTRAC CEO.

11 Note: See sections 34AA to 34A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

12 **^223 Secretary may require the AUSTRAC CEO to give**  
13 **information**

14 *Information*

15 (1) The Secretary may, by written notice given to the AUSTRAC  
16 CEO, require the AUSTRAC CEO to:

- 17 (a) prepare a document setting out specified information relating  
18 to the performance of the AUSTRAC CEO's functions; and  
19 (b) give a copy of the document to the Secretary within the  
20 period specified in the notice.

21 *Compliance with requirement*

22 (2) The AUSTRAC CEO must comply with a requirement under  
23 subsection (1).

Deleted: 184

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Deleted: 185

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer

Deleted: AUSTRAC's

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 16 Administration  
Division 4 Staff of AUSTRAC etc.

Section ^224

## Division 4—Staff of AUSTRAC etc.

### ^224 Staff of AUSTRAC

(1) The staff of AUSTRAC are persons engaged under the *Public Service Act 1999*.

(2) For the purposes of the *Public Service Act 1999*:

(a) the AUSTRAC CEO and the staff of AUSTRAC together constitute a Statutory Agency; and

(b) the AUSTRAC CEO is the Head of that Statutory Agency.

### ^225 Consultants and persons seconded to AUSTRAC

(1) The AUSTRAC CEO may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, engage consultants to perform services for AUSTRAC in connection with the performance of any of the AUSTRAC CEO's functions.

(2) The terms and conditions of engagement of persons engaged under subsection (1) are such as the AUSTRAC CEO determines in writing.

(3) The AUSTRAC CEO may also be assisted:

(a) by officers and employees of Agencies (within the meaning of the *Public Service Act 1999*); or

(b) by officers and employees of authorities of the Commonwealth; or

(c) by members of the Australian Federal Police; or

(d) by officers and employees of a State or Territory; or

(e) by officers and employees of authorities of a State or Territory; or

(f) by members of the police force or police service of a State or Territory;

whose services are made available to the AUSTRAC CEO in connection with the performance of any of the AUSTRAC CEO's functions.

Deleted: 186

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Deleted: 187

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Deleted: its

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Deleted: its

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Division 5—Reports and information

### ^226 Annual report

- (1) The AUSTRAC CEO must, as soon as practicable after 30 June in each year, prepare and give to the Minister a report of the AUSTRAC CEO's operations during the year ending on that 30 June.

Note: See also section 34C of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

- (2) The Minister must cause a copy of each report under this section to be tabled in each House of the Parliament within 15 sitting days of that House after receiving the report.

### ^227 Minister may require the AUSTRAC CEO to prepare reports or give information

#### *Reports*

- (1) The Minister may, by written notice given to the AUSTRAC CEO, require the AUSTRAC CEO:
- (a) to prepare a report about one or more specified matters relating to the performance of the AUSTRAC CEO's functions; and
  - (b) give a copy of the report to the Minister within the period specified in the notice.

#### *Information*

- (2) The Minister may, by written notice given to the AUSTRAC CEO, require the AUSTRAC CEO to:
- (a) prepare a document setting out specified information relating to the performance of the AUSTRAC CEO's functions; and
  - (b) give a copy of the document to the Minister within the period specified in the notice.

Deleted: 188

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

Deleted: AUSTRAC's

Deleted: 189

Deleted: :

Deleted: AUSTRAC's

Deleted: AUSTRAC's

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

**Part 16** Administration

**Division 5** Reports and information

Section <sup>^227</sup>

---

1  
2  
3

*Compliance*

- (3) The AUSRAC CEO must comply with a requirement under subsection (1) or (2).

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1

## 2 **Division 6—Directions by Minister**

### 3 **<sup>^228</sup> Directions by Minister**

- 4 (1) The Minister may give ~~the~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ a written direction  
5 about policies ~~the AUSTRAC CEO~~ should pursue, or priorities ~~the~~  
6 ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~ should follow, in performing any of ~~the~~  
7 ~~AUSTRAC CEO's~~ functions.
- 8 (2) The Minister must not give a direction under subsection (1) about a  
9 particular case.
- 10 (3) ~~The~~ AUSTRAC ~~CEO~~ must comply with a direction under  
11 subsection (1).
- 12 ~~(4) A direction under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.~~

Deleted: 190

Deleted: it

Deleted: it

Deleted: its

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Part 16 Administration  
Division 7 AML/CTF Rules

Section ^229

---

1

2 **Division 7—AML/CTF Rules**

3 **^229 AML/CTF Rules**

Deleted: 191

4 (1) **The** AUSTRAC **CEO** may, by writing, make rules (the **AML/CTF**  
5 **Rules**) prescribing matters required or permitted by any other  
6 provision of this Act to be prescribed by the AML/CTF Rules.

7 Note 1: **AML/CTF Rules** is short for Anti-Money Laundering/Counter-  
8 Terrorism Financing Rules.

9 Note 2: For amendment and repeal, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts*  
10 *Interpretation Act 1901*.

11 (2) AML/CTF Rules are legislative instruments,

Deleted: for the purposes of the  
*Legislative Instruments Act 2003*

12 *Ministerial directions with respect to the making of AML/CTF*  
13 *Rules*

14 (3) The Minister may give **the** AUSTRAC **CEO** a written direction  
15 about the exercise of the powers conferred on **the** AUSTRAC **CEO**  
16 by subsection (1).

17 (4) **The** AUSTRAC **CEO** must comply with a direction under  
18 subsection (3).

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

## Part 17—Vicarious liability

### <sup>^</sup>230 Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

- This Part deals with the proof of matters that involve employees, agents etc.

### <sup>^</sup>231 Criminal liability of corporations

Part 2.5 of the *Criminal Code* has effect, in relation to an offence against this Act, as if each reference in that Part to a body corporate were a reference to a corporation.

### <sup>^</sup>232 Civil liability of corporations

#### *State of mind*

- (1) If, in a civil proceeding under, or arising out of, this Act in respect of conduct engaged in by a corporation, it is necessary to establish the state of mind of the corporation, it is sufficient to show that:
  - (a) a director, employee or agent of the corporation engaged in that conduct; and
  - (b) the director, employee or agent was, in engaging in that conduct, acting within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority; and
  - (c) the director, employee or agent had that state of mind.

#### *Conduct*

- (2) If:
  - (a) conduct is engaged in on behalf of a corporation by a director, employee or agent of the corporation; and
  - (b) the conduct is within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority;

Deleted: 192

Deleted: 193

Deleted: 193A

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 17 Vicarious liability

### Section ^233

---

1 the conduct is taken, for the purposes of a civil proceeding under,  
2 or arising out of, this Act, to have been engaged in by the  
3 corporation unless the corporation proves that it took reasonable  
4 precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.

Deleted: 194

### **^233 Liability of persons other than corporations**

#### *State of mind*

7 (1) If, in criminal or civil proceedings under, or arising out of, this Act  
8 in respect of conduct engaged in by a person other than a  
9 corporation, it is necessary to establish the state of mind of the  
10 person, it is sufficient to show that:

- 11 (a) the conduct was engaged in by an employee or agent of the  
12 person within the scope of his or her actual or apparent  
13 authority; and  
14 (b) the employee or agent had that state of mind.

#### *Conduct*

16 (2) If:

- 17 (a) conduct is engaged in on behalf of a person other than a  
18 corporation by an employee or agent of the person; and  
19 (b) the conduct is within the employee's or agent's actual or  
20 apparent authority;

21 the conduct is taken, for the purposes of criminal or civil  
22 proceedings under, or arising out of, this Act, to have been engaged  
23 in by the person unless the person proves that the person took  
24 reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the  
25 conduct.

#### *Limitation on imprisonment*

27 (3) Despite any other provision of this Act, if:

- 28 (a) a person is convicted of an offence; and  
29 (b) the person would not have been convicted of the offence if  
30 subsections (1) and (2) had not been in force;

31 the person is not liable to be punished by imprisonment for that  
32 offence.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

1

## Part 18—Miscellaneous

2

3

4

### **^234** Simplified outline

Deleted: 195

5

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

- Proceedings do not lie against a person in relation to anything done, or omitted to be done, in compliance, or in purported compliance, with a requirement under this Act, the regulations or the AML/CTF Rules.
- In proceedings for a contravention of this Act or the regulations, it is a defence if the defendant proves that the defendant took reasonable precautions, and exercised due diligence, to avoid the contravention.
- Partnerships, trusts and unincorporated associations are to be treated as persons for the purposes of this Act.
- This Act is not intended to affect the concurrent operation of State and Territory laws.
- This Act does not affect the law relating to legal professional privilege.
- A contravention of this Act does not affect the validity of any transaction.
- Provision is made in relation to the making of reports to the AUSTRAC CEO etc.
- Provision is made in relation to the performance of non-judicial functions by magistrates.
- This Act does not apply to a designated service specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 18 Miscellaneous

### Section ^235

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

- The AUSTRAC CEO may exempt a person from this Act, or modify the application of this Act to a person.
- There is to be a review of the operation of this Act.
- The Governor-General may make regulations for the purposes of this Act.

6

### ^235 Protection from liability

Deleted: 195A

7

(1) An action, suit or proceeding (whether criminal or civil) does not lie against:

8

(a) a person (the *first person*); or

9

(b) an officer, employee or agent of the first person acting in the course of his or her office, employment or agency;

10

11

in relation to anything done, or omitted to be done, in good faith by the first person, officer, employee, or agent;

12

13

14

(c) in carrying out an applicable customer identification procedure under this Act; or

15

16

(d) in fulfilment, or purported fulfilment, of a requirement under this Act not to commence to provide a designated service, or not to continue to provide a designated service; or

17

18

(e) in compliance, or in purported compliance, with any other requirement under:

19

20

21

(i) this Act; or

22

23

(ii) the regulations; or

24

25

(iii) the AML/CTF Rules.

26

27

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the following proceedings:

28

29

(a) criminal proceedings for an offence against this Act or the regulations;

30

31

(b) section ^175 proceedings for a contravention of a civil penalty provision;

32

33

(c) proceedings under the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* that relate to this Act.

34

35

36

Deleted: or

Deleted: . (c) . another person acting on the first person's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;¶

Deleted: ,

Deleted: or other person:

Deleted: 140

Deleted: .

Deleted: 195B

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 **^236 Defence of taking reasonable precautions, and exercising due**  
2 **diligence, to avoid a contravention**

3 *Scope*

- 4 (1) This section applies to the following proceedings:
- 5 (a) criminal proceedings for an offence against the regulations;
  - 6 (b) section ^175 proceedings for a contravention of a civil  
7 penalty provision;
  - 8 (c) proceedings under the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* that relate  
9 to this Act.

Deleted: this Act or

Deleted: 140

Deleted: .

10 *Defence*

- 11 (2) In the proceedings, it is a defence if the defendant proves that the  
12 defendant took reasonable precautions, and exercised due  
13 diligence, to avoid the contravention in respect of which the  
14 proceedings were instituted.

15 Note: In criminal proceedings, a defendant bears a legal burden in relation to  
16 the matters in subsection (2)—see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*.

Deleted: 196

17 **^237 Treatment of partnerships**

- 18 (1) This Act applies to a partnership as if it were a person, but with the  
19 changes set out in this section.
- 20 (2) An obligation that would otherwise be imposed on the partnership  
21 by this Act is imposed on each partner instead, but may be  
22 discharged by any of the partners.
- 23 (3) An offence against this Act that would otherwise be committed by  
24 the partnership is taken to have been committed by each partner.
- 25 (4) A partner does not commit an offence because of subsection (3) if  
26 the partner:
- 27 (a) does not know of the circumstances that constitute the  
28 contravention of the provision concerned; or
  - 29 (b) knows of those circumstances but takes all reasonable steps  
30 to correct the contravention as soon as possible after the  
31 partner becomes aware of those circumstances.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 18 Miscellaneous

### Section ^238

---

1 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters in  
2 subsection (4)—see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

3 (5) This section applies to a breach of a civil penalty provision in a  
4 corresponding way to the way in which it applies to an offence.

#### 5 **^238 Treatment of unincorporated associations**

Deleted: 197

6 (1) This Act applies to an unincorporated association as if it were a  
7 person, but with the changes set out in this section.

8 (2) An obligation that would otherwise be imposed on the association  
9 by this Act is imposed on each member of the association's  
10 committee of management instead, but may be discharged by any  
11 of the members.

12 (3) An offence against this Act that would otherwise be committed by  
13 the association is taken to have been committed by each member of  
14 the association's committee of management.

15 (4) A member of the association's committee of management does not  
16 commit an offence because of subsection (3) if the member:

- 17 (a) does not know of the circumstances that constitute the  
18 contravention of the provision concerned; or  
19 (b) knows of those circumstances but takes all reasonable steps  
20 to correct the contravention as soon as possible after the  
21 member becomes aware of those circumstances.

22 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters in  
23 subsection (4)—see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

24 (5) This section applies to a breach of a civil penalty provision in a  
25 corresponding way to the way in which it applies to an offence.

#### 26 **^239 Treatment of trusts with multiple trustees**

Deleted: 198

27 (1) If a trust has 2 or more trustees, this Act applies to the trust as if it  
28 were a person, but with the changes set out in this section.

29 Note: A trust is a person for the purposes of this Act (see the definition of  
30 *person* in section ^5).

Deleted: —

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



- 1 (2) An obligation that would otherwise be imposed on the trust by this  
2 Act is imposed on each trustee instead, but may be discharged by  
3 any of the trustees.
- 4 (3) An offence against this Act that would otherwise be committed by  
5 the trust is taken to have been committed by each trustee.
- 6 (4) A trustee does not commit an offence because of subsection (3) if  
7 the trustee:
- 8 (a) does not know of the circumstances that constitute the  
9 contravention of the provision concerned; or
- 10 (b) knows of those circumstances but takes all reasonable steps  
11 to correct the contravention as soon as possible after the  
12 trustee becomes aware of those circumstances.
- 13 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters in  
14 subsection (4)—see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*.
- 15 (5) This section applies to a breach of a civil penalty provision in a  
16 corresponding way to the way in which it applies to an offence.

## **^240 Concurrent operation of State and Territory laws**

17 This Act is not intended to exclude or limit the operation of a law  
18 of a State or Territory that is capable of operating concurrently  
19 with this Act.  
20

## **^241 Act not to limit other powers**

- 21 (1) This Act does not limit any power that a person has, under any  
22 other law, to obtain information.  
23
- 24 (2) This Act does not limit any power that a customs officer or police  
25 officer has under any other law.

## **^242 Law relating to legal professional privilege not affected**

26 This Act does not affect the law relating to legal professional  
27 privilege.  
28

Deleted: 199

Deleted: 200

Deleted: 201

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 18 Miscellaneous

### Section <sup>^</sup>243

#### <sup>^</sup>243 Validity of transactions

Deleted: 202

A contravention of this Act, ~~the regulations or the AML/CTF Rules~~ does not affect the validity of any transaction.

#### <sup>^</sup>244 Reports to ~~the~~ AUSTRAC CEO etc.

Deleted: 203

(1) A report to ~~the~~ AUSTRAC CEO by a person under this Act, or a report to a customs officer or a police officer by a person under section ~~<sup>^</sup>53, <sup>^</sup>55 or <sup>^</sup>59~~, must be:

Deleted: 49, 51 or

- (a) signed by the person; or
- (b) otherwise authenticated by the person in an approved way.

(2) A report to ~~the~~ AUSTRAC CEO by a person under this Act must be given to the ~~AUSTRAC CEO~~:

Deleted: Chief Executive Officer of

- (a) in the manner set out in section 28A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*; or
- (b) in such other manner and form as is approved in relation to the person or to a class of persons that includes the person.

(3) This section does not affect the operation of the *Electronic Transactions Act 1999*.

#### <sup>^</sup>245 Arrangements with Governors of States etc.

Deleted: 203A

##### *States*

(1) The Governor-General may make arrangements with the Governor of a State with respect to the administration of this Act, including arrangements for the performance of the functions of a magistrate under this Act by a magistrate of that State.

(2) The Governor-General may arrange with the Governor of a State with whom an arrangement is in force under subsection (1) for the variation or revocation of the arrangement.

##### *Australian Capital Territory*

(3) The Governor-General may make arrangements with the Chief Minister of the Australian Capital Territory with respect to the administration of this Act, including arrangements for the

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 performance of the functions of a magistrate under this Act by a  
2 magistrate of the Australian Capital Territory.

3 (4) The Governor-General may arrange with the Chief Minister of the  
4 Australian Capital Territory for the variation or revocation of an  
5 arrangement in force under subsection (3).

6 *Northern Territory*

7 (5) The Governor-General may make arrangements with the  
8 Administrator of the Northern Territory with respect to the  
9 administration of this Act, including arrangements for the  
10 performance of the functions of a magistrate under this Act by a  
11 magistrate of the Northern Territory.

12 (6) The Governor-General may arrange with the Administrator of the  
13 Northern Territory for the variation or revocation of an  
14 arrangement in force under subsection (5).

15 *Norfolk Island*

16 (7) The Governor-General may make arrangements with the  
17 Administrator of Norfolk Island with respect to the administration  
18 of this Act, including arrangements for the performance of the  
19 functions of a magistrate under this Act by a magistrate of Norfolk  
20 Island.

21 (8) The Governor-General may arrange with the Administrator of  
22 Norfolk Island for the variation or revocation of an arrangement in  
23 force under subsection (7).

24 (9) A copy of each instrument by which an arrangement under this  
25 section is made, varied or revoked is to be published in the *Gazette*.

26 *Legislative Instruments Act*

27 (10) An instrument by which an arrangement under this section is made,  
28 varied or revoked is not a legislative instrument.

29 **^246 This Act does not limit other information-gathering powers**

30 This Act does not limit:

Deleted: 203B

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 18 Miscellaneous

### Section ^247

---

- 1 (a) any power conferred on the Commissioner of Taxation, by  
2 any other law, to obtain information; or  
3 (b) any power conferred on any other person or body, by any  
4 other law, to obtain information.

#### **^247** **General exemptions**

Deleted: 203C

- 6 (1) This Act does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind  
7 specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- 8 (2) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this  
9 Act does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind  
10 specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- 11 (3) This Act does not apply to a designated service that is provided in  
12 circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- 13 (4) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that a specified provision of this  
14 Act does not apply to a designated service that is provided in  
15 circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Deleted: 204

#### **^248** **Exemptions and modifications by the AUSTRAC CEO**

- 16
- 17 (1) The AUSTRAC CEO may, by written instrument:  
18 (a) exempt a specified person from one or more specified  
19 provisions of this Act; or  
20 (b) declare that this Act applies in relation to a specified person  
21 as if one or more specified provisions of this Act were  
22 modified as specified in the declaration.
- 23 (2) An exemption may apply:  
24 (a) unconditionally; or  
25 (b) subject to specified conditions.
- 26 (3) A person to whom a condition specified in an exemption applies  
27 must comply with the condition.
- 28 (4) Subsection (3) is a civil penalty provision.
- 29 (5) A copy of an exemption or declaration must be made available on  
30 AUSTRAC's Internet site.

Formatted: Right

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

- 1 (6) If conduct engaged in by a person would not have constituted:  
2 (a) an offence; or  
3 (b) a contravention of a civil penalty provision:  
4 if a particular declaration under paragraph (1)(b) had not been  
5 made, that conduct does not constitute an offence or a  
6 contravention of a civil penalty provision unless, before the  
7 conduct occurred:  
8 (c) a copy of the declaration was made available on  
9 AUSTRAC's Internet site; or  
10 (d) the AUSTRAC CEO gave the person a copy of the  
11 declaration.  
12 In a prosecution for an offence to which this subsection applies, the  
13 prosecution must prove that paragraph (c) or (d) was complied with  
14 before the conduct occurred.  
15 (7) An instrument under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

## ^249 Specification by class

- 17 To avoid doubt, a reference in this Act to a class or kind of matter  
18 or thing does not, by implication, affect the application of:  
19 (a) subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003*; or  
20 (b) subsection 46(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

## ^250 Schedule 1 (alternative constitutional basis)

22 Schedule 1 has effect.

## ^251 Review of operation of Act

- 24 (1) Before the end of the period of 7 years after the commencement of  
25 this section, the Minister must cause to be conducted a review of  
26 the operation of this Act, the regulations and the AML/CTF Rules.  
27 (2) The Minister must cause to be prepared a report of the review  
28 under subsection (1).  
29 (3) The Minister must cause copies of the report to be tabled in each  
30 House of the Parliament within 15 sittings days of that House after  
31 the completion of the preparation of the report.

Deleted: 205

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Part 18 Miscellaneous

### Section ^252

---

#### **^252** Regulations

- (1) The Governor-General may make regulations prescribing matters:
  - (a) required or permitted to be prescribed by this Act; or
  - (b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.

#### *Penalties*

- (2) The regulations may prescribe penalties for offences against the regulations. A penalty must not be more than 50 penalty units.

**Deleted:** [to be inserted later]

#### *Fees*

- (3) The regulations may make provision for and in relation to fees payable in respect of the performance of a function, or the exercise of a power, by the AUSTRAC CEO.
- (4) A fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.
- (5) A fee is payable to the Commonwealth.

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

## Schedule 1—Alternative constitutional basis

Note: See section ~~250~~.

Deleted: 204

### 1 Alternative constitutional basis

- (1) Without limiting its effect apart from this clause, this Act also has effect as provided by this clause.

#### *Limited types of designated services*

- (2) This Act also has the effect it would have if subclause (3) had not been enacted and each reference in this Act to a designated service were, by express provision, confined to a designated service where:

(a) the designated service consists of:

- (i) issuing a bill of exchange or a promissory note; or
- (ii) in the capacity of agent of a person, acquiring or disposing of a bill of exchange, or a promissory note, on behalf of the person; or

(b) both:

(i) the provision of the designated service involves a transaction; and

(ii) the transaction involves the ~~transfer of physical currency~~ from one person to another; or

Deleted: physical

(c) the customer of the designated service is a constitutional corporation; or

(d) the designated service is provided by a constitutional corporation; or

(e) the designated service is provided in the course of, or in relation to, any of the following:

(i) trade or commerce between Australia and places outside Australia;

(ii) trade or commerce among the States;

(iii) trade or commerce within a Territory, between a State or Territory or between 2 Territories;

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

## Schedule 1 Alternative constitutional basis

### Clause 1

---

- 1 (iv) the supply of goods or services to the Commonwealth or  
2 an authority or instrumentality of the Commonwealth;  
3 or  
4 (f) the designated service is provided in the course of, or in  
5 relation to, banking to which paragraph 51(xiii) of the  
6 Constitution applies; or  
7 (g) the designated service is provided in the course of, or in  
8 relation to, insurance to which paragraph 51(xiv) of the  
9 Constitution applies; or  
10 (h) the designated service is provided using a postal, telegraphic,  
11 telephonic or other like service (within the meaning of  
12 paragraph 51(v) of the Constitution); or  
13 (i) the designated service is provided:  
14 (i) in a Territory; or  
15 (ii) in a Commonwealth place; or  
16 (iii) in a foreign country; or  
17 (j) the designated service is provided by a person:  
18 (i) at or through a permanent establishment of the person in  
19 a Territory; or  
20 (ii) at or through a permanent establishment of the person in  
21 a Commonwealth place; or  
22 (iii) at or through a permanent establishment of the person in  
23 a foreign country.

24 Note: See also subclause (6) (extended meaning of *permanent*  
25 *establishment*).

#### *Administration and enforcement of taxation laws and other laws*

- 26  
27 (3) This Act also has the effect it would have if:  
28 (a) subclause (2) had not been enacted; and  
29 (b) this Act did not apply except to the extent to which it:  
30 (i) facilitates the administration or enforcement of taxation  
31 laws; or  
32 (ii) facilitates the administration or enforcement of laws of  
33 the Commonwealth or of the Territories (other than  
34 taxation laws).

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

Alternative constitutional basis **Schedule 1**

Clause 1

## *Cross-border movements of bearer negotiable instruments*

- 1
- 2 (4) Division 3 of Part 4 and section <sup>^200</sup> also have the effect they
- 3 would have if each reference in that Division and that section to a
- 4 bearer negotiable instrument were, by express provision, confined
- 5 to a bearer negotiable instrument that is:
- 6 (a) a bill of exchange; or
- 7 (b) a promissory note.

Deleted: 162

## *Correspondent banking*

- 8
- 9 (5) Part 8 **and section <sup>^117</sup>** also **have** the effect **they** would have if:
- 10 (a) each reference in section <sup>^95</sup>, <sup>^96</sup> or <sup>^99</sup> to another person
- 11 were, by express provision, confined to another person that
- 12 is:
- 13 (i) a constitutional corporation; or
- 14 (ii) an individual who is physically present in a foreign
- 15 country; and
- 16 (b) each reference in section <sup>^96</sup>, <sup>^97</sup> or <sup>^98</sup> to another financial
- 17 institution were, by express provision, confined to another
- 18 financial institution that is:
- 19 (i) a constitutional corporation; or
- 20 (ii) an individual who is physically present in a foreign
- 21 country.

Deleted: has

Deleted: it

Deleted: 78

Deleted: 78A

Deleted: 78A, 79

Deleted: 80

## *Extended meaning of permanent establishment*

- 22
- 23 (6) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(j) of this clause:
- 24 (a) subsection <sup>^21</sup>(2) has effect as if each reference in that
- 25 subsection to a country included a reference to:
- 26 (i) a Territory; and
- 27 (ii) a Commonwealth place; and
- 28 (b) ignore subsection <sup>^21</sup>(3).

Deleted: 20

Deleted: 20

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps



# DRAFT-IN-CONFIDENCE

1 *This section break must remain as the last thing in this document*  
2 *Do not delete this section break*  
3 *Delete this text before sending Bill to AGPS*  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

**Formatted:** Right

**Formatted:** Font: 9 pt, Not  
Bold, Italic, Not All caps

Page i: [1] Formatted Right	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [2] Deleted 8	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [2] Deleted 48	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [3] Deleted 9	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [3] Deleted 48	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [4] Deleted 10	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [4] Deleted 49	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [5] Deleted 11 Internal agents50	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [5] Deleted External agents	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [5] Deleted a reporting entity ..... 51	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [6] Deleted 14	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [6] Deleted 56	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [7] Deleted 15	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [7] Deleted 57	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [8] Deleted 16	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [8] Deleted 57	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [9] Deleted 17	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [9] Deleted 58	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [10] Deleted 18	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [10] Deleted 58	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page i: [11] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm

19

Page i: [11] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
58		
Page i: [12] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
20		
Page i: [12] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
58		
Page i: [13] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
21		
Page i: [13] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
59		
Page i: [14] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
22		
Page i: [14] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
60		
Page i: [15] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
23		
Page i: [15] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
60		
Page i: [16] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
24		
Page i: [16] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
61		
Page i: [17] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
25		
Page i: [17] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
61		
Page i: [18] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
26		
Page i: [18] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
62		
Page i: [19] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
27		
Page i: [19] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
63		
Page i: [20] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
27A Re-verification		
Page i: [20] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
63		
Page ii: [21] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm

27B Re-verification of identity of agent of pre-commencement customer etc. 65

Page ii: [21] Deleted 67	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [22] Deleted 28	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [22] Deleted 67	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [23] Deleted 28A Re-verification	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [23] Deleted 67	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [24] Deleted 28B Re-verification of identity of agent of low-risk service customer etc.	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [25] Deleted 29	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [25] Deleted etc	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [26] Deleted 30	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [26] Deleted etc. 72	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [27] Deleted 31	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [27] Deleted 73	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [28] Deleted Re-verification	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [28] Deleted 77	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [29] Deleted 32 Re-verification	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [29] Deleted 77	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [30] Deleted 33 Re-verification of identity of agent etc.	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [30] Deleted 80	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [31] Deleted 33A	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page ii: [31] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm

Page ii: [32] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
34	When applicable	
Page ii: [32] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
	, and applicable agent identification procedures,	
Page ii: [32] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
	another person .....	81
Page ii: [33] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
34A	When applicable	
Page ii: [33] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
	, and applicable agent identification procedures,	
Page ii: [33] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
83		
Page ii: [34] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
35		
Page ii: [34] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
86		
Page ii: [35] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
37	Defence of relying on information supplied during procedure	86
Page ii: [35] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
	of reporting entities	88
Page ii: [36] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
38		
Page ii: [36] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
88		
Page ii: [37] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
39		
Page ii: [37] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
89		
Page ii: [38] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
40A		
Page ii: [38] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
93		
Page ii: [39] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
41		
Page ii: [39] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
94		
Page ii: [40] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
41A		
Page ii: [40] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm

<b>Page ii: [41] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
42	Reports of services relating to international funds transfer instructions	96
	43	
<b>Page ii: [41] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	97	
<b>Page ii: [42] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
43A	Exemptions	100
<b>Page ii: [42] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	101	
<b>Page ii: [43] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	43B	
<b>Page ii: [43] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	101	
<b>Page i: [44] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps	
<b>Page iii: [45] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	44	
<b>Page iii: [45] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	101	
<b>Page iii: [46] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	45	
<b>Page iii: [46] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	103	
<b>Page iii: [47] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	46	
<b>Page iii: [47] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	104	
<b>Page iii: [48] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	47	
<b>Page iii: [48] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	106	
<b>Page iii: [49] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	48	
<b>Page iii: [49] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	107	
<b>Page iii: [50] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	49	
<b>Page iii: [50] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
	108	
<b>Page iii: [51] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>



50

<b>Page iii: [51] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
109		
<b>Page iii: [52] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
51		
<b>Page iii: [52] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
111		
<b>Page iii: [53] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
52		
<b>Page iii: [53] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
112		
<b>Page iii: [54] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
53		
<b>Page iii: [54] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
112		
<b>Page iii: [55] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
54		
<b>Page iii: [55] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
113		
<b>Page iii: [56] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
55		
<b>Page iii: [56] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
114		
<b>Page iii: [57] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
56		
<b>Page iii: [57] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
115		
<b>Page iii: [58] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>

## Funds

<b>Page iii: [58] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
116		
<b>Page iii: [59] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
57		
<b>Page iii: [59] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
116		
<b>Page iii: [60] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
60	Same-institution person-to-person	
<b>Page iii: [60] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
123		
61	Same-institution same-person funds	

Page iii: [60] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
instructions ..... 124		
Page iv: [61] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
62		
Page iv: [61] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
127		
Page iv: [62] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
63		
Page iv: [62] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
128		
Page iv: [63] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
65		
Page iv: [63] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
128		
Page iv: [64] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
67 Full originator		
Page iv: [64] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
129		
Page iv: [65] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
68 Relevant originator information 129		
Page iv: [65] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
130		
Page iv: [66] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
69		
Page iv: [66] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
130		
Page iv: [67] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
70		
Page iv: [67] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
130		
Page iv: [68] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
71		
Page iv: [68] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
132		
Page iv: [69] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
71A		
Page iv: [69] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
132		
Page iv: [70] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
71B		

Page iv: [70] Deleted 132	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page iv: [71] Deleted 71C	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page iv: [71] Deleted 133	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page iv: [72] Deleted 71D	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page iv: [72] Deleted 133	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page iv: [73] Deleted 73	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page iv: [73] Deleted 135	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [74] Deleted 78A	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [74] Deleted 140	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [75] Deleted 79	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [75] Deleted 142	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [76] Deleted 80	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [76] Deleted 142 81 Geographical links.....	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [77] Deleted 82	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [77] Deleted 145	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [78] Deleted 83	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [78] Deleted 145	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [79] Deleted 83A	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [79] Deleted 146	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page v: [80] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm

84

<b>Page v: [80] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
147		
<b>Page v: [81] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
84A		
<b>Page v: [81] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
148		
<b>Page v: [82] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
85		
<b>Page v: [82] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
148		
<b>Page v: [83] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
86		
<b>Page v: [83] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
149		
<b>Page v: [84] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
86AA		
<b>Page v: [84] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
150		
<b>Page v: [85] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
86AB		
<b>Page v: [85] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
151		
<b>Page vi: [86] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
87		
<b>Page vi: [86] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
—procedures		
<b>Page vi: [87] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
otherwise than on behalf of another reporting entity 154		
87A Making of records of identification procedures carried out on behalf of a reporting entity 155		
88 Records of identification procedures carried out on behalf of		
of		
<b>Page vi: [87] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
to be given to the reporting entity 156		
89 Retention of records of identification procedures—records received from authorised person		
<b>Page vi: [88] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
158		
89A Retention of records about funds transfer instructions 158		

Division 5—Records about due diligence assessments of correspondent banking relationships

<b>Page vi: [89] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
90	Retention of records of due diligence assessments of correspondent banking relationships .....	
<b>Page vi: [90] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
91		
<b>Page vi: [90] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
161		
<b>Page vi: [91] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
91A		
<b>Page vi: [91] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
retention		
<b>Page vi: [91] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
161		
<b>Page vi: [92] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
92		
<b>Page vi: [92] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
162		
<b>Page vi: [93] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
93		
<b>Page vi: [93] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
163		
<b>Page vi: [94] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
94		
<b>Page vi: [94] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
45 164		
<b>Page vi: [95] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
95		
<b>Page vi: [95] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
167		
<b>Page vi: [96] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
96		
<b>Page vi: [96] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
172		
<b>Page vi: [97] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
97	Disclosure of information by external agents of reporting entities 172	
<b>Page vi: [97] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
174		
<b>Page vi: [98] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold

<b>Page i: [99] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps		
<b>Page vii: [100] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
101		
<b>Page vii: [100] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
176		
<b>Page vii: [101] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
104		
<b>Page vii: [101] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
181		
<b>Page vii: [102] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
105		
<b>Page vii: [102] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
183		
<b>Page vii: [103] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
106		
<b>Page vii: [103] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
184		
<b>Page vii: [104] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
107		
<b>Page vii: [104] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
184		
<b>Page vii: [105] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
108		
<b>Page vii: [105] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
185		
<b>Page vii: [106] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
109 Forgery 186		
110		
<b>Page vii: [107] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
111		
<b>Page vii: [107] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
188		
<b>Page vii: [108] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
113		
<b>Page vii: [108] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
190		
<b>Page vii: [109] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
114		
<b>Page vii: [109] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>

<b>Page vii: [110] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
115		
<b>Page vii: [110] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
192		
<b>Page viii: [111] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
116		
<b>Page viii: [111] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
192		
<b>Page viii: [112] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
117		
<b>Page viii: [112] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
194		
<b>Page viii: [113] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
118		
<b>Page viii: [113] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
194		
<b>Page viii: [114] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
119		
<b>Page viii: [114] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
197		
<b>Page viii: [115] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
120		
<b>Page viii: [115] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
199		
<b>Page viii: [116] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
121		
<b>Page viii: [116] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
199		
<b>Page viii: [117] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
122		
<b>Page viii: [117] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
199		
<b>Page viii: [118] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
123		
<b>Page viii: [118] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
200		
<b>Page viii: [119] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
124		
<b>Page viii: [119] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>

200

<b>Page viii: [120] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
125		
<b>Page viii: [120] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
202		
<b>Page viii: [121] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
126		
<b>Page viii: [121] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
203		
<b>Page viii: [122] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
127		
<b>Page viii: [122] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
203		
<b>Page viii: [123] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
128		
<b>Page viii: [123] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
204		
<b>Page viii: [124] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
129		
<b>Page viii: [124] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
205		
<b>Page viii: [125] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
129A		
<b>Page viii: [125] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
206		
<b>Page viii: [126] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
129B		
<b>Page viii: [126] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
208		
<b>Page viii: [127] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
129C		
<b>Page viii: [127] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
210		
<b>Page viii: [128] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
129D		
<b>Page viii: [128] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
210		
<b>Page ix: [129] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
130		
<b>Page ix: [129] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>



211

<b>Page ix: [130] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
131		
<b>Page ix: [130] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
211		
<b>Page ix: [131] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
132		
<b>Page ix: [131] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
212		
<b>Page ix: [132] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
133		
<b>Page ix: [132] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
212		
<b>Page ix: [133] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
134		
<b>Page ix: [133] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
213		
<b>Page ix: [134] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
135		
<b>Page ix: [134] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
213		
<b>Page ix: [135] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
137		
<b>Page ix: [135] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
213		
<b>Page ix: [136] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
138		
<b>Page ix: [136] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
215		
<b>Page ix: [137] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
139		
<b>Page ix: [137] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
216		
<b>Page ix: [138] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
140		
<b>Page ix: [138] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
216		
<b>Page ix: [139] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
141		
<b>Page ix: [139] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>

218

<b>Page ix: [140] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
142		
<b>Page ix: [140] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
218		
<b>Page ix: [141] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
143		
<b>Page ix: [141] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
218		
<b>Page ix: [142] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
144		
<b>Page ix: [142] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
218		
<b>Page ix: [143] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
145		
<b>Page ix: [143] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
218		
<b>Page ix: [144] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
146		
<b>Page ix: [144] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
218		
<b>Page ix: [145] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
147		
<b>Page ix: [145] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
219		
<b>Page ix: [146] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
148		
<b>Page ix: [146] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
219		
<b>Page ix: [147] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
149		
<b>Page ix: [147] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
220		
<b>Page ix: [148] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
150		
<b>Page ix: [148] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
220		
<b>Page ix: [149] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
151		
<b>Page ix: [149] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>

221

Page ix: [150] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
152		
Page ix: [150] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
221		
Page ix: [151] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
153		
Page ix: [151] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
221		
Page ix: [152] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
154		
Page ix: [152] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
222		
Page ix: [153] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
155		
Page ix: [153] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
223		
Page ix: [154] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
155A		
Page ix: [154] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
224		
Page ix: [155] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
156		
Page ix: [155] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
225		
Page i: [156] Formatted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Right		
Page i: [157] Formatted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps		
Page x: [158] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
157		
Page x: [158] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
225		
Page x: [159] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
158		
Page x: [159] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
226		
Page x: [160] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
159		
Page x: [160] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
226		

Page x: [161] Deleted 160	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [161] Deleted 227	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [162] Deleted 160A	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [162] Deleted 228	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [163] Deleted 160B	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [163] Deleted 228	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [164] Deleted 161	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [164] Deleted 230	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [165] Deleted 162	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [165] Deleted 233	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [166] Deleted 163	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [166] Deleted 236	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [167] Deleted 164	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [167] Deleted 237	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [168] Deleted 165	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [168] Deleted 238	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [169] Deleted 166	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [169] Deleted 238	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [170] Deleted 167	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [170] Deleted 239	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm

Page x: [171] Deleted 169	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [171] Deleted 239	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [172] Deleted 170	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [172] Deleted 239	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [173] Deleted 171	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [173] Deleted 241	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [174] Deleted S	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [174] Deleted 242	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [175] Deleted 172	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [175] Deleted 242	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [176] Deleted 173 Functions	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [176] Deleted 242	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [177] Deleted 174 Policy principles 243	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [177] Deleted 244	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [178] Formatted TOC 4	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [179] Deleted Chief Executive Officer	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm 244
Page x: [180] Formatted Font: Not Bold	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page x: [181] Deleted 176 Duties of the Chief Executive Officer 177	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm 244
Page x: [182] Deleted Chief Executive Officer .....	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm 245
Page x: [183] Deleted 178	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm

<b>Page x: [183] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Chief Executive Officer ..... 245		
<b>Page x: [184] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
179		
<b>Page x: [184] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Chief Executive Officer ..... 245		
<b>Page i: [185] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Left		
<b>Page i: [186] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps		
<b>Page xi: [187] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
180		
<b>Page xi: [187] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Chief Executive Officer ..... 245		
<b>Page xi: [188] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
181		
<b>Page xi: [188] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Chief Executive Officer's		
<b>Page xi: [188] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
246		
<b>Page xi: [189] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
182		
<b>Page xi: [189] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
247		
<b>Page xi: [190] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
183		
<b>Page xi: [190] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
247		
<b>Page xi: [191] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
184		
<b>Page xi: [191] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Chief Executive Officer ..... 248		
<b>Page xi: [192] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
185		
<b>Page xi: [192] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Chief Executive Officer		
<b>Page xi: [192] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
248		
<b>Page xi: [193] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
186		

Page xi: [193] Deleted 249	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [194] Deleted 187	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [194] Deleted 249	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [195] Deleted 188	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [195] Deleted 250	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [196] Deleted 189	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [196] Deleted AUSTRAC	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [196] Deleted 250	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [197] Deleted 190	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [197] Deleted 252	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [198] Deleted 191	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [198] Deleted 253	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [199] Deleted 192	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [199] Deleted 254	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [200] Deleted 193	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [200] Deleted 254	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [201] Deleted 193A	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [201] Deleted 254	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [202] Deleted 194	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [202] Deleted 255	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm

Page xi: [203] Deleted 195	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [203] Deleted 256	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [204] Deleted 195A	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [204] Deleted 257	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [205] Deleted 195B	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [205] Deleted 257	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [206] Deleted 196	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [206] Deleted 258	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [207] Deleted 197	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [207] Deleted 258	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [208] Deleted 198	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [208] Deleted 259	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [209] Deleted 199	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [209] Deleted 260	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [210] Deleted 200	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [210] Deleted 260	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [211] Deleted 201	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [211] Deleted 260	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [212] Deleted 202	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
Page xi: [212] Deleted 260	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm



<b>Page xi: [213] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
203		
<b>Page xi: [213] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
260		
<b>Page xi: [214] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
203A		
<b>Page xi: [214] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
261		
<b>Page xi: [215] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
203B		
<b>Page xi: [215] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
262		
<b>Page i: [216] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Right		
<b>Page i: [217] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps		
<b>Page 31: [218] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
<i>sub-agent</i> of a reporting entity has the meaning given by section 12.		
<b>Page 174: [219] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
, where the face value of the order is not less than:		
(a) \$1,000; or		
(b) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other amount		
<b>Page 180: [220] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
in the capacity of an originating institution, accepting:		
(a) a multiple-institution person-to-person funds transfer instruction; or		
(b)		
<b>Page 183: [221] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
same-institution person-to-person funds transfer instruction		
<b>Page 184: [222] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
(c) a multiple-institution same-person funds transfer instruction; or		
(d) a same-institution same-person funds transfer instruction;		
where the originating institution is:		
(e) an ADI; or		
(f) a bank; or		
(g) a building society; or		
(h) a credit union; or		
(i) a person		
<b>Page 195: [223] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
in the capacity of a destination institution, making money available to the ultimate recipient as a result of a multiple-institution person-to-person funds transfer instruction, where the destination institution is:		
<b>Page 1: [224] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps		

**Page 41: [225] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

, where the destination institution is:

- (a) an ADI; or
- (b) a bank; or
- (c) a building society; or
- (d) a credit union; or
- (e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules

**Page 41: [226] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

in the capacity of an originating institution, making money available to the originating entity as a result of a same-institution same-person funds transfer instruction, where the originating institution is:

- (a) an ADI; or
- (b) a bank; or
- (c) a building society; or
- (d) a credit union; or
- (e) a person specified in the AML/CTF Rules

**Page 41: [227] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

making money or property available to an ultimate transferee entity as a result of a transfer under a designated remittance arrangement

**Page 41: [228] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

ultimate transferee entity

**Page 1: [229] Formatted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

**Page 306: [230] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

- (a) a payment of the pension or annuity; or
- (b) an amount resulting from the commutation, in whole or in part, of the pension or annuity; or
- (c) the residual capital value of the pension or annuity

**Page 1: [231] Formatted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

**Page 44: [232] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

in the capacity of RSA provider, accepting a contribution, roll-over or transfer to an RSA in respect of a new or existing RSA holder, where the RSA holder has not reached his or her preservation age

**Page 44: [233] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

in the capacity of RSA provider, accepting a contribution, roll-over or transfer to an RSA in respect of a new or existing RSA holder, where the RSA holder has reached his or her preservation age

**Page 1: [234] Formatted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

**Page 364: [235] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

the person who is, or each of the persons who are, authorised to lodge items in the safe deposit box or similar facility

---

**Page 361: [236] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

:

(a)

---

**Page 362: [237] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

; and

(b) the service is not an exempt legal practitioner service

---

**Page 1: [238] Formatted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

---

**Page 46: [239] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

collecting physical currency, or holding physical currency collected, from or on behalf of a person, where:

- (a) the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business; and
- (b) the physical currency was not collected by the provider of the service as consideration for the supply of goods (within the meaning of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*); and
- (c) the physical currency was not collected by the provider of the service as consideration for the supply of services (within the meaning of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*) other than the service of collecting or holding physical currency; and
- (d) the physical currency was not collected as a donation to a charity or charitable institution

---

**Page 46: [240] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

60 preparing a pay-roll, on behalf of a person, in whole or in part from physical currency collected, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business

---

61 delivering physical currency (including pay-rolls) to a person, where the service is provided in the course of carrying on a business

---

**Page 1: [241] Formatted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

---

**Page 48: [242] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

in the capacity of account provider for a new or existing account, allowing a person to become a signatory to the account, where:

- (a) the account provider is a person who provides a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8; and
- (b) the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the account is to facilitate the provision of a service covered by item 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8; and

---

**Page 52: [243] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

fourth person (the *destination institution*);

---

<b>Page 1: [244] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

---

<b>Page 68: [245] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

may provide that the applicable customer identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be different from applicable customer identification procedures carried out in other circumstances—see the definition of *applicable customer identification procedure* in section 5.

---

<b>Page 68: [246] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Note 2: See also section 34A (when applicable customer identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).  
Offence

(

---

<b>Page 68: [247] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

(4)

---

<b>Page 68: [248] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

27B Re-verification of identity of agent of pre-commencement customer etc.

Scope

- (1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:
  - (a) at a time before the commencement of this section, the reporting entity commenced to provide a designated service (the *pre-commencement designated service*) to a customer; and
  - (b) the customer dealt with the reporting entity, in relation to the provision of the pre-commencement designated service, through an agent of the customer; and
  - (c) after the commencement of this section, a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for the reporting entity in relation to the customer; and
  - (d) such other conditions (if any) set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied.

Note 1: For *suspicious matter reporting obligation*, see section 39.

Note 2: For tipping-off offences, see section 39.

(2) The reporting entity must not continue to provide, and must not commence to provide, any designated services to the customer, in a case where the customer deals with the reporting entity through the agent, until:

- (a) either:
  - (i) the reporting entity; or
  - (ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;

carries out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent; or

(b) the reporting entity takes such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note 1: The AML/CTF Rules may provide that the applicable agent identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be different from applicable agent identification procedures carried out in other circumstances—see the definition of ***applicable agent identification procedure*** in section 5.

Note 2: See also section 34A (when applicable agent identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

Offence

- (3) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

- (4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

Interpretation

(5) For the purposes of this section, assume that Part 1 had been in force at all material times before the commencement of this section.

---

<b>Page 69: [249] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

may provide that the applicable customer identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be different from applicable customer identification procedures carried out in other circumstances—see the definition of ***applicable customer identification procedure*** in section 5.

---

<b>Page 70: [250] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

- (4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

28B Re-verification of identity of agent of low-risk service customer etc.

Scope

- (1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:
- (a) at a particular time (the ***relevant time***), the reporting entity commences to provide a designated service to a customer; and
  - (b) under the AML/CTF Rules, the service is taken to be a low-risk designated service; and
  - (c) the customer dealt with the reporting entity, in relation to the provision of the designated service, through an agent of the customer; and
  - (d) at the relevant time or a later time, a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for the reporting entity in relation to the customer; and
  - (e) such other conditions (if any) set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied.

Note 1: For ***suspicious matter reporting obligation***, see section 39.

Note 2: For tipping-off offences, see section 95.

(2) The reporting entity must not continue to provide, and must not commence to provide, any designated services to the customer, in a case where the customer deals with a reporting entity through the agent, until:

(a) either:

(i) the reporting entity; or

(ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;

carries out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent; and

(b) the reporting entity takes such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note 1: The AML/CTF Rules may provide that the applicable agent identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be different from applicable agent identification procedures carried out in other circumstances—see the definition of *applicable agent identification procedure* in section 5.

Note 2: See also section 34A (when applicable agent identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

Offence

(3) A person commits an offence if:

(a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and

(b) the person engages in conduct; and

(c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

(4)

---

**Page 72: [251] Deleted**

**Author**

**26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

there are no special circumstances that justify carrying out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent after the commencement of the provision of the service (see section 30); and

(c) neither:

(i) the reporting entity; nor

(ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;

has previously carried out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent; and

(d) neither of sections 27 and 28 applies to the provision of the service; or

(e)

---

**Page 72: [252] Deleted**

**Author**

**26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Note: See also section 34A (when applicable agent identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

Offence

(3) A person commits an offence if:

(a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1) or (2); and

(b) the person engages in conduct; and

(c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

(4) Subsections (1) and (2) are civil penalty provisions.

30 Special circumstances that justify carrying out the applicable customer identification procedure after the commencement of the provision of a designated service etc.

Applicable customer identification procedure

(1) For the purposes of this Act, if a reporting entity commences to provide a designated service to a customer, there are taken to be special circumstances that justify the carrying out of the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of the customer after the commencement of the provision of the service if, and only if, the service is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

---

**Page 72: [253] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Applicable agent identification procedure

(2) For the purposes of this Act, if:  
(a) a reporting entity commences to provide a designated service to a customer; and  
(b) the customer dealt with the reporting entity, in relation to the provision of the service, through an agent of the customer;  
there are taken to be special circumstances that justify the carrying out of the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent after the commencement of the provision of the service if, and only if, the service is specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003*.

31

---

**Page 72: [254] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

; nor

(ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;

---

**Page 72: [255] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

; nor

(ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;

---

**Page 72: [256] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

; or

(g) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;

---

**Page 73: [257] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

, in relation to the provision of the service, through an agent of the customer; and

(c) when the reporting entity commenced to provide the designated service to the customer, there were special circumstances that justified the carrying out of the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent after the commencement of the provision of the service (see section 30); and

(d) neither:  
(i) the reporting entity; nor  
(ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;

has previously carried out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent; and

(e) neither:

(i) the reporting entity; nor

(ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;

has carried out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent within whichever of the following periods is applicable:

(iii) if the designated service

---

<b>Page 73: [258] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

—the period ascertained in accordance with the AML/CTF Rules; or

---

<b>Page 73: [259] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

(iv) in any other case—the period of 5 business days after the day on which the reporting entity commenced to provide the service; and

(f) neither of sections 27 and 28 apply to the provision of the service; and

(g) such other conditions (if any) set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;

then, after the end of the period referred to in whichever of subparagraphs (e)(iii) or (iv)

---

<b>Page 73: [260] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

applicable, the reporting entity must not continue to provide, and must not commence to provide, any designated services to the customer until either:

(h) the reporting entity; or

(i)

---

<b>Page 73: [261] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation; carries out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent.

Note: See also section 34A (when applicable agent identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

Offence

(3) A person commits an offence if:

(a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (1) or (2); and

(b) the person engages in conduct; and

(c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

(4) Subsections (1) and (2) are

---

<b>Page 74: [262] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

may provide that the applicable customer identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be different from applicable customer identification procedures carried out in other circumstances—see the definition of *applicable customer identification procedure* in section 5.

---

<b>Page 74: [263] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------



Note 2: See also section 34A (when applicable customer identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).  
Offence

(

Page 74: [264] Deleted	Author	26/10/2006 3:05 pm
------------------------	--------	--------------------

A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

- (4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

33 Re-verification of identity of agent etc.

Scope

- (1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:

- (a) at a particular time:

- (i) the reporting entity; or
- (ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34

authorisation;

has carried out, or has purported to carry out, the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of a particular agent of a customer to whom the reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a designated service; and

- (b) at a later time, any of the following subparagraphs applies:

- (i) an event prescribed by the AML/CTF Rules happens;
- (ii) a circumstance specified in the AML/CTF Rules comes into existence;
- (iii) a period ascertained in accordance with the AML/CTF Rules ends; and
- (c) such other conditions (if any) set out in the AML/CTF Rules are

satisfied.

Note: See also section 34A (when applicable agent identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

(2) The reporting entity must not continue to provide, and must not commence to provide, any designated services to the customer, in a case where the customer deals with the reporting entity through the agent, until:

- (a) either:

- (i) the reporting entity; or

- (ii) a person acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34

authorisation;

carries out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of the agent; or

- (b) the reporting entity takes such action as is specified in the AML/CTF

Rules.

Note 1: The AML/CTF Rules may provide that the applicable agent identification procedure carried out under subsection (2) may be different from applicable agent identification procedures carried out in other circumstances—see the definition of *applicable agent identification procedure* in section 5.

Note 2: See also section 34A (when applicable agent identification procedure deemed to be carried out by a reporting entity).

Offence

- (3) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

(4)

---

**Page 77: [265] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Applicable agent identification procedure carried out by another reporting entity

- (2) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that, if:
    - (a) either:
      - (i) a reporting entity; or
      - (ii) an internal agent of a reporting entity acting on the reporting entity's behalf under a section 34 authorisation;
        - carried out the applicable agent identification procedure in respect of a particular agent of a customer to whom the reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a designated service; and
    - (b) the applicable agent identification procedure was carried out in such circumstances as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
    - (c) the customer is or becomes a customer to whom another reporting entity provides, or proposes to provide, a designated service; and
    - (d) such other conditions set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;
- this Act (other than Part 10) has effect as if the applicable agent identification procedure had also been carried out in respect of the agent by the other reporting entity.

Applicable customer identification procedure carried out by accredited person

- (3) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that, if:
    - (a) a person who is accredited under AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of subparagraph 34(1)(a)(iii) carried out the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of a particular customer to whom a reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a designated service; and
    - (b) the applicable customer identification procedure was carried out in such circumstances as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
    - (c) the customer is or becomes a customer to whom another reporting entity provides, or proposes to provide, a designated service; and
    - (d) such other conditions set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied;
- this Act (other than Part 10) has effect as if the applicable customer identification procedure had also been carried out in respect of the customer by the other reporting entity.

Applicable agent identification procedure carried out by accredited person

- (4) The AML/CTF Rules may provide that, if:
  - (a) a person who is accredited under AML/CTF Rules made for the purposes of subparagraph 34(1)(a)(iii) carried out the applicable customer identification procedure in respect of a particular agent of a customer to whom a reporting entity provided, or proposed to provide, a designated service; and
  - (b) the applicable agent identification procedure was carried out in such circumstances as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and
  - (c) the customer is or becomes a customer to whom another reporting entity provides, or proposes to provide, a designated service; and

(d) such other conditions set out in the AML/CTF Rules are satisfied; this Act (other than Part 10) has effect as if the applicable agent identification procedure had also been carried out in respect of the agent by the other reporting entity.

35

---

<b>Page 80: [266] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

person who is authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on

---

<b>Page 80: [267] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

entity's behalf;

---

<b>Page 80: [268] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

:

(iii) an offence covered by paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the definition of *financing of terrorism* in section 5; or

(iv)

---

<b>Page 1: [269] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

---

<b>Page 81: [270] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

) the person authorised under section 34 formed the relevant suspicion; and

(b) the person gave AUSTRAC a report about the matter under subsection (6).

(5) A person who wishes to rely on subsection (4) bears an evidential burden in relation to that matter.

Report by person authorised under section 34

(6) If:

(a) a suspicious matter reporting obligation arises for a reporting entity in relation to a person; and

(b) the relevant suspicion was formed by a person authorised under section 34;

the person authorised under section 34 must either:

(c) give AUSTRAC a report about the matter; or

(d) give the reporting entity a report about the matter;

within:

(e) if paragraph (1)(d), (e) or (f) applies—3 business days after the day on which the person authorised under section 34 forms the relevant suspicion; or

(f) if paragraph (1)(g) or (h) applies—24 hours after the time when the person authorised under section 34 forms the relevant suspicion.

(7) A report under subsection (6) must:

(a) be in the approved form; and

(b) contain such details relating to the matter as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules; and

(c) contain a statement of the grounds on which the person authorised under section 34 holds the relevant suspicion.

Note: For additional rules about reports, see section 203.

Offence

- (8) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2) or (6); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

- (9) Subsections (2) and (6) are

---

<b>Page 83: [271] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Offence

(

---

<b>Page 87: [272] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

7	multiple-institution same-person funds transfer instruction	(a) the instruction is accepted by the originating institution at or through a permanent establishment of the originating institution in Australia; and (b) the transferred money is to be, or is, made available to the originating entity at or through a permanent establishment of the destination institution in a foreign country
8	multiple-institution same-person funds transfer instruction	(a) the instruction is accepted by the originating institution at or through a permanent establishment of the originating institution in a foreign country; and (b) the transferred money is to be, or is, made available to the originating entity at or through a permanent establishment of the destination institution in Australia
9	same-institution same-person funds transfer instruction	(a) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of the originating institution in Australia; and (b) the originating entity's money is to be, or is, made available to the originating entity at or through a permanent establishment of the originating institution in a

---

		foreign country
10	same-institution same-person funds transfer instruction	(a) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of the originating institution in a foreign country; and (b) the originating entity's money is to be, or is, made available to the originating entity at or through a permanent establishment of the originating institution in Australia
11	instruction given by a transferor entity for the transfer of money or property under a designated remittance arrangement	(a) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of a person in Australia; and (b) the money or property is to be, or is, made available to the ultimate transferee entity at or through a permanent establishment of a person in a foreign country
12	instruction given by a transferor entity for the transfer of money or property under a designated remittance arrangement	(a) the instruction is accepted at or through a permanent establishment of a person in a foreign country; and (b) the money or property is to be, or is, made available to the ultimate transferee entity at or through a permanent establishment of a person in Australia

**Page 87: [273] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

#### 43A Exemptions

- (1) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is of a kind specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- (2) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is provided in circumstances specified in the AML/CTF Rules.
- (3) This Division does not apply to a designated service that is provided by a reporting entity at or through a permanent establishment of the entity in a foreign country.

**Page 90: [274] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

the Chief Executive Officer of Customs; or

(h)

**Page 90: [275] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Offence

**Page 90: [276] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

person commits an offence if:

(

---

<b>Page 90: [277] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

)the person is subject to a requirement

---

<b>Page 90: [278] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for

---

<b>Page 90: [279] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

years or 120 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

(3) Subsection (1

---

<b>Page 1: [280] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

---

<b>Page 92: [281] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Offence

---

<b>Page 105: [282] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

if:

- (c) the

---

<b>Page 106: [283] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

is a designated service provided

---

<b>Page 106: [284] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

is a designated service provided

---

<b>Page 106: [285] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
----------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

paragraph,a

---

<b>Page 106: [286] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

(5) The following persons are taken to form a *funds transfer chain*:

- (a) the originating institution;
- (b) each person (if any) interposed between the originating institution and the destination institution;

(c) the destination

---

<b>Page 1: [287] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Right

---

<b>Page 1: [288] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

---

<b>Page 107: [289] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

- (6) If:
  - (a) a person is in the funds transfer chain; and
  - (b) the person is the originating

---

<b>Page 107: [290] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

; and

(c) the acceptance of the transfer instruction by the originating institution is a designated service provided at or through a permanent establishment of the originating institution in Australia;

the person

---

<b>Page 107: [291] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

not pass on the transfer instruction to another person in the chain unless

---

<b>Page 107: [292] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

by the originating institution

---

<b>Page 107: [293] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

a designated service provided

---

<b>Page 107: [294] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

be a designated service provided

---

<b>Page 107: [295] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

the person must not pass on

---

<b>Page 107: [296] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

transfer instruction to another person in the chain unless

---

<b>Page 1: [297] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

---

<b>Page 108: [298] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Offence

---

<b>Page 108: [299] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

(a) the instruction is covered by item 2 or 8 of the table in section 43; and

---

<b>Page 108: [300] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

relevant transfer is to be carried out; or

(ii) the international funds transfer instruction is to be passed on;  
wholly or partly by means of one or more

---

<b>Page 108: [301] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

communications.

Note: For exemptions, see section 62.

Direction to destination institution

(2) If:

(a) the destination institution has received 2 or more international

---

<b>Page 1: [302] Formatted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Font: 9 pt, Not Bold, Italic, Not All caps

---

<b>Page 114: [303] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

Note: In criminal proceedings, a defendant bears a legal burden in relation to the matters in subsection (2)—see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*.

65

---

<b>Page 128: [304] Deleted</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>26/10/2006 3:05 pm</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

) the primary purpose of which is to:

(i) identify; and

- (ii) mitigate; and
  - (iii) manage;
- the risk each of those reporting entities may reasonably face that the provision by the relevant reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the relevant reporting entity in Australia might (whether inadvertently or otherwise) involve or facilitate:
- (iv) money laundering; or
  - (v) financing of terrorism; and
- (c) if any of those reporting entities provides designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the relevant reporting entity in a foreign country—another purpose of which is to ensure that the relevant reporting entity takes such action as is specified in the AML/CTF Rules in relation to the provision by the relevant reporting entity of designated services at or through a permanent establishment of the relevant reporting entity in a foreign country; and
- (d

---

**Page 128: [305] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Note: A joint anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing program does not bind any of those reporting entities unless the reporting entity adopts the program (see section 73).

---

**Page 142: [306] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Offence

---

**Page 153: [307] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

Offence

---

**Page 156: [308] Deleted** **Author** **26/10/2006 3:05 pm**

- (a) that began at a time after the procedure was carried out; and
- (b) throughout the whole of which the first reporting entity did not provide any designated services to the customer.

Offence

- (3) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 1 year or 60 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty provision

- (4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

87A Making of records of identification procedures carried out on behalf of a reporting entity

Scope

(1) This section applies if a person acting under a section 34 authorisation carries out:

- (a) an applicable customer identification procedure under this Act; or
- (b) an applicable agent identification procedure under this Act;

on behalf of a reporting entity.

Records

- (2) The person must make a record of information obtained in the course of carrying out the procedure.



(3) A record under subsection (2) must comply with such requirements (if any) as are specified in the AML/CTF Rules.

(4) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 1 year or 60 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty

(5) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

88 Records of identification procedures carried out on behalf of a reporting entity to be given to the reporting entity

Scope

(1) This section applies if:

(a) a person acting under a section 34 authorisation carried out:

- (i) an applicable customer identification procedure under this Act; or
- (ii) an applicable agent identification procedure under this Act; on behalf of a reporting entity; and

(b) the person recorded information obtained in the course of carrying out the procedure; and

(c) the reporting entity does not possess the record.

Records to be given to reporting entity

(2) The person must give the record, or a copy of the record, to the reporting entity within 5 business days after the day on which the procedure was carried out.

Offence

(3) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection (2); and
- (b) the person engages in conduct; and
- (c) the person's conduct breaches the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 1 year or 60 penalty units, or both.

Civil penalty provision

(4) Subsection (2) is a civil penalty provision.

89 Retention of records of identification procedures—records received from authorised person

Scope

(1) This section applies to a reporting entity if:

(a) a person acting under a section 34 authorisation carried out:

(i) an applicable customer identification procedure in respect of a customer; or

(ii) an applicable agent identification procedure in respect of an agent of a customer;

under this Act on behalf of a reporting entity; and

(b) the person recorded information obtained in the course of carrying out the procedure; and

(c) the person gave the record, or a copy of the record, to the reporting entity.

Retention

(2) The reporting entity must retain the record, or the copy of the record, as the case may be, until the end of the first 7-year period:

, or by a person authorised under section 34 to carry out applicable customer identification procedures and applicable agent identification procedures on the reporting entity's behalf,

(3) Subsection (2) does not apply to:

(6) A person must not be searched under subsection (5) except by a person of the same sex.

Officer may conduct searches on board a ship or aircraft

(7) A police officer or a customs officer, and any person assisting the officer, may:

(a) board any ship or aircraft; or

(b) go onto or enter any eligible place;

for the purpose of exercising the powers conferred by subsection (1), (2), (4) or (5).

Officer may seize bearer negotiable instruments

or on AUSTRAC's behalf is taken to have been done by AUSTRAC.

(3) An obligation that would otherwise be imposed on AUSTRAC by this Act is imposed on the Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC instead.

(4) Anything given, communicated, told, disclosed, produced, returned, notified, reported, forwarded or sent to the Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC is taken to have been given, communicated, told, disclosed, produced, returned, notified, reported, forwarded or sent, as the case may be, to AUSTRAC.

(5) Anything obtained by the Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC is taken to have been obtained by AUSTRAC.

177 Remuneration and allowances of the Chief Executive Officer

(1) The Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC is to be paid the remuneration that is determined by the Remuneration Tribunal. If no determination of that remuneration by the Tribunal is in operation, the Chief Executive Officer is to be paid the remuneration that is determined by the Minister.

(2) The Chief Executive Officer of AUSTRAC